

History of the Rule Book

Listed with the most recent changes at the top

Table of Contents

2025 Rule Book Update Synopsis	2
2025 Rule Book ADMINISTRATIVE Changes for the 2025 Concours Season	3
<i>2025 Rule Book Rule Changes Approved at the 2024 AGM for the 2025 Concours Season</i>	21
<i>2025 AGM Proposed Rule Book Rule Changes for the 2026 Concours Season</i>	28
2024 Rule Book Update Synopsis	30
2024 Rule Book ADMINISTRATIVE Changes for the 2024 Concours Season	31
2024 AGM <i>Approved</i> RULE BOOK CHANGES for the 2025 Concours Season	46
<i>2023 AGM Approved Rule Book Rule Changes for the 2024 Concours Season</i>	55
2023 Rule Book Update Synopsis	64
2022 Rule Book Update Synopsis	97
2021 Rule Book Update Synopsis	105
2020 Rule Book Update Synopsis	169

2025 Rule Book Update Synopsis

Note: The Previous Rule Book Revisions have been removed and saved to a History of the Rule Book file to be stored on the Library.

Note: Pages are printed front to back, thus both pages have to be replaced when there is a correction on only one of the pages.

Numerous pages had minor changes with the correction of the words “shall, should, may, and will” meaning expressing a strong assertion or intention but not a requirement, have been replaced with the words “is to”, “are to”, and “must” meaning a requirement.

* Although unchanged, some text has moved from one page to another due to additional text being added on previous pages, thus the pages following the changes must be reprinted.

Inside Title Page	Replace in its entirety	2
Table of Contents	Replace in its entirety	15
Forms	No Changes, but replace because it is the back of a TOC page	1
History of JCNA/Members of the JCC, Preface, Introduction	Replace xix & xx	2
2025 Rule Book Update Synopsis	Replace in its entirety	1
2025 Admin Clarifications Synopsis	Replace in its entirety	14
2024 Approved Rule Changes	Replace in its entirety	7
2025 Proposed Rule Changes Synopsis	Replace in its entirety	6
Chapter I	I-1 & I-2, I-7 & I-8,	4
Chapter II	Replace in its entirety	12
Chapter III	Replace in its entirety	22
Chapter IV	IV-3 & IV-4, IV-5 & IV-6, IV-7 & IV-8, IV-9 & IV-10	8
Chapter V	V-3 thru V-20	18
Chapter VI	VI-5 & VI-6, VI-7 & VI-8, VI-9 & VI-10, VI-11 & VI-12, VI-13 & VI-14, VI-15 & VI-16, VI-17 & VI-18	14
Apx A	Apx A-3 & Apx A-4	2
Apx B	Apx B-39 & Apx B-40	2
Apx C	No Changes	0
Apx D	Apx D-1 & Apx D-2	2
Apx E	No Changes	0
Apx F	No Changes	0
Apx G	No Changes	0
Apx H	No Changes	0
Apx I	Apx I-1	1
Apx J	Apx J-1	1
Glossary of Terms	No Changes	0
Index	No Changes	0
Score Sheets	No Changes	0
2025 Judges’ Team Assignments	Replace in its entirety	2
Master Concours Report Form	No Changes	0
Quick Reference	Replace in its entirety	10
Judge’s Test	Replace in its entirety	12
Total Pages to be replaced	158 of the 250 pages (not including the binder cover page and spine) have been updated, 92 pages have not.	158

2025 Rule Book ADMINISTRATIVE Changes for the 2025 Concours Season

Note: Within the chapters, the 2025 Administrative Changes are underlined and *2024 Approved Rule Changes* are in italics.

There are 49 Administrative Clarifications and corrections for the 2025 Concours Season.

Chapter 1, B4, Page I-1

Note: Subsequent items have had their reference lettering increased by one character.

- d. The Sanction Request via the JCNA Website affirms that the Concours Chairperson, Chief Judge, and Officers of the club shall conduct and report the Concours in accordance with the official JCNA rules and regulations.
- e. **Concours Scores only become official once they have been reviewed and approved by the JCNA Concours Committee.** (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)
- ~~e~~ f. Concours sanctions requested can be granted only if the requesting club's JCNA online

Chapter 1, H, Page I-6

Text moved from Chapter I, H1a, Page I-6, to Chapter 2 Section 4A1 to get like information together.

H. PUBLICITY

1. Host Club Announcements

a. Include

Date, time, place, registration deadline, entrance fee, and a statement that JCNA Concours d'Elegance Rules will govern. Include an Entry Form listing Champion, Special, and Driven Division Concours Classes and a statement that Driven Division Entries less than 35 years old must not be trailered. (2025 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2025 Concours Season, moved to Chapter II, Section 7, Page II-2, moved to get similar information together)

Chapter 2, Section 1, A7, Page II-2

Driven Division

Driven Division Entries that are less than 35 years old must NOT be trailered to the event. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season, moved from Chapter I, H1a, Page I-6 and Chapter II, Section 1, A6, Page 2, to get like information together)

Towing or trailering is allowed for Driven Division Entries that are 35-year and older as determined by their Heritage Certificate. (See Chapter II, Section 2, C1, Page II-3).

Chapter 2, Section 1, A6, Page II-2, text moved to Chapter II, Section 1, A7, Page II-2

6. Entries to be Driven to their Assigned Parking Positions

Trailing to the Concours venue is allowed for all Champion, Preservation and Special Division Entries and for certain Driven Division Entries. (See Chapter II, Section 4A, Page II-7). (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season, moved to its own heading, Chapter II, Section 1, A7 below) The Chief Judge or the Chief Judge's designees must confirm that all Entries are driven, under their own power, to their assigned parking positions in the judging area the objective is to simply prove/observe that the Entry runs and is drivable, e.g., entries must not be trailered directly to their assigned parking positions and off-loaded. Entries not meeting this rule are ineligible for the day's Concours Competition and must not be judged.

Chapter 2, Section 1, A7, Page II-2

7. Towing/Trailering

Champion Division

Trailing to the Concours venue is allowed for all Champion, Preservation and Special Division Entries and for certain Driven Division Entries. (See Chapter II, Section 4A, Page II-7). (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Driven Division

Driven Division Entries that are less than 35 years old must NOT be trailered to the event. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season, moved from Chapter I, H1a, Page I-6 and Chapter II, Section 1, A6, Page 2, to get like information together)

Towing or trailering is allowed for Driven Division Entries that are 35-year and older as determined by their Heritage Certificate. (See Chapter II, Section 2, C1, Page II-3).

Chapter 2, Section 1, B, Page II-5

This is a global date correction; the correction was made in 45 locations through-out the rule book.

C16/SX: S-TYPE (1999-2008), X-TYPE (~~2002-2008~~) **(2001-2009)** (2025 AGM Admin Correction)

D13/SX: S-TYPE (1999-2008), X-TYPE (~~2002-2008~~) **(2001-2009)** (2025 AGM Admin Correction)

Chapter 2, Section 1, B, Page II-5

References to “See Note 1” changed to “See Note 2”

C9/XJ: XJ6/12 Series 1 Saloons (1968-73); XJ6/12 Series 2 Saloons and Coupes (1973-79); Series III XJ6, XJ6 Sovereign and XJ6 VDP (1979-87); Series III V12 and V12 VDP (1979-92) See Note ± 2 (2025 AGM Admin Correction)

C10/XJ: XJ6 (XJ40) Sedans (1987-94), XJ12 (XJ81) (1993-94); XJ6/12/R, (X300/X305) (1995-97) See Note ± 2 (2025 AGM Admin Correction)

C11/J8: XJ8/R Sedans (X308) (1998-2003), XJ8/R Sedans (X350 Alloy) (2004-2009) See Note ± 2 (2025 AGM Admin Correction)

C17/PN: Preservation Class (more than 35 years old) See Note ± 2 (2025 AGM Admin Correction)

C18/PN: Preservation Class (20 to 35 years old) See Note ± 2 (2025 AGM Admin Correction)

Note 1 All body styles are included for each model in this each class. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Note 2: Majestic, Daimler, Daimler Double Six, Daimler Sovereign, and Daimler Majestic models are eligible for Champion Division Classes C9/XJ, and C10/XJ, **C11/J8, C17/PN & C18/PN** according to their years, engines, and body styles.

~~**Note 2:** All body styles are included for each model in this class.~~ (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 2, Section 4, A, Authenticity Exceptions, “a”, Page II-7

Authenticity Exceptions

Driven Division Entries are allowed certain authenticity exceptions without penalty. No other items qualify for this exception!

a. Tires

Any type or profile tires, of **having the** original inside diameter, are acceptable. Road tires must be of matching size type, and make/brand. An exception to this rule occurs with some of the newest cars, where the front and rear tires may be a different size.

(2025 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2025 concours season)

Note: This exception is made for those drivers of early Jaguars who prefer the handling characteristics and superior construction of contemporary tires.

Chapter 2, Section 4, B, Driven Division Classes Page II-8

D6/XJ: XJ6/12 Series 1 & 2, Saloons and Coupes (1968-79); Series III XJ6, XJ6 Sovereign and XJ6 VDP (1979-87); Series III V12 and V12 VDP (1979-92) See Note ± 2 (2025 AGM Admin)

D7/XJ: XJ6 (XJ40) Sedans (1987-94); XJ12 (XJ81) (1993-94); XJ6/12/R, (X300/X305) (1995-97) See Note ± 2 (2025 AGM Admin)

Chapter 2, Section 4, B, Driven Division Classes Page II-8

D12/J8: XJ8/R Sedans (X308) (1998-2003), XJ8/R Sedans (X350 Alloy) (2004-2009)
See Note 1 & 2 (2025 AGM Admin)

Note 1: All body styles are included for each model in class. (2025 AGM Admin)

Note 1 2: Majestic, Daimler, Daimler Double Six, Daimler Sovereign, and Daimler Majestic models are eligible for Driven Division Classes D6/XJ, D7/XJ and D12/J8 according to their years, engines, and body styles. (2025 AGM Admin)

Chapter 2, Section 1, C, Note 1, a & d, Page II-10

Note: This is a global change from “XK-SS” to “XKSS”

Note 1: Factory-produced and prepared Competition Jaguars, Factory-sponsored Competition and Limited Production Jaguars, includes:

- a. Ex-works XK 120s, C-Types, D-Types, ~~XK-SS~~ **XKSS**, E-Types, **Project 7 F-Types or Project 8 XE models.** (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)
- b. Jaguar automobiles prepared for competition by recognized professional race organizations operating independently of the factory or by Jaguar Cars sponsored teams, including Jaguar powered variants such as those built by Coombs-Jaguar, Cooper-Jaguar, Ecurie Ecosse, Lister-Jaguar, Group 44, Tojeiro-Jaguar, TWR, JaguarSport or JaguarRSR, etc.
- c. Factory race-prepared XJ220s
- d. Standard ~~XK-SS~~ **XKSS** and XJ220s (as Limited Production) (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)
- e. “Limited Production” does NOT include “Limited Edition” factory production Jaguars

Chapter 2, Section 5B, Notes 3b1 & 3b3, Pages II-10 & II-11

b. Eligibility Point Requirements

1. To be eligible for this classification-S2/MOD, Entries must have 40 points or more of deductions for judged, non-authentic, or missing features **in accordance with Chapter II, Section 5B, Note 3b3 (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)** or components (hereinafter called the qualifying deductions or items). Advance Concours registration is required. The Entrant (using the appropriate form available in the “Concours” section of www.jcna.com) must provide a list of the qualifying deductions, for the Chief Judge’s review and approval. Pictures of qualifying items may accompany the form.
3. **The mere absence of an item, such as an authentic tool, tool kit or owner’s manual, is not considered a modification that counts towards the point summation needed to meet the S2 deduction requirement. The modification of an item, such as the altering the finish on an authentic tool, does count towards the points required to meet the S2 point deduction requirement.** (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D1, Page III-4

Heading 1, Judge's School, underlined text copied from Chapter III, C3a, Page III-2, and clarified from Chapter III, D6c, Page III-7
Heading "2" renumbered from "1"

D. JUDGE CERTIFICATION AND CERTIFICATION RENEWAL

1. Judge's School

To maintain their certification, Judges must be aware of current Rule Changes as approved at the prior year's AGM. (Rule Change Approved at the 2024 AGM)

The purpose of the Judge's School is to keep Judges up-to-date on these approved Rule Changes and to provide general information regarding judging in an effort to create a uniform form of judging for all clubs. (Rule Change Approved at the 2024 AGM)

A Judges' training and refresher School must be scheduled and conducted annually at least 30 days prior to the Concours for Judges who need to reestablish or extend their three-year term or for those who intend to become Apprentice Judges. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

At least once every three years, Judges must attend a Judge's School. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chief Judges may teach their Judge's School as they see fit. In-person Judge's Schools are highly recommended where Judges can share their knowledge and experiences. However, due to circumstances, some clubs may need to train their Judges without having an in-person Judge's School. (Rule Change Approved at the 2024 AGM)

As an aid, an online Judge's School presentation is available on the JCNA web site along with an online Judge's Test for this purpose. (Rule Change Approved at the 2024 AGM)

For those who cannot attend a club's Judge's School, they must download and complete the current Judge's Test then submit the answer sheet to their club's Chief Judge. (Rule Change Approved at the 2024 AGM)

2. Responsibility

3. The Certification Process for Judges

a. Rule Book Training

Judges must undergo thorough training on the contents of the current Rule Book and/or correspondence describing all changes to the Rule Book that affect the judging process. Judges must review the content, use, and marking of score sheets. (Rule Change Approved at the 2024 AGM)

b. Judge's Test

The purpose of the test is best served by taking it as an open-book test in a group environment, explaining each answer, and responding to all questions. (See Chapter III, D7, Page III-7).

For a currently Certified Judge to maintain their Judge's proficiency, it is the Judge's obligation to take and pass the current year's **[the test current to the year of the club's upcoming concours]** Judge's Test each year with a passing grade of 45 out 50 correct answers. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

The test results must be reviewed by the club's Chief Judge at least 30 days prior to the Concours at which the Judge plans to judge. This allows enough time for the club's Chief Judge or an appointed assistant to post the date the Judge passed the test on the JCNA website. (Rule Change Approved at the 2024 AGM)

Note: If a Judge anticipates judging at another club's concours and is within the Judge's three-year cycle of certification with their own club, that Judge must take and pass the online Judge's test at least 30 days prior to judging for another club and have their score recorded on the JCNA web site by their home club's Chief Judge or appointed assistant. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D20, Page III-5

4. Acknowledgement and Verification of Certification

To verify a guest Judge's certification, contact any one of the:

- The Judge's Chief Judge
- The JCNA administrator at 888-258-2534, Extension #9, admin@jena.com
- The chairperson of the Jaguar Concours Committee, jcc@jena.com
- The JCNA webmaster, webmaster@jena.com

Confirm the above contact information in the latest *Jaguar Journal*.

Note: All of the Judges, listed on any given club's Judge Roster, must have a Home Club JCNA number which confirms that they are current JCNA members.

(2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours season. Deleted as the rule below was approved at the 2024 AGM)

Should a Chief Judge find that a Judge is out of certification or unable to attend a Concours, the Chief Judge must select an alternate Judge to replace the Judge with another Judge that has already been certified at least 30 days prior to the concours.

Before a Chief Judge accepts the services of a Judge from another club whose status has not previously been reviewed by that Chief Judge prior to the event, that Concours Chief Judge must validate that Certified Judge's latest Test Date and Training Date by going to the JCNA web site, logging into their club's web page, clicking on Judge List, scrolling down to Complete List of JCNA Judges, then entering that Judge's last name or JCNA number without the region or club number prefixes. (2024 AGM)

Chapter 3, D6b, Page III-6

A pre-concours Judge briefing, at the Concours, does not satisfy the intent of a Judge's School. **The Chief Judge may want to review Appendix J with the Certified Judges at this pre-concours briefing.** (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D9, Page III-7

9. Lapsed Judge's Certification

If a Judge's certification has lapsed, the Judge can view the online Presentation and take the online test and forward the test results to that club's Chief Judge for evaluation no less than 30 days prior to the event. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D20, Page III-15

20. Score Sheets after the Concours

The Host Club's Chief Judge, or their designee, must notify the JCNA Concours Committee Chairperson that the results are ready for review and are ready to be made official. In accordance with Chapter I, B4e, Page I-2, Score Sheets only become official once the posted scores have been reviewed and approved by the JCNA Concours Committee. (2025 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2025 Concours Season). Scores not submitted within the 21-day requirement, could be subject to a delay in being finalized.

Chapter 4, C2a, Page IV-4

a. Special Division Soft Top Exemptions

Special Division Classes S1/PD and S4/CONT when referring to continuation vehicles which were original factory cars without tops, such as the C-Type, D-Type, XJ13, etc., (2025 AGM Admin Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season) are exempt from this requirement. (Rule Change Approved at the 2024 AGM)

Chapter 4, C4, Page IV-4

4. Rear Portion of the Interior and Factory Original Cargo Cover

Champion Division: For vehicles in which the boot area is part of the interior, E-Type Fixed Head Coupe and 2+2 models, station wagons (Shooting Brakes/Sport Brakes) or SUVs, retractable covers are to be extended for judging; fixed covers that are lifted by the raising of the rear hatch cover, may be disconnected from the raised rear hatch for judging. Once judged in the extended mode, the cargo cover may be retracted for ease of judging the lower area. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

If the cargo cover is not in place, the cargo cover is to be judged as missing or non-authentic. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Driven Division: For vehicles in which the boot area is part of the interior and the rear area is not covered by a cargo cover, such as E-Type fixed head coupes and 2+2 models, the rear interior is to be judged without opening the rear hatch. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

If the cargo cover is in place, the cargo area is not to be judged. If the cargo cover is not in place, the cargo cover is to be judged as missing or non-authentic and the cargo area must be judged to the extent practical, by the interior judge without opening the cargo hatch. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 4, E, Page IV-6

E. PRESENTING THE JAGUAR FOR JUDGING - DRIVEN DIVISION

Engine Verification

Driven Division Entries must be initially displayed with the bonnet open so that before formal judging of each Driven Division Entry begins, a member of either the OV team or the Judging team must first require the Entrant to open the entry's bonnet to verify it has a Jaguar engine and so note on the OV score sheet where a check box is provided. (See Chapter II, Section 1, A4, Page II-1). (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Ch 5, A4c2, Pg V-3

c. Striker Plates, Latches, and Support Rods Chips, Stains, Unavoidable Fabric Wear and Soft Top Creasing

1. Unavoidable Contact Wear

Do not deduct for *unavoidable* plating wear, or stains caused by latch mechanisms, rubber bumpers, or support clips where metal or rubber contact is made. This includes bonnet, door, and boot lid latches, striker plates, and support rods. The finish or plating on other portions of the item must be of good quality. This does not include chipping or rubbing caused by parts or assemblies that are misaligned.

Note: Consult the appropriate Judge's Guide for current information concerning the finishes used on door latches and other such similar item. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 5, C2b, Page V-5

b. Protective Clear Bras/Coverings

Champion Division

Protective clear bras/coverings, wherever located, are non-authentic and must be assessed the prescribed deductions. Wherever a clear bra/covering is found, both its surface, and the surface it covers, must be judged and deductions made for cleanliness, condition, and authenticity discrepancies, when noted.

Driven Division

Entries are allowed protective clear bras in frontal areas, forward of the front door ("A") posts **and on the backs of the exterior mirrors AS LONG as it completely covers the body colored portion of the mirror,** without a non-authentic deduction. Protective clear coverings in other exterior areas are non-authentic and must be assessed the prescribed deductions. Where present, all clear bras/coverings must be judged to the same cleanliness and condition standard as the paint finish. The surfaces, finish, and/or hardware, covered by/beneath the clear covering, must also be judged for cleanliness, condition and authenticity. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 concours season)

Chapter 5, C4d, Page V-7

d. AMCO Accessories

AMCO Accessories were never supplied with a Jaguar Cars part number.

Champion Division: AMCO accessories are non-authentic. For the AMCO Bars, if removed, there must not be any holes or plugs in the overriders.

Driven Division: Because of their prevalence in North America and the circumstances of their installation, they are allowed in Driven Division **without deduction.** For the AMCO Bars, if removed, the holes in the overriders must be plugged. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

d-e. **Tailpipes, Extensions, Resonators and Hangers**

Judge the visible tailpipes for correct location and configuration, and correct resonators, extensions, hangers, and finish.

e-f. **Windshield Wiper Arms and Blades**

Judge the wiper arms and blades. Early Jaguars with flat windshield glass must have single-piece stiff-backed wiper blades rather than the flexible-type used with multi-pieced blade supports on later curved windshields. Wiper blade brand names are not judged.

Chapter 5, C8, Page V-7

8. Tires

a. **Champion Division**

Using Appendix B, the Entrant's Owner's Manual, or the Entry's Tire Data Plate, judge Champion Division tires for authenticity. (See Chapter VI. Heading F., Note o., Page VI-11). Any brand is acceptable. Cars less than 15 years old must have tires whose speed ratings are equal, equivalent, or superior to their original tires. (See Appendix B). All judged tires' brand, size, construction, tread pattern, sidewall, and speed rating must match (an exception to this rule occurs with some of the newest cars, where the front and rear tires may be a different size). It is the responsibility of the Exterior Judge to judge the road tires. For Champion and Special Divisions, it is the responsibility of the Boot Judge to judge the spare tire. Both Judges are to work together to verify their findings.

b. **Driven Division**

Tires of any brand, type, or profile, having the original inside diameter are acceptable. Road tires must be of matching brand, type, and profile. Cars less than 15 years old must have tires whose speed ratings are equal, equivalent, or superior to their original tires. **For cars originally equipped with bias tires,** Radial tires are acceptable in the Driven Division. (See Appendix B). (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 concours season)

Chapter 5, 9e, page V-10

e. **Valve Stems and Valve Stem Caps**

~~Tire~~ **Inner tube and tubeless tire valve stems and valve stem caps** must ~~have valve stem caps~~ be appropriate to the vintage **of the car.** Pre-'55 Jaguar tire valve stems must have cad-plated, dome-type metal valve stem caps. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Tubeless tires were first fitted in October 1965 and have pull-through valve stems, however, the fitment of tubeless tires, provided the tires are in keeping with the vintage of the car, is permitted prior to this date, provided the valve stems are the black rubber type. Metal valve stems are non-authentic on pre-alloy wheels. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

12. Rear Portion of the Interior and Factory Original Cargo Cover

Champion Division: For vehicles in which the boot area is part of the interior, E-Type Fixed Head Coupe and 2+2 models, station wagons (Shooting Brakes/Sport Brakes) or SUVs, retractable covers are to be extended for judging; fixed covers that are lifted by the raising of the rear hatch cover, may be disconnected from the raised rear hatch for judging. Once judged in the extended mode, the cargo cover may be retracted for ease of judging the lower area. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

If the cargo cover is not in place, the cargo cover is to be judged as missing or non-authentic. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Driven Division: For vehicles in which the boot area is part of the interior and the rear area is not covered by a cargo cover, such as E-Type fixed head coupes and 2+2 models, the rear interior is to judge without opening the rear hatch. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

If the cargo cover is in place, the cargo area is not to be judged. If the cargo cover is not in place, the cargo cover is to be judged as missing or non-authentic and the cargo area must be judged to the extent practical, by the interior judge without opening the cargo hatch. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 6, F, Line 4, Page VI-6

4. — Batteries, XK 140 & XK 150 batteries	(2025 AGM Admin Correction, Deleted and moved to the Interior section)		
---	--	--	--

Chapter 6, F, Line 15, Page VI-6

15. Protective clear bras/coverings, Driv. Div, in other than frontal area <u>and the complete body-colored backs of the exterior mirrors.</u> (2025 AGM Rule Change) (See Chapter V, C2b1, Page V-5)	2.0 each	10.0	t1
--	----------	------	-----------

Chapter 6, F, Exterior Deduction Table, Line 58, Page VI-7

58. <u>Valve Stems</u> /Valve Stem Caps	0.5 ea.		o7
---	---------	--	-----------

Chapter 6, F, Note “k”, Page VI-8

j. Pin/Body Stripes (Coachlines)

Where offered, factory applied and authentic optional Pin/Body Stripes (Coachlines) consist of one or two narrow, closely spaced stripes complementing or contrasting to the body color. (See applicable Judges’ Guides, JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins* and Factory Brochures for additional details). Pin/Body stripe (Coachline) embellishments such as initials, monograms, leapers, scrolls, etc. are non-authentic.

Judges’ Guide for Scoring Non-Authenticity – Chapter VI
JCNA Concours Rule Book – 2025 Edition

Page VI-8

k. Pin Beading

Pin beading is the narrow, chrome plated, half-round trim found on early (MK and XK) convertibles, and drop heads. It is called pin beading because, when properly attached, hidden pins on its backside hold it in place. Screws, or other visible substitute fasteners, used to hold pin beading in place, are non-authentic.

* **Only that bulletin content, which directly quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity.** (2025 AGM, Administrative Correction, moved from item “q” up under Pin/Body Stripes)

Chapter 6, XJS Pin Strip Reference. Page VI-10

1976 – 1986 82	XJS (2025 AGM)	NO		
----------------	----------------	----	--	--

Chapter 6, XJS Pin Strip Reference. Page VI-11

1987 1982 thru 1990	XJS + H&E (2025 AGM Admin)	YES	Above beltline, below door handle	
---------------------	----------------------------	-----	-----------------------------------	--

Chapter 6, F, Note “o5”, Page VI-12

5. Tire Size

Tire size must match the original or an equivalent Alpha Numeric, Eurometric or P-Metric size. (Original sizes are shown in Appendix B) Size must be consistent with the original profile for the car to maintain its proper stance and appearance.

As stated in the Jaguar Service Bulletin, M.15, November 1965, 185 x 15 tires are a proper replacement for Series 1 E-Type tires, thus, either 6.40 x 15 or 185 x 15 size tires are considered authentic for the Series 1 E-Type. As stated in the Jaguar Cars Spares catalogue, page 72, 185 x 15 tires are correct for the Series 2 E-Type and are considered authentic. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Note: At that time period, by default “185x15” tires were “80” series, that being the aspect ratio of the height of the sidewall in comparison to the width of the tread. “185/70x15” tires are Non-Authentic as the tire diameter and road height are not authentic with the keeping of the car. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 concours season)

Champion Division: Tire size must match the original or an equivalent Alpha Numeric, Eurometric or P-Metric size. (Original sizes are shown in Appendix B) Size must be consistent with the original profile for the car to maintain its proper stance and appearance. Vehicles that were produced 1961-On must be fitted with either radials or bias ply factory available tire sizes.

Driven Division: Vehicles may be fitted with either radials or bias ply tires. The width and profile are not restricted, just the diameter of the tire which must be as factory original.

Chapter 6, F/ Exterior Notes, o7, Page VI-13

7. Valve Stems and Valve Stem Caps

Inner tube and tubeless tire valve stems and valve stem caps must be appropriate to the vintage **of the car**. Pre-'55 Jaguar tire valve stems must have cad-plated, dome-type metal valve stem caps. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Tubeless tires were first fitted in October 1965 and have pull-through valve stems, however, the fitment of tubeless tires, provided the tires are in keeping with the vintage of the car, is permitted prior to this date, provided the valve stems are the black rubber type. Metal valve stems are non-authentic on pre-alloy wheels. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Regarding valve stem caps, until proven otherwise or by newly discovered evidence,

Chapter 6, F, Note “q”, Page VI-13

q. Pin Beading

Pin beading is the narrow, chrome plated, half-round trim found on early (MK and XK) convertibles, and drop heads. It is called pin beading because, when properly attached, hidden pins on its backside hold it in place. Screws, or other visible substitute fasteners, used to hold pin beading in place, are non-authentic. (Pin Striping, See Note j) (2025 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2025 Concours Season, **Moved up under Pin Striping**)

Chapter 6, F, Note “t”, Page VI-13

t. Protective Clear Bras/Coverings

1. Champion Division

Protective clear bras/coverings must be assessed a collective minimum 10.0 points deduction. Clear bras/coverings, which together cover more than 50% of the painted body area, must be assessed the maximum 20.0 points deduction.

2. Driven Division

Protective clear bras/coverings found in other than the frontal area of the exterior **and the backs of the exterior mirrors**, must be assessed a minimum of 2.0 points each, per panel, with a maximum of 10.0 points. (2025 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2025 concours season)

Chapter 6, G, Note “j”, Page VI-13

j. Radios, CD or Tape Players and Speakers

Champion Division: **There must** not be any deductions for neatly installed radios of correct vintage, using original or authentic mountings and original speaker housings and grilles.

Driven Division: **Entries** are allowed contemporary radios, tape, or CD players installed in the original radio mounting space, utilizing the original speaker locations and external housings and grilles, without deduction. (2025 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2025 concours season)

Chapter 6, I, Line 18, Page VI-18

18. Cooling and Radiator System (Items 53 54 to 59 60)

(2025 AGM Admin Correction)		
-----------------------------	--	--

Appendix B, Page Apx B-6

Jaguar X-TYPE 2002~~1~~ 2002-2007 (2002-2008) **(2001-2009)** (2025 AGM Admin Correction)

YEAR	MODEL / NOTE	TIRE SIZE	MFG.	TIRE	WHEEL
X-TYPE (2004-2007) (2001-2009) (See Apx B, Note #6, Page Apx B 39)					
2001-02.5	X-TYPE 2.5 (2025 AGM Admin)	205/55R16 91H	Continental	Conti Touring Contact	X-10 Cast Alloy 16x6.5
2001-02.5	X-TYPE 3.0	205/55R16 91H	Continental	Conti Touring Contact	X-5 Cast Alloy 16x6.5

Appendix B, C2b, Page Apx - 39

Notes:

1. 4.75 x 18 tires deleted from manufacturer's listings in Oct.89.
 2. 6.70 x 16 newly available from Dunlop.
 3. In May 1963, Service Bulletin M.7 stated that Dunlop SP tires (a radial tire) are suitable for use on MK2 Jaguars; all MK2's may therefore be equipped with either bias ply or radial tires of the prescribed size.
 4. In light of a Jaguar Service Bulletin, stating that 185 x 15 tires were a proper replacement for Series 1 E-Type tires, delegates to the 1997 AGM voted that either 6.40 x 15 or 185 x 15 size tires would be considered authentic for Series 1 E-Types. Further, that 185/70 x 15 tires, (purchased prior to 1997) shown on Series 2 E-Types, would also be considered authentic.
- 4. As stated in the Jaguar Service Bulletin, M.15, November 1965, 185 x 15 tires are a proper replacement for Series 1 E-Type tires, thus, either 6.40 x 15 or 185 x 15 size tires are considered authentic for the Series 1 E-Type.**
As stated in the Jaguar Cars Spares catalogue, page 72, 185 x 15 tires are correct for the Series 2 E-Type and are considered authentic.
(2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 concours season)
Note: At that time period, by default "185x15" tires were "80" series, that being the aspect ratio of the height of the sidewall in comparison to the width of the tread. "185/70x15" tires are Non-Authentic as the tire diameter and road height are not authentic with the keeping of the car. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 concours season)

Appendix D

Champion Class List

C16/SX: S-TYPE (1999-2008), X-TYPE (2002-2008) **(2001-2009)** (2025 AGM Admin Correction)
 See Note 2

C17/PN: Preservation Class (more than 35 years old) See Note ~~1~~ 2 (2025 AGM Admin Correction)

C18/PN: Preservation Class (20 to 35 years old) See Note ~~1~~ 2 (2025 AGM Admin Correction)

Note 1: All body styles are included for each model in this each class. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Note ~~1~~ 2: Majestic, Daimler, Daimler Double Six, Daimler Sovereign, and Daimler Majestic models are eligible for Champion Division Classes C9/XJ and C10/XJ according to their years, engines, and body styles.

~~Note 2:~~ All body styles are included for each model in this class. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Driven Class Lists

D13/SX: S-TYPE (1999-2008), X-TYPE (~~2002-2008~~) (**2001-2009**) (2025 AGM Admin Correction)
See Note 2

Note 1: All body styles are included for each model in this each class. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Note 1 2: Majestic, Daimler, Daimler Double Six, Daimler Sovereign, and Daimler Majestic models are eligible for Driven Division Classes D6/XJ and D12/J8 according to their years, engines, and body styles.

~~**Note 2:** All body styles are included for each model in this class.~~ (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Appendix J

Appendix J JCNA Pre-Concours Judges' Meeting,

Concours Team Lead and Scrutineer Responsibilities Worksheet (2025 AGM Admin)

This list is meant to be used as a Pre-Concours Judges Meeting outline and as a means to facilitate the responsibilities of a JCNA Scrutineer. The JCNA Judges Rule Book is the master document and takes precedence over anything contained here.

- ___ Verify the Entrant's Information is complete, i.e., Name, Vehicle, Class, JCNA Number are on the Title page and on all Component sheets.
 - ___ Review all rule changes for the current year.
 - ___ New Rule for 2025, Batteries, **IN THEIR OWN COMPARTMENTS**, are not judged.
 - ___ All Entries in the same class have the same team of judges, with each Judge assigned to the same area.
 - ___ Box for Entrant or Family member present must be checked on ALL sheets?
 - ___ **Driven Division Only:** The engine must be inspected to verify that it is a Jaguar engine. If it does have a Jaguar engine, the "Engine Verification" box has "Y". If it does not, then the vehicle is not be judged.
 - ___ **Operation Verification** deductions are correct for horns & lights and Non-Authenticity items are listed and are Initialed by Entrant.
 - ___ Record the O.V. Team Lead Judge's Name and JCNA Number ~~are recorded~~ on the O.V. Score Sheet.
 - ___ Record the **Primary Judging Team Lead** Judge's Name and JCNA Number on the O.V. Score Sheet.
 - ___ Record the Component Judge's Name and JCNA Number are recorded on each Component sheet.
 - ___ All written deductions MUST fall within the **Minimum and Maximum values** Allowed by the sheet and are legible. (**Judges should be using Pencils**)
 - ___ Component sections or single item lines that have no deductions **or are not applicable** and should be **Lined Through** for clarification: i.e., Hood, hood Env. Etc. when Entrant's Vehicle is a sedan or FHC, and or a single line has no deductible values. See Examples below:
- | QTS/DIR | 3 | 6C | 7 | 12 | 30 | 50 | 60 | Col | no | below |
|---------|------------------------|-----|---|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-------|
| 25 | Scratched/scratch | 0.1 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Pen in | 0.2 | * | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Prayed lines/condition | 0.2 | * | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Waxed | 0.4 | * | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Cracked/scratched | 0.2 | * | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Chemistry | 0.3 | 5 | | | | | | | |

31	Distorted/dented	0.2	10						
32	Paint/chipped/scratched	0.2	10						
33	Rust/dirt	0.2	10						
34	Flange	0.1	30						
- ___ Condition & Cleanliness (CC) location descriptions must be completed and be legible to match the point deductions on all pages.
 - ___ Discuss any authenticity deductions with the Team Lead prior to discussing with the Entrant.
 - ___ The Entrant must initials all Non-Authenticity deductions on all pages.
 - ___ All Non-Authenticity deductions are verified as correct using Judge's Manual Chapter VI.
 - ___ Field Judges are Not to total scores. Bold Total boxes at section ends are to be tallied by the Score Keepers.
 - ___ For Questions or Challenges, refer to the Judging Team and/or the Chief Judge for the BEST resolution.
 - ___ All errors and/or issues must be addressed during judging.
 - ___ Judges are to remember, they are judging the car, not the Entrant. No favoritisms.

Quick Reference, F., Exterior, line 4, Page QR-1

4. Batteries, XK 140 & XK 150 batteries	(2025 AGM Admin Correction, Deleted and moved to the Interior section)
---	--

Quick Reference, F., Exterior, line 15, Page QR-1

15. Protective clear bras/coverings, Driv. Div, in other than frontal area and body colored back of exterior mirrors. (See ChV-5, C2b1, 5) (2025 AGM Admin for the 2025 Concours Season)	2.0 each	10.0	t1
---	----------	------	----

Quick Reference, F. Exterior Deduction Table, Line 58, Page QR-2

58. Valve Stems /Valve Stem Caps	0.5 ea.		o7
---	---------	--	-----------

Quick Reference, F., Exterior, Note “k”, Page QR-3

- j. Pin/Body Stripes (Coachlines).** Where offered, factory applied and authentic optional Pin/Body Stripes (Coachlines) consist of one or two narrow, closely spaced stripes complementing or contrasting to the body color (see applicable Judge’s Guides, JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins and Factory Brochures for additional details). Body stripe (Coachline) embellishments such as initials, monograms, leapers, scrolls, etc. are non-authentic.
- k. Pin Beading: The narrow, chrome plated, half-round trim found on early (MK and XK) convertibles, and drop heads. It is called pin beading because, when properly attached, hidden pins on its backside hold it in place. Screws, or other visible substitute fasteners, used to hold pin beading in place, are Non-Authentic. (2025 AGM Administrative Correction, moved up under pin striping)**
- l. Roof Covering:** XJ6C & XJ12C and certain pre-war coupes have a vinyl roof

Quick Reference, F., Exterior, Note “o5”, Page QR-4

- 5. Tire Size:**
As stated in the Jaguar Service Bulletin, M.15, November 1965, 185 x 15 tires are a proper replacement for Series 1 E-Type tires, thus, either 6.40 x 15 or 185 x 15 size tires are considered authentic for the Series 1 E-Type. As stated in the Jaguar Cars Spares catalogue, page 72, 185 x 15 tires are correct for the Series 2 E-Type and are considered authentic.
Note: At that time period, by default “185x15” tires were “80” series, that being the aspect ratio of the height of the sidewall in comparison to the width of the tread. “185/70x15” tires are Non-Authentic as the tire diameter and road height are not authentic with the keeping of the car. (2025 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 concours season)

Quick Reference, F., Exterior, Note “o5”, Page QR-4

q. Pin Beading: The narrow, chrome plated, half-round trim found on early (MK and XK) convertibles, and drop heads. It is called pin beading because, when properly attached, hidden pins on its backside hold it in place. Screws, or other visible substitute fasteners, used to hold pin beading in place, are non-authentic. (Pin Striping, See Note j.) **(2025 AGM Administrative Correction, moved up under pin striping)**

Quick Reference, F., Exterior, Note “t”, Page QR-5

t. Protective Clear Bras/Coverings:

Champion Division: Protective clear bras/coverings must be assessed a collective minimum 10.0 points deduction. Clear bras/coverings, which together cover more than 50% of the painted body area, must be assessed the maximum 20.0 points deduction. **(Note: these two items have been reordered so “Champion” comes first.)**

Driven Division: Protective clear bras/coverings found in other than the frontal area of the exterior **and the backs of the exterior mirrors** must be assessed a minimum of 2.0 points each, with a maximum of 10.0 points.

(2025 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2025 concours season)

Quick Reference, G., Interior, Lines 4,5,6, Page QR-6

Lines deleted due to battery requirement changes

4. Batteries (XK 120 Champion Division only)	3.0 ea	6.0	a
5. Battery Compartment Cover (XK 120)	2.0 ea		OTS only
5. Batteries in their own compartments are excluded from judging (2024 AGM)	-----	(2025 AGM Admin Correction)	
6. Battery Individual (bakelite) Covers (XK 120)	2.0 ea		a
6. Battery (metal) Securing Straps (XK 120)	1.0 ea		

Quick Reference, I., Engine, Line 18, Page QR-9

18. Cooling and Radiator System (Items 19 54 to 25 60)	(2025 AGM Admin)		
---	------------------	--	--

Quick Reference, I., Engine, Line 54, Page QR-9

54. Radiator	8.0 (2025 AGM Admin)		
--------------	----------------------	--	--

2025 Rule Book Rule Changes Approved at the 2024 AGM for the 2025 Concours Season

There are 18 Rule Changes that were approved at the 2024 AGM for the 2025 Concours Season.

Chapter 2, Section 2, C1, Page II-5

C. PRESERVATION CLASS REQUIREMENTS

1. Age Determination

The age of the Entry is determined as designated by the first year's anniversary of the build date or the dispatch date if the build date is not specified as determined by the Jaguar Daimler Heritage Trust (JDHT) Certificate. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

2. Entry Age

Preservation Class is for unrestored or near original Entries over 20 years old, well prepared, and is in good to excellent condition. Class entry is to be the Entrant's choice.

Chapter 3, D1, Page III-4

D. JUDGE CERTIFICATION AND CERTIFICATION RENEWAL

1. Judge's School

To maintain their certification, Judges must be aware of current Rule Changes as approved at the prior year's AGM.

The purpose of the Judge's School is to keep Judges up-to-date on these approved Rule Changes and to provide general information regarding judging in an effort to create a uniform form of judging for all clubs.

At least once every three years, Judges must attend a Judge's School.

Chief Judges may teach their Judge's School as they see fit. In-person Judge's Schools are highly recommended where Judges can share their knowledge and experiences. However, due to circumstances, some clubs may need to train their Judges without having an in-person Judge's School.

As an aid, an online Judge's School presentation is available on the JCNA web site along with an online Judge's Test for this purpose.

For those who cannot attend a club's Judge's School, they must download and complete the current Judge's Test then submit it to their club's Chief Judge. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D2, Page III-4

2. Responsibility

Under the direction of their own Chief Judge or a Chief Judge from another club, individual clubs have the responsibility for certifying Concours Judges from among their members. All persons assigned to be Judges at a JCNA Concours **must have current certifications and** be current members of a JCNA club or Members at Large (MAL's).
(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D3 a & b, Page III-5

3. The Certification Process for Judges

a. Rule Book Training

Undergo Judges must undergo thorough training on the contents of the current Rule Book and/or correspondence describing all changes to the Rule Book that affect the judging process. Judges must review the content, use, and marking of score sheets.
(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

b. Judge's Test

The purpose of the test is best served by taking it as an open-book test in a group environment, explaining each answer, and responding to all questions. (See Chapter III, D7, Page III-6).

For a currently Certified Judge to maintain their Judge's proficiency, it is the Judge's obligation to take and pass the current year's Judge's Test each year with a passing grade of 45 out 50 correct answers.

(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

The test results must be reviewed by the club's Chief Judge at least 30 days prior to the Concours at which the Judge plans to judge. This allows enough time for the club's Chief Judge or an appointed assistant to post the date the Judge passed the test on the JCNA website.

(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D3d, Page III-5

d. 30-Day Update for Judge's Status

If the Judge's status must be updated to conform to sanction requirements, it must be updated no less than 30 days prior to the date of the Concours and the Concours Committee Chairperson must be notified this has been completed.
(2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season, Reason for deletion from Chapter 1, B4g and moving it to Chapter 3, D2e, so it is better associated with "The Certification Process for Judging" heading)
(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D4, Page III-5

4. Alternate Certified Judge

Should a Chief Judge find that a Judge is out of certification or unable to attend a Concours, the Chief Judge must select an alternate Judge to replace the Judge with another Judge that has already been certified at least 30 days prior to the concours.
(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D5, Page III-5

4. Apprentice Judging Process

- a. To become a JCNA Certified Judge, as a current member of either a JCNA affiliate club or as a JCNA Member-at-Large, one must attend a JCNA Judge's School, take and pass the JCNA Certified Judge's Test.
- ~~b. The Apprentice Judge must also perform practice judging of one or more components under the supervision of the Chief Judge. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)~~
- c. After attending a Judge's School, taking and passing the Certified Judge's Test, performing practice judging under the supervision of the Chief Judge **or a Team Lead**, the Apprentice Judge must serve with a judging team during a JCNA sanctioned Concours and mark practice score sheets for examination and critique by the ~~team leader~~ **Chief Judge or a Team Lead** at the conclusion of their judging.
(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)
- d. Apprentice Judges must attend at least one in-person Judge's School prior to the first Concours at which they plan to be an Apprentice Judge.**
(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D6, Page III-7

6. Maintenance of Judging Currency

- a. Once certified, Judges are expected to avail themselves to help with judging whenever needed.
- b. All Judges must receive annual briefings and/or correspondence describing all changes to the Rule Book that affect the judging process.

If a Chief Judge is aware that any Certified Judges, expected to serve at an upcoming event, have not attended a recent Judge's School or partaken of the alternative rules update, every effort should be made, prior to the event, to assure that such individuals are either separately briefed or are provided written information regarding any recent changes associated with JCNA concours judging.

A review should be conducted by the Chief Judge no less than **14 days prior** to the event allowing time for the Chief Judge to select an alternate Certified Judge to replace the Judge that is out of certification. (Rule Change Approved at the 2024 AGM)

Chapter 3, D7, Page III-8

7. ~~Lapsed Judge's Certification~~

~~If a Judge's certification has lapsed, and a waiver to the certification policy is requested, it must be submitted by contacting the Concours Committee Chairperson no later than 10 days of the Concours, giving just cause, including any alternative options to be considered. The Chief Judge must contact the Concours Committee Chairperson by email with any supporting information and documentation necessary. The requesting Chief Judge must receive a written approval from the Concours Committee Chairperson, any decision made contrary to the decision of the Concours Committee Chairperson will not be acceptable. The waiver applies only to the specified date and Concours requested and does not carry forward for any other additional event(s). The requesting Chief Judge must receive an approval from the Concours Committee for any such waiver prior to the Concours. The Judge does not have to serve as an apprentice and does not receive an automatic renewal of certification because of said approval waiver. Re-instatement of certification will not occur until the current training and testing have been completed.~~

(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season, ~~deleted~~) Reason: With the ability to attend an online Judge's School and take an online Judge's Test, any previously Certified Judge now has the ability to retain that Judge's certification without attending an in-person Judge's School or taking the in-person Judge's Test.)

Chapter 3, E9, Page III-8

9. Judging Conflict

If a Judge has maintained or performed **mechanical repairs** or there is existing cosmetic restoration **performed by that Judge**, on a Jaguar, that Judge, is **not** permitted to judge the class in which that Jaguar is entered.

(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Violation of this rule WILL result in the disqualification of the Entrant for that concours. **(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)**

Chapter 4, C2c, Page IV-4

c. Unavoidable Soft Top Creasing

Providing there is no material damage, do not deduct for such unavoidable design creasing, compressing or rubbing on soft tops.

(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 5, A4c, Page V-4

c. Striker Plates, Latches, and Support Rods Chips and Stains, Unavoidable Fabric Wear and Soft Top Creasing (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

1. Unavoidable Contact Wear

Do not deduct for unavoidable plating wear, or stains caused by latch mechanisms, rubber bumpers, or support clips where metal or rubber contact is made. This includes bonnet, door, and boot lid latches, striker plates, and support rods. The finish or plating on other portions of the item must be of good quality. This does not include chipping or rubbing caused by parts or assemblies that are misaligned. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

2. Unavoidable Fabric Wear

Do not deduct for such unavoidable design wear where the normal use of the vehicle or the careful removal of inspection panels for judging, causes wear marks. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

3. Unavoidable Soft Top Creasing

Providing there is no material damage, do not deduct for such unavoidable design creasing, compressing or rubbing on soft tops. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 5, C8b, Page V-7

b. Driven Division

Tires of any brand, type, or profile, having the original inside diameter are acceptable. Road tires must be of matching brand, type, and profile. Cars less than 15 years old must have tires whose speed ratings are equal, equivalent, or superior to their original tires. (See Appendix B). **Radial tires are acceptable in the Driven Division. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)**

Chapter 6, Section F. Exterior Note p3, Page VI-14

3. Unavoidable Soft Top Creasing

Providing there is no material damage, do not deduct for such unavoidable design creasing, compressing or rubbing on soft tops. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

G. Interior Notes:

a. Batteries and Battery Compartments

Do not judge batteries that are in their own compartment or covered by a factory panel. This includes compartments such as the XK 120, [XK 140 and 150 are already not judged]. For batteries, such as the XJS where the plastic cover is becoming brittle and the XJS Face Lift, where removal of the cover sometimes causes detrition of surrounding areas, and other vehicles where the battery is in its own compartment, the battery is not to be judged. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Batteries are to be judged that are visible when the engine compartment is judged, such as the E-Types or Series 1-2-3 sedans and others, or when the spare tire is being judged after the cover panel is raised, such as with the 2002-2007 XJ sedans. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

~~Entrants must be asked to remove the cosmetic or protective covers from the batteries. (Battery covers which are screw fastened or clamped to the battery or its hold down, such as those in the XK 120 (see Note 3 below), must not be removed.) Judge the general area, the battery configuration, its style, cover, the positions and type of its terminals, the visible cables, the battery hold-down and the battery cable-ends.~~

~~(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)~~

~~Note 1: Batteries are not judged in the Driven Division~~

~~Note 2: Configuration refers to "maintaining the original type and placement of battery terminals". The battery must still be capable of being held in place as originally intended by the manufacturer utilizing original equipment brackets and hardware.~~

~~Note 3: XK120 batteries are located behind the seats and must be judged in **Champion Division only**. FHC's and DHC's have a hinged panel, which only the Entrant must unfasten and tip forward to allow the batteries to be inspected. The separate battery cover on the XK 120 OTS must be unfastened only by the Entrant and either tipped forward or removed to allow for battery inspection. The Bakelite battery covers must not be removed. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)~~

~~Note 4: The XK 140 and XK 150 batteries must not be judged because of their location in the wheel wells; however, verification and judging of the crossover battery cable on the bulkhead is required. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)~~

Q Quick Reference Section F, Note o3, Page QR4

3. Unavoidable Soft Top Creasing

Providing there is no material damage, do not deduct for such unavoidable design creasing, compressing or rubbing on soft tops. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Quick Reference Section G, Note a, Page QR7

G. Interior Notes:

a. Batteries and Battery Compartments

Do not judge batteries that are in their own compartment or covered by a factory panel. This includes compartments such as the XK 120, [XK 140 and 150 are already not judged]. For batteries, such as the XJS where the plastic cover is becoming brittle and the XJS Face Lift, where removal of the cover sometimes causes detrition of surrounding areas, and other vehicles where the battery is in its own compartment, the battery is not to be judged. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Batteries are to be judged that are visible when the engine compartment is judged, such as the E-Types or Series 1-2-3 sedans and others, or when the spare tire is being judged after the cover panel is raised, such as with the 2002-2007 XJ sedans. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

~~Entrants must be asked to remove the cosmetic or protective covers from the batteries. (Battery covers which are screw fastened or clamped to the battery or its hold down, such as those in the XK 120 (see Note 3 below), must not be removed.) Judge the general area, the battery configuration, its style, cover, the positions and type of its terminals, the visible cables, the battery hold-down and the battery cable-ends.~~

~~(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)~~

~~Note 1: Batteries are **not** judged in the Driven Division~~

~~Note 2: Configuration refers to "maintaining the original type and placement of battery terminals". The battery must still be capable of being held in place as originally intended by the manufacturer utilizing original equipment brackets and hardware.~~

~~Note 3: XK120 batteries are located behind the seats and must be judged in **Champion Division only**. FHC's and DHC's have a hinged panel, which only the Entrant must unfasten and tip forward to allow the batteries to be inspected. The separate battery cover on the XK 120 OTS must be unfastened only by the Entrant and either tipped forward or removed to allow for battery inspection. The Bakelite battery covers must not be removed. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)~~

~~Note 4: The XK 140 and XK 150 batteries must not be judged because of their location in the wheel wells; however, verification and judging of the crossover battery cable on the bulkhead is required. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)~~

2025 AGM Proposed Rule Book Rule Changes for the 2026 Concours Season

These are the Proposed Rule Changes for the 2026 Concours Season.

Chapter 3, A2, Page I-1

2. Concours Year

The JCNA Concours year runs from January 1st 15th through November 30th. **The current rule book and test will be posted on the JCNA web site by December 1st of the previous year in order to give clubs enough time to meet the 30-day testing prior to their concours should it be mid-January.** (2025 AGM Rule Change for the 2026 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, C1, Page III-2

C. CHIEF JUDGE

1. Designating the Chief Judge

Each club is responsible for appointing the person they deem most suitable for acting as the Chief Judge. The term of office may be left to individual club discretion; however, a minimum of a one (1) year term is suggested. While in the process of developing their own Judge's School, a club may invite the training assistance of an experienced Chief Judge from another club.

Note: Some clubs that do not have a Chief Judge of their own must select a Chief Judge from another club to officiate at their Concours and/or to conduct their Judge's School.

In the event that the Chief Judge is unable to serve on the day of the Concours, due to some unforeseeable reason, the club must appoint the next most qualified Team Lead Judge to serve as Chief Judge for that event. (2025 AGM Rule Change for the 2026 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, C3b, Page III-2

3. Chief Judge Responsibilities

The Chief Judge is responsible for:

- a. Recruiting local club members to be trained and serve as Judges.
- b. Conducting Judges' Schools. A Judge's training and refresher School must be scheduled and conducted annually at least 30 days prior to the Concours **for Judges who need to re-establish or extend their three-year term or for those who intend to become Apprentice Judges.** (2025 AGM Proposed Rule Change for the 2026 Concours Season)

10. License Plates, Brackets and Mountings

- All models delivered to North America were provided with a prepared bumper location or specific devices necessary for mounting a front license plate. If an Entry does not have a front license plate mounted, and is a model originally delivered with separate license plate mounting devices, those devices must be displayed either on or off the car. Judge the license mounting devices for authenticity.
- **In Champion Division, there must be no evidence of prior mounting of the license plate assembly.** (2025 AGM Rule Change for the 2026 Concours Season)
- **In Driven Division only, for Jaguars, such as Series 1 and Series 2 E-Types, that did not have factory pre-drilled holes in the lower portion of the bonnet for mounting the factory license plate bracket, but which have since had holes drilled by the dealership or others for the mounting of the factory plate, if the license plate assembly is removed, leaving visible holes, to avoid a non-authentic deduction, those holes must be plugged by a factory available device, such as the JLR KTC100010 clip. If the mounting area is not black plastic, as on the F-Type, the device must, however, be properly painted to match the surrounding body color.**
(2025 AGM Rule Change for the 2026 Concours Season)
- **In Champion and Driven Division, for the Series 1 and Series 2 E-Types, when the license plate assembly is not mounted, the control rod hole in the lower valance must be plugged with BD 20989 referred to as the number plate grommet.**
(2025 AGM Rule Change for the 2026 Concours Season)

2024 Rule Book Update Synopsis

Note: The Previous Rule Book Revisions have been removed and saved to a History of the Rule Book file to be stored on the Library.

Note: Pages are printed front to back, thus both pages have to be replaced when there is a correction on only one of the pages.
 Numerous pages had minor changes with the correction of the words “shall, should, may, and will” meaning expressing a strong assertion or intention but not a requirement, have been replaced with the words “is to”, “are to”, and “must” meaning a requirement.

* Although unchanged, some text has moved from one page to another due to additional text being added on previous pages, thus the pages following the changes must be reprinted.

Inside Title Page	Replace in its entirety	2
Table of Contents	Replace in its entirety	15
Forms	Replace, used as back page of TOC	1
History of JCNA/Members of the JCC, Preface, Introduction	Pgs. History of JCNA and the Rule Book	2
2024 Rule Book Update Synopsis	Replace in its entirety	24
2023 Approved Rule Changes	Replace in its entirety	8
Chapter I	Pgs. I-1 & I-2, I-11 & I-12	4
Chapter II	Pgs. II-1 & II-2, II-3&II-4, II-7&II-8, II-9 & II-10, II-11 & II-12	10
Chapter III	Replace in its entirety	20
Chapter IV	Pgs. IV-3 through IV-10	8
Chapter V	Pgs. V-5 through V-18	14
Chapter VI	Pgs. VI-7 & VI-8, VI-11 through VI-24	16
Apx A	Pgs. Apx A-1 & Apx A-2, Apx A-3 & Apx A-4	4
Apx B	Pgs. Apx B-3 & Apx B-4	2
Apx C	Replace in its entirety	2
Apx D	Pgs. Apx D-1 & Apx D-2	2
Apx E	No Changes	0
Apx F	No Changes	0
Apx G	Replace in its entirety	2
Apx H	No Changes	0
Apx I	New Addition	2
Glossary of Terms	No Changes	0
Index	Replace in its entirety	8
Score Sheets	No Changes	0
2024 Judges’ Team Assignments	Pgs. 1 & 2	2
Master Concours Report Form	No Changes	0
Quick Reference	Replace in its entirety	10
Judge’s Test	Pgs. 1 & 2, 7 & 8	4
Total Pages to be replaced	162 of the 254 pages (not including the biner cover page and spine) have been updated, 92 pages have not.	162

2024 Rule Book ADMINISTRATIVE Changes for the 2024 Concours Season

Pronoun correction throughout, 57 occurrences of “Chair” and “Chairman” changed to “Chairperson”.

Chapter 1, B4g, Page I-2

Moved from Chapter 1 to Chapter 3

~~g. If the Judge’s status must be updated to conform to sanction requirements, it must be updated no less than 30 days prior to the date of the Concours event and the Concours Committee Chair must be notified this has been completed. (2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season, Reason for deletion is to move it to Chapter 3 D2e, where it is better associated with “The Certification Process for Judging” heading)~~

Chapter 1, L2, 4th paragraph, Page I-12

Pronoun correction

Example: “Third place in Champion Division, Class C2/140, goes to Happy Fellow Entrant from Scottsdale, Arizona and the Central Arizona Jaguar Club, for his the Entrant’s red, 1950 XK 120 OTS, with a score of 99.79”.
(2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter 2, Section 1, A1Page II-1

SECTION 1 – GENERAL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY

A. ENTRY REQUIREMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY

1. “Jaguar” Definition

“Jaguar”, inclusive of “Daimler” motorcars manufactured by Jaguar Cars beginning in 1962, is any authorized passenger or race-prepared vehicle originally assembled, or modified, at either the Jaguar Cars Works or a Works authorized assembly plant. Subject to the following rules, all Jaguars vehicles as described above are eligible. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter 2, Section 1, A5d, Page II-1

Deleted, already covered in Chapter 2

d. Special Division Equipment Functionality

Special Division Class S2/MOD, Modified, must be equipped with a functional horn, headlights, tail lights, brake lights, parking lights, license plate lights, back-up lights and turn signals appropriate to the vintage.

Note: ~~When items are removed, to be counted as a deductible item, any evidence of their prior existence must not be visible. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification, already covered in Chapter 2, Note 3b, 6th paragraph, Page II-3, for the 2024 Concours Season)~~

Chapter 2, Section 1, A5d, Page II-1

Pronoun correction

6. Entries to be Driven to their Assigned Parking Positions

Trailing to the Concours venue is allowed for all Champion, Preservation and Special Division Entries and for certain Driven Division Entries. (See Chapter II, Section 4A, Page II-6). The Chief Judge or ~~his~~ **the Chief Judge's** designees must confirm that all Entries are driven, under their own power, to their assigned parking positions in the judging area the objective is to simply prove/observe that the Entry runs and is drivable, e.g., entries must not be trailered directly to their assigned parking positions and off-loaded. Entries not meeting this rule are ineligible for the day's Concours Competition and must not be judged. **(2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season)**

Chapter 2, Section 2B, Page II-4

C19/FJ: XF Sedans (2008 [as 2009 model year]-**2024**), XJ Sedan (2010 [as 2011 model year] – 2019) XE (2016-**2020**) **2024 AGM**
C20/F: F-TYPE (2013-**2024**) **2024 AGM**

Chapter 2, Section 4, A1b, Page II-7

b. Wire Wheels

~~Wide wire wheels are acceptable. Hub style, diameter, and spoke count must be as original. All road wheels must match.~~

Driven Division authenticity exceptions are that any factory available, for that model-year, style type or finish are acceptable. Wide wire wheels are acceptable if the hub and spoke count and diameter are as original. All road wheels must match. **(2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)**

Note: This exception is made to safely accommodate contemporary size tires.

Chapter 2, B, Page II-8

Administrative Update

D14/FJ: XF Sedans (2008 [as 2009 model year]-**2024**), XJ Sedan (2010 [as 2011 model year] – XE (2016-**2020**) **2024 AGM**
D15/F: F-TYPE (2013-**2024**) **2024 AGM**

Text moved up under “b” to better reference the topic.

b. Meets or Has Passed Existing Safety Requirements

Proof that the Entry meets and has passed the existing road or track wheel-to-wheel race competition safety requirements of a currently recognized road-race sanctioning body, such as FIA, SCCA, etc.

Cars qualifying for Entry, under the Note 2b requirements, must be refused entry, or later disqualified, if there is no fire extinguisher. (2024 AGM Administrative Correction, sentence moved up under 2b for clarification, for the 2024 Concours Season)

Entry Eligibility, Divisions, and Classes – Chapter II
JCNA Concours Rule Book – 2024 Edition

Page II-9

c. Fire Extinguishers

Cars qualifying for Entry, under the Note 2a. requirements, must have 4.0 points deducted if a fire extinguisher is found to be missing for those cars known to have been originally supplied with a fire extinguisher by the manufacturer, when raced.

~~Cars qualifying for Entry, under the Note 2b requirements, must be refused entry, or later disqualified, if there is no fire extinguisher. (2024 AGM Administrative Correction, sentence moved up under 2b for clarification, for the 2024 Concours Season)~~

Clarification of soft top.

If any judged item, originally found on a production vehicle, has been removed or is missing, that item must have either been replaced by a non-authentic item, or have had all mountings and traces of its original installation, removed. When items are removed, to be counted as a deductible item, any evidence of their prior existence must not be visible. This includes the soft top. Whether modified or authentic, when a soft top is present, the soft top must be erect for judgement of fit and finish. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter 2, Section 5, B Note 5, Page II-11

Class name was missing

Note 5: Class S4/CONT, Factory-Prepared Jaguar Continuation Vehicles
(2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season, Class name was missing)

Chapter 3, C1, Page III-2

C. CHIEF JUDGE

1. Designating the Chief Judge

Each club is responsible for appointing the person they deem most suitable for acting as the Chief Judge. ~~The duties of the Chief Judge are to encompass all concerns that include rules, judging, and protests.~~ The term of office may be left to individual club discretion; however, a minimum of a one (1) year term is suggested. While in the process of developing their own Judge's School, a club may invite the training assistance of an experienced Chief Judge from another club.

(2024 AGM Proposed Administrative Change for the 2024 Concours Season. Reason, "Duties" are not part of Designating the Chief Judge and "Duties" are covered under heading C3 Chief Judge Responsibilities)

Chapter 3, C3, Note 1, Page III-3

Note 1: If the Chief Judge serves as an active Concours Judge, the Chief Judge must observe all rules regarding the avoidance of conflict of interest. If the Chief Judge has a Jaguar entered in the competition, the Chief Judge must not handle the completed score sheet for that or any other Jaguar in the same class prior to the announcement of Concours results. (2024 AGM Administrative Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D2d, Page III-4

Reason for deletion from Chapter 1, B4g and moving it to Chapter 3, D2e, is so it is better associated with "The Certification Process for Judging" heading.

d. 30-Day Update for Judge's Recorded Test and Training Dates on the JCNA Web Site

If the Judge's recorded test and training dates on the JCNA web site must be updated to conform to sanction requirements, they must be updated no less than 30 days prior to the date of the Concours and the Concours Committee

Chairperson must be notified this has been completed. (2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season. Reason for deletion from Chapter 1, B4g and moving it to Chapter 3, D2e, so it is better associated with "The Certification Process for Judging" heading) (2024 AGM Administrative Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D5a, Page III-5

5. Maintenance of Judging Currency

- a. Once certified, Judges are expected to avail themselves to help with judging whenever needed. **Before a Chief Judge accepts the services of a Judge that has not previously been reviewed by that Chief Judge prior to the event, the Concours Chief Judge must validate that Certified Judge's latest Test Date and Training Date by going to the JCNA web site, logging into their club's web page, clicking on Judge List, scrolling down to Complete List of JCNA Judges, then entering the Judge's last name or JCNA number without the region or club number prefixes.** (2024 Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D5b, 3rd paragraph, Page III-6

b. Annual Briefings

All Judges must receive annual briefings and/or correspondence describing all changes to the Rule Book that affect the judging process.

If a Chief Judge is aware that any Certified Judges, expected to serve at an upcoming Concours, have not attended a recent Judge's School or partaken of the alternative rules update, every effort should be made, prior to the Concours, to assure that such individuals are either separately briefed or are provided written information regarding any recent changes associated with JCNA concours judging.

A review should be conducted by the Chief Judge no less than 14 days prior to the Concours allowing time for the Chief Judge to select an alternate Certified Judge to replace a Judge that cannot attend the Concours or is out of certification. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D6, Page III-8

~~6. Certification Renewal for All Judges~~

~~Take and pass the current JCNA Judge's Test, preferably in a group Judge's School (Should hardship circumstances dictate otherwise, the test may be mailed.)~~

~~**Note 1:** The Chief Judge is to maintain tests, training, and Judge participation records.~~

~~**Note 2:** A passing grade, for the Judge's Test, requires answering at least 45 of the 50 questions correctly.~~

~~(2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season, this has been moved up under #3 above)~~

Chapter 3, D7, Page III-8

8. Judging and Home Club Judges Roster

If a member completes the JCNA Judge Certification requirements, administered by the Chief Judge of that member's Home Club, **or the Chief Judge from an assisting club,** the member must then be listed as a Certified Judge on that member's Home Club Judges Roster. (2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D8, Page III-8

7. Lapsed Judge's Certification

If a Judge's certification has lapsed, and a waiver to the certification policy is requested, it must be submitted by contacting the Concours Committee Chairperson no later than **10 14 days prior to the date** of the Concours, giving just cause, including any alternative options to be considered. The Chief Judge must contact the Concours Committee Chairperson by email with any supporting information and documentation necessary. The requesting Chief Judge must receive a written approval from the Concours Committee Chairperson, any decision made contrary to the decision of the Concours Committee Chairperson will not be acceptable. The waiver applies only to the specified date and Concours requested and does not carry forward for any other additional event(s). The requesting Chief Judge must receive an approval from the Concours Committee for any such waiver prior to the Concours. The Judge does not have to serve as an apprentice and does not receive an automatic renewal of certification because of said approval waiver. Re-instatement of certification will not occur until the current training and testing have been completed.

(2024 AGM **Administrative Correction** for the 2024 Concours Season, corrected to match other date requirements)

Chapter 3, G1a, Page III-10

Poor wording or grammar

G. OPERATION VERIFICATION

1. Conduct of Operation Verification

JCNA clubs may use either the primary Judging Team or separate Operation Verification teams to conduct the Operation Verification portion of the Concours evaluation.

a. Primary Judging Team

~~The primary team, assigned to judge the class, must conduct the Operation Verification as part of their assigned overall judging effort. Five minutes must be allowed to conduct these OV checks, (20 minutes of judging time, total).~~

Changed to:

After the judging of each car is complete, the primary judging team is allowed approximately five minutes to conduct the OV check, (20 minutes of total judging time). (2024 AGM **Administrative Change for the 2024 Concours Season**)

Chapter 3, H1, Page III-11

1. Announce and/or Confirm Judging Assignments

~~Wherever~~ **Whenever** possible, the Chief Judge should make judging assignments well prior to the day of the event in accordance with the known expertise of each Judge as well as their JCNA certification. If that has not been possible, the Chief Judge must assign each Judge to those areas with which that Judge is most familiar. Judges must be physically capable of examining the component area assigned. (See Chapter III, J2 and J3, Page III-11). The Chief Judge must provide individual teams with lists of cars and classes that they are to judge. (2024 AGM **Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season**)

Chapter 3, M6a, Page III-16
Pronoun Correction

6. Confer with Fellow Judges

a. Confer on Technical and Authenticity Points

Judging teams must confer among themselves on technical points and share their individual knowledge to validate authenticity or non-authenticity wherever it is noted. Confer with fellow Judges or request assistance from the Chief Judge or ~~his~~ **the Chief Judge's** delegate where personal knowledge is lacking. (2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, N1, Page III-16

N. THE JUDGE AND THE ENTRANT

1. Responsibility of the Judge and the Entrant

It is the responsibility of the Entrant to present an authentic well-prepared Jaguar; it is the responsibility of the Judges to recognize and confirm the Jaguar's authenticity. It is incumbent upon the Entrant ~~must~~ **to** furnish proof of authenticity when the Judge questions any point of authenticity. The role of the Judge must not be to prove the non-authenticity of an item, but to determine the validity of authenticity of an item, based on the evidence submitted. (2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season)

**JUDGES MUST REMEMBER THAT THEY ARE EVALUATING THE ENTRY,
NOT THE ENTRANT.**

C. PRESENTING THE JAGUAR FOR JUDGING - ALL DIVISIONS

1. Doors, Bonnets, and Boot Lids

The Chief Judge must announce whether Entries are to be initially presented with their doors, bonnets, and **boot** lids opened or closed.

Note: For Driven Division, see Chapter IV, E., Engine Verification, Page IV-5.

2. Soft and Hard Tops, Windows, Tonneaus, and Boot Covers

Champion and Driven Division Entries with open or drophead configurations must have their soft tops erected when presented for judging. (~~Special Division Classes S1/PD, and S2/MOD are exempt from this requirement.~~) Windows must be in the shut position and, where applicable, side curtains, tonneaus, and boot covers must be displayed nearby for judging. ~~Hardtops, either factory optional or aftermarket, except as fitted to the XJS Cabriolet, are NOT acceptable for judging.~~

Changed to:

2. Soft Tops, Windows, Tonneaus, and Boot Covers

Champion and Driven Division Entries with open or drophead configurations must have their soft tops erected when presented for judging. Windows must be in the shut position and, where applicable, side curtains, tonneaus, and boot covers must be displayed nearby for judging.

a. Special Division Soft Top Exemptions

Special Division Classes S1/PD, is exempt from this requirement. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

b. Special Division Classes S2/PD

When items are removed, such as the soft top, to be counted as a deductible item, any evidence of their prior existence must not be visible. Whether modified or authentic, when a soft top is present, the soft top must be erect for judgement of fit and finish. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

3. Hard Tops

Hardtops, either factory optional or aftermarket, except as fitted to the XJS Cabriolet, are NOT acceptable for judging. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification, “**Hard Tops**” given its own heading, for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter 4, C4-7, Page IV-4-5

The following headings have been renumbered

- 3. 4. Factory Original Cargo Cover (2024 AGM renumbering)**
- 4. 5. Floor Mats and Seat Covers (2024 AGM renumbering)**
- 5. 6. Small Compartments (2024 AGM renumbering)**
- 6. 7. Authentic Options (2024 AGM renumbering)**
- 7. 8. Entrant Showmanship (2024 AGM renumbering)**

Chapter 5, C1, Note, 2nd paragraph, Page V-5

Note: Many early XK and prior series Jaguars were manufactured with a certain amount of misalignment between the doors, the fenders, the bonnet, the boot lid, and the adjacent body panels.

Deduct only for excessive misalignment. It is advisable to deduct for excessive misalignment only after discussing such deductions for such misalignment with other team members before such a deduction is determined. Some Jaguars did have panels that fit poorly right from the factory. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter 5, C8c1, Page V-8

1. Champion Division

There must not be any deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewall tires, provided **they are period correct and are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar and, where there is verifiable, dated photographic material, Jaguar Cars advertising material, or a Jaguar Dealer Price List, available showing either white or black wall tires in use, but not necessarily having an available Jaguar parts list number at that corresponding time. If the choice is white wall, the width of the white wall must be of the proper vintage.** And are specifically authorized/listed in the applicable Jaguar Spares Parts Catalogue for the Entry. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter 5, C9, Page V-9

Driven Division

Driven Division authenticity exceptions are that any factory available, for that model-year, style type or finish are acceptable. ~~The wheel size (diameter and width) must be as original.~~ Wide wire wheels are acceptable if the hub style and spoke count and diameter are as original. All road wheels must match. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter 5, C9b, Page V-9

b. Wire or Alloy Wheels and Visible Brake Components

Judge the wheels for correct application, hubs, knock-offs, lugs, emblems, rim style, and number of spokes. Judge the spokes, the wheel face, emblems and all visible portions of the inner and outer wheel rim and hub for cleanliness and condition. Judge the visible brake discs, calipers, and brake drums for cleanliness only; exclude light brake dust. **(2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)**

Chapter 6, F Exterior Table, Lines 15, 16, 53, 62 & 64, Pages VI-7 & 8

15. Protective clear bras/coverings, Driv. Div, in other than frontal area. (See Chapter V, C2b1, Page V-6)	2.0 each	10.0	s-t1 2024 AGM
16. Protective clear bras/coverings, Champ. Div., (See Chapter V-5, C2b2, Page V-5)	10.0	20.0	s-t2 2024 AGM
53. Top, OTS/DHC Pin Beading or Molding	4.0 ea Section		p-q 2024 AGM
63. Wheels	6.0 ea	20.0	q r
64. Window Glass & Tinting	1.5 ea Pane	6.0	r s

Chapter 6, F Exterior Table, Note n1, Pages VI-12

1. Champion Division

There must not be any deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewall **tires**, provided they **are period correct and are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar and, where there is verifiable, dated photographic material, Jaguar Cars advertising material, or a Jaguar Dealer Price List, available showing either white or black wall tires in use but not necessarily an available Jaguar parts list number at that corresponding time. If the choice is white wall, the width of the white wall must be of the proper vintage.** and are specifically authorized/listed in the applicable Jaguar Spare Parts Catalogue for the Entry. **(2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)**

Chapter 6, F Exterior Table, Note o, Pages VI-13 & 14

o. Soft ~~and Hard~~ Tops, Windows, Tonneaus, and Boot Covers

Champion and Driven Division Entries with open or drophead configurations must have their soft tops erected when presented for judging. (~~Special Division Classes S1/PD, and S2/MOD are exempt from this requirement.~~) Windows must be in the shut position and, where applicable, side curtains, tonneaus, and boot covers must be displayed nearby for judging. ~~Hardtops, either factory optional or aftermarket, except as fitted to the XJS Cabriolet, are NOT acceptable for judging.~~

Changed to:

o. Soft Tops, Windows, Tonneaus, and Boot Covers

Champion and Driven Division Entries with open or drophead configurations must have their soft tops erected when presented for judging. Windows must be in the shut position and, where applicable, side curtains, tonneaus, and boot covers must be displayed nearby for judging.

1. Special Division Soft Top Exemptions

Special Division Classes S1/PD, is exempt from this requirement. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

2. Special Division Classes S2/PD

When items are removed, such as the soft top, to be counted as a deductible item, any evidence of their prior existence must not be visible. **Whether modified or authentic, when a soft top is present, the soft top must be erect for judgement of fit and finish. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)**

Chapter 6, F Exterior Table, Note p, Pages VI-14

p. Hard Tops

Hard tops, either factory optional or aftermarket, except as fitted to the XJS Cabriolet, are NOT acceptable for judging. **(2024 AGM Administrative Clarification giving “Hard Tops” its own heading for the 2024 Concours Season)**

Chapter 6, F Exterior Table, Notes q-r, Pages VI-14

The following have been Resequenced and the difference between Pin Beading and Pin Striping clarified.

q. Pin Beading

Pin beading is the narrow, chrome plated, half-round trim found on early (MK and XK) convertibles, and drop heads. It is called pin beading because, when properly attached, hidden pins on its backside hold it in place. Screws, or other visible substitute fasteners, used to hold pin beading in place, are non-authentic. (Pin Striping, See Note j)

Chapter 6, F Exterior Table, Notes q-r, Pages VI-14

The following have been Resequenced.

q. r.	Wheels (2024 AGM Administrative Correction, resequenced)
r. s.	Window Glass (2024 AGM Administrative Correction, resequenced)
s. t.	Protective Clear Bras/Coverings (2024 AGM Administrative Correction, resequenced)

Appendix A, Pages Apx B-4, “Daimler DS420” added

Jaguar	Series 1 XJ Saloon, 2781/4235 cc	1968	1968-1973
Daimler	Daimler DS 420 Limousine	1968	1968-1992
Jaguar	Series 3 E-Type 2+2/Open, 5343 cc	1971	1971-1975

Appendix A, Pages Apx-4, Date Corrections

Jaguar	XK8 (X100) Coupe and Convertible	1996	1997-2006
Jaguar	XJ & XJR V8 4.0L (X308)	1997	1998-2003
Jaguar	S-TYPE 3.0L & 4.0L	1998	1999-2007
Jaguar	XKR (X100) Coupe and Convertible	1999	1999-2006
Jaguar	XKR Silverstone	2000	2000-2001
Jaguar	X-TYPE	2002	2002-2007
Jaguar	S-Type R	2002	2002-2007
Jaguar	XJ8/R (X350 Aluminum)	2003	2004-2009
Jaguar	XK & XKR (X150) Coupe and Convertible	2006	2007- 2015
Jaguar	XF (X250)	2007	2008- 2015
Jaguar	XF (X260) (Aluminum)	2015	2015-2024
Jaguar	XJ (X351)	2010	2010- 2019
Jaguar	F-TYPE	2013	2013- 2024
Jaguar	F-PACE	2016	2016-On
Jaguar	XE	2016	2016- 2020
Jaguar	E-Pace	2018	2018-On
Jaguar	I-Pace	2018	2018-On
(2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season)			

Appendix B, Pages Apx-4

1991	XJS Classic (2024 AGM Admin Correction for the 2024 Concours Season)	<u>235/60VR15</u>	Pirelli	<u>P600</u>	Lattice 6.5Jx15 (Body Highlights or Chrome)
------	---	-------------------	---------	-------------	---

Appendix C

Appendix C

Official Publications for Documenting Authenticity

Requests for changes and or updates to any of the published JCNA Judging Guides should be sent to the following: jsambold@coventryfoundation.org.

The submission must include the citation of the exact place in the specific Judging Guide and version, page number, paragraph, sentence, and or image in question.

The submission must also be accompanied by full documentation supportive of the requested change or update with the source of accompanying documentation provided. Any submission that is received incomplete will be returned. (2024 AGM Administrative Addition for the 2024 Concours Season)

Appendix G

Note: A Judge's School and Certified Judge Testing is required to be held no less than ~~14~~ **30** days prior to the date of the event **with a review by the Chief Judge no less than 14 days prior to the event allowing time for the Chief Judge to select an alternate Judge to replace the Judge that is out of certification.** (2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season)

Within ~~14-30~~ **30** days (~~recommended~~) of the Concours event, all Judge's School and Testing should be updated on the JCNA website and a recommended email should go to the Concours Committee Chairperson at CC@JCNA.com. (2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season)

Appendix I - JCNA Judge's Code of Ethics and Professional Conduct

This is a new appendix added to better help guide Judges.

Appendix I	
JCNA Judge's Code of Ethics and Professional Conduct	
<p>A Code of Ethics and Professional Conduct is hereby adopted by JCNA and the membership in its entirety so that the status of the Concours Certified Judges are qualified and recognized by the membership and any Non-member Concours participants that ethical principles are followed in order to avoid any and all actual or perceived impropriety.</p>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The following basic rules shall govern the conduct of any JCNA member acting as a Certified Component Judge, Team Lead and/or Chief Judge with respect to the judging of a Concours Entrant 2. Any Certified Judge, acting as a Component Judge, Team Lead Judge or Chief Judge, must, at all times, avoid conflicts of interest which can be considered to exist at any time when the current or contributory actions of another member, entrant or Judge, would involve the obtaining of an improper advantage. 3. No member, acting as either Entrant or Judge, shall in any case, solicit from another member, any acts of impropriety, directly, indirectly, or through third parties. 4. A Certified Judge shall take an active role in the observation, enactment and enforcement of Concours Judging Rules to the full extent allowed by the JCNA Judging Rule Book with the intent on maintaining the integrity of the JCNA Concours program. 5. JCNA Members acting as Certified Judges, Team Leads and/or Chief Judges, shall at all times be mindful of their ability to influence the Judging Team, the event scoring and the potential influence on Regional and/or National standings and shall act with dignity, ethically and with high moral conduct. 6. Any member, acting as a Certified Judge, Team Lead and/or Chief Judge, must never place the value of winning above the value of acting in the highest desirable ideals of character, nor shall such individual act in any manner inconsistent with such high standard of ethical and moral conduct that it would impair the integrity of the JCNA Concours Program. 	

Quick Reference, Section E, Page QR-1

6. Other, for items not otherwise listed	0.1 ea.	1.0
--	---------	-----

(2024 AGM Admin Correction, #6 above was inadvertently left off, added for the 2024 Concours Season)

Quick Reference, Section F, Lines 15, 16, 53, 62 & 64, Page QR-1 & 2

15. Protective clear bras/coverings, Driv. Div, in other than frontal area. (See Chapter V, C2b1, Page V-6)	2.0 each	10.0	s-t1 2024 AGM
16. Protective clear bras/coverings, Champ. Div., (See Chapter V-5, C2b2, Page V-5)	10.0	20.0	s-t2 2024 AGM
53. Top, OTS/DHC Pin Beading or Molding	4.0 ea Section		p-q 2024 AGM
63. Wheels	6.0 ea	20.0	q-r 2024 AGM
64. Window Glass & Tinting	1.5 ea Pane	6.0	r-s 2024 AGM

Quick Reference, Section F, Note n1, Page QR-3

1. **Champion Division** – There must not be any deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewall tires, provided they are period correct and are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar and, where there is verifiable, dated photographic material, Jaguar Cars advertising material, or a Jaguar Dealer Price List, available showing either white or black wall tires in use but not necessarily an available Jaguar parts list number at that corresponding time. and are specifically authorized/listed in the applicable Jaguar Spare Parts Catalogue for the Entry. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

Quick Reference, Section F, Note o, Page QR-4

- o. ~~**Top, Side Curtains, Tonneau & Boot Cover:** Champion and Driven Division Entries with open or drophead configurations must have their soft tops erected when presented for judging. (Special Division Classes S1/PD, and S2/MOD are exempt from this requirement.) Windows must be in the shut position and, where applicable, side curtains, tonneaus, and boot covers must be displayed nearby for judging. Hardtops, either factory optional or aftermarket, except as fitted to the XJS Cabriolet, are NOT acceptable for judging.~~
Changed to:
 - o. **Soft Tops, Windows, Tonneaus, and Boot Covers:** Champion and Driven Division Entries with open or drophead configurations must have their soft tops erected when presented for judging. Windows must be in the shut position and, where applicable, side curtains, tonneaus, and boot covers must be displayed nearby for judging.
 1. **Special Division Soft Top Exemptions**
Special Division Classes S1/PD, is exempt from this requirement. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)
 2. **Special Division Classes S2/PD**
When items are removed, such as the soft top, to be counted as a deductible item, any evidence of their prior existence must not be visible. Whether modified or authentic, when a soft top is present, the soft top must be erect for judgement of fit and finish. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

Quick Reference, Section F, Note o, Page QR-4

- p. **Hard Tops:** Hard tops, either factory optional or aftermarket, except as fitted to the XJS Cabriolet, are NOT acceptable for judging. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification giving "Hard Tops" its own heading for the 2024 Concours Season)

Quick Reference, Section F, Notes q & r, Page QR-4

Differentiate between Pin Beading and Pin Striping

- ~~p.~~ q. **Pin/Stripe Pin** Beading (Coachlines): Pin/Stripe beading (Coachlines) is the narrow, chrome plated, half-round trim found on early (MK and XK) convertibles, and drop heads. It is called pin beading because, when properly attached, hidden pins on its backside hold it in place. Screws, or other visible substitute fasteners, used to hold pin beading in place, are non-authentic. **Pin Striping, See Note j.** (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

Quick Reference, Section F, Notes q-t resequenced, Page QR-4

- q r. **Wheels:**
- r s. **Window Glass:**
- s t. **Protective Clear Bras/Coverings:**

2024 AGM *Approved* RULE BOOK CHANGES for the 2025 *Concours* Season

Chapter 2, Section 2, C1, Page II-5

C. PRESERVATION CLASS REQUIREMENTS

1. Entry Age

Preservation Class is for unrestored or near original Entries over 20 years old, as designated by the first year's anniversary of the build date or the dispatch date if the build date is not specified as determined by the Jaguar Daimler Heritage Trust (JDHT) Certificate, well prepared, and is in good to excellent condition. ~~Class entry is to be the Entrant's choice.~~ (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D1, Page III-4

D. JUDGE CERTIFICATION AND CERTIFICATION RENEWAL

1. Judge's School

To maintain their certification, Judges must be aware of current Rule Changes as approved at the prior year's AGM.

The purpose of the Judge's School is to keep Judges up-to-date on these approved Rule Changes and to provide general information regarding judging in an effort to create a uniform form of judging for all clubs.

At least once every three years, Judges must attend a Judge's School.

Chief Judges may teach their Judge's School as they see fit. In-person Judge's Schools are highly recommended where Judges can share their knowledge and experiences. However, due to circumstances, some clubs may need to train their Judges without having an in-person Judge's School.

As an aid, an online Judge's School presentation is available on the JCNA web site along with an online Judge's Test for this purpose.

For those who cannot attend a club's Judge's School, they must download and complete the current Judge's Test then submit it to their club's Chief Judge.
(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D2, Page III-4

2. Responsibility

Under the direction of their own Chief Judge or a Chief Judge from another club, individual clubs have the responsibility for certifying Concours Judges from among their members. All persons assigned to be Judges at a JCNA Concours **must have current certifications and** be current members of a JCNA club or Members at Large (MAL's).
(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D3 a & b, Page III-5

3. The Certification Process for Judges

a. Rule Book Training

~~Undergo~~ **Judges must undergo** thorough training on the contents of the current Rule Book and/or correspondence describing all changes to the Rule Book that affect the judging process. **Judges must review the content, use, and marking of score sheets**
(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

b. Judge's Test

The purpose of the test is best served by taking it as an open-book test in a group environment, explaining each answer, and responding to all questions. (See Chapter III, D4b, Page III-7).

For a currently Certified Judge to maintain their Judge's proficiency, it is the Judge's obligation to take and pass the current year's Judge's Test with a passing grade of 45 out 50 correct answers.

The test results must be reviewed by the club's Chief Judge at least 30 days prior to the Concours at which the Judge plans to judge. This allows enough time for the club's Chief Judge or an appointed assistant to post the date the Judge passed the test on the JCNA website.

(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D3d, Page III-5

d. 30-Day Update for Judge's Status

If the Judge's status must be updated to conform to sanction requirements, it must be updated no less than 30 days prior to the date of the Concours and the Concours Committee Chairperson must be notified this has been completed.

(2024 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2024 Concours Season, Reason for deletion from Chapter 1, B4g and moving it to Chapter 3, D2e, so it is better associated with "The Certification Process for Judging" heading)

(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D2e, Page III-5

e. Alternate Certified Judge

Should a Chief Judge find that a Judge is out of certification or unable to attend a Concours, the Chief Judge must select an alternate Certified Judge to replace the Judge with another Judge that has already been certified at least 30 days prior to the concours. This selection may come from another associate club's Judge's roster and must have also been certified at least 30 days prior to the date of the Concours.

(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D4, Page III-5

4. Apprentice Judging Process

- a. To become a JCNA Certified Judge, as a current member of either a JCNA affiliate club or as a JCNA Member-at-Large, one must attend a JCNA Judge's School, take and pass the JCNA Certified Judge's Test.
- b. ~~The Apprentice Judge must also perform practice judging of one or more components under the supervision of the Chief Judge.~~ **(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)**
- c. After attending a Judge's School, taking and passing the Certified Judge's Test, performing practice judging under the supervision of the Chief Judge **or a Team Lead**, the Apprentice Judge must serve with a judging team during a JCNA sanctioned Concours and mark practice score sheets for examination and critique by the ~~team leader~~ **Chief Judge or a Team Lead** at the conclusion of their judging.
(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)
- d. **Apprentice Judges must attend at least one in-person Judge's School prior to the first Concours at which they plan to be an Apprentice Judge.**
(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 3, D6, Page III-7

6. Maintenance of Judging Currency

- a. Once certified, Judges are expected to avail themselves to help with judging whenever needed.
- b. All Judges must receive annual briefings and/or correspondence describing all changes to the Rule Book that affect the judging process.

If a Chief Judge is aware that any Certified Judges, expected to serve at an upcoming Concours, have not attended a recent Judge's School or partaken of the alternative rules update, every effort should be made, prior to the Concours, to assure that such individuals are either separately briefed or are provided written information regarding any recent changes associated with JCNA concours judging.

A review should be conducted by the Chief Judge **no less than 14 days prior to the Concours** allowing time for the Chief Judge to select an alternate Certified Judge to replace a Judge that cannot attend the Concours or is out of certification. **(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)**

Chapter 3, D6d, Page III-7

d. If the Judge's status must be updated to confirm to sanction requirements, it must be updated no less than 30 days prior to the date of the Concours and the Concours Committee Chairperson must be notified this has been completed.

(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

The Chief Judge is to maintain tests, training, and Judge participation records.

Chapter 3, D7, Page III-8

7. Lapsed Judge's Certification

If a Judge's certification has lapsed, and a waiver to the certification policy is requested, it must be submitted by contacting the Concours Committee Chairperson no later than 10 days of the Concours, giving just cause, including any alternative options to be considered. The Chief Judge must contact the Concours Committee Chairperson by email with any supporting information and documentation necessary. The requesting Chief Judge must receive a written approval from the Concours Committee Chairperson, any decision made contrary to the decision of the Concours Committee Chairperson will not be acceptable. The waiver applies only to the specified date and Concours requested and does not carry forward for any other additional event(s). The requesting Chief Judge must receive an approval from the Concours Committee for any such waiver prior to the Concours. The Judge does not have to serve as an apprentice and does not receive an automatic renewal of certification because of said approval waiver. Re-instatement of certification will not occur until the current training and testing have been completed.

(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season, deleted) Reason: With the ability to attend an online Judge's School and take an online Judge's Test, any previously Certified Judge now has the ability to retain that Judge's certification without attending an in-person Judge's School or taking the in-person Judge's Test.)

Chapter 3, E9, Page III-8

9. Judging Conflict

If a Judge has maintained or performed **mechanical repairs** or there is existing cosmetic restoration **performed by that Judge**, on a Jaguar, that Judge, is **not** permitted to judge the class in which that Jaguar is entered.

(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Violation of this rule WILL result in the disqualification of the Entrant for that concours. **(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)**

There is a statement in the very nice presentation that *SHOULD* be in the rule book.

“No Deduction for normal creasing, compressing, rubbing”

Interior – Headliner

INTERIOR				
Woodwork, Vinyl & Leather (except seats)		Min Deduct	Max Deduct	
1	Scratched/torn/cracked	0.5	11	.
2	Dented/dimpled	0.5	11	.
3	Faded/peeling/worn	0.5	11	.
4	Poor fit	0.5	11	.
5	Cleanliness	0.1	16	.
Headliner, Underside of Hood				
Door Panels & Arm Rests				
6	Scratched/torn/cracked	0.5	10	.
7	Faded/discolored	0.3	9	.
8	Wrinkled/loose/bent	0.5	9	.
9	Cleanliness	0.1	12	.
Door Jambs, Sills, Shut & Hinge Faces, Rubber Seals, & Wire Conduits				
10	Scratched/chipped/etc.	0.2	6	.
11	Poor repair/fit/rubber	0.2	5	.
12	Overspray/poor paint	0.2	5	.
13	Corroded/dented/rusted	0.2	5	.
14	Cleanliness	0.1	12	.

- Judge headliner, or inside of soft top, for fit, secure attachment, smoothness and freedom from sags
 - ◆ No deduction for normal creasing, compressing, rubbing
- Judge the convertible top frame for finish, paint color

Current Text

2. Soft and Hard Tops, Windows, Tonneaus, and Boot Covers

Champion and Driven Division Entries with open or drophead configurations must have their soft tops erected when presented for judging. (Special Division Classes S1/PD, and S2/MOD are exempt from this requirement.) Windows must be in the shut position and, where applicable, side curtains, tonneaus, and boot covers must be displayed nearby for judging. Hardtops, either factory optional or aftermarket, except as fitted to the XJS Cabriolet, are NOT acceptable for judging.

Proposed Text, continued on next page

Chapter 4, C2c, Page IV-4

2. Soft Tops, Windows, Tonneaus, and Boot Covers

Champion and Driven Division Entries with open or drophead configurations must have their soft tops erected when presented for judging. Windows must be in the shut position and, where applicable, side curtains, tonneaus, and boot covers must be displayed nearby for judging.

a. Special Division Soft Top Exemptions

Special Division Classes S1/PD, is exempt from this requirement. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)

b. Special Division Classes S2/PD

When items are removed, such as the soft top, to be counted as a deductible item, any evidence of their prior existence must not be visible. **Whether modified or authentic, when a soft top is present, the soft top must be erect for judgement of fit and finish. (2024 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2024 Concours Season)**

c. Unavoidable Soft Top Creasing

Providing there is no material damage, do not deduct for such unavoidable design creasing, compressing or rubbing on soft tops. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 5, A4c, Page V-4

c. Striker Plates, Latches, and Support Rods Chips and Stains, Unavoidable Fabric Wear and Soft Top Creasing (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

1. Unavoidable Contact Wear

Do not deduct for unavoidable plating wear, or stains caused by latch mechanisms, rubber bumpers, or support clips where metal or rubber contact is made. This includes bonnet, door, and boot lid latches, striker plates, and support rods. The finish or plating on other portions of the item must be of good quality. This does not include chipping or rubbing caused by parts or assemblies that are misaligned. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

2. Unavoidable Fabric Wear

Do not deduct for such unavoidable design wear where the normal use of the vehicle or the careful removal of inspection panels for judging, causes wear marks. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

3. Unavoidable Soft Top Creasing

Providing there is no material damage, do not deduct for such unavoidable design creasing, compressing or rubbing on soft tops. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 5, C9b, Page V-8

b. Driven Division

Tires of any brand, type, or profile, having the original inside diameter are acceptable. Road tires must be of matching brand, type, and profile. Cars less than 15 years old must have tires whose speed ratings are equal, equivalent, or superior to their original tires. (See Appendix B). **Radial tires are acceptable in the Driven Division.** (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Chapter 6, Section F. Exterior Note o3, Page VI-14

3. Unavoidable Soft Top Creasing

Providing there is no material damage, do not deduct for such unavoidable design creasing, compressing or rubbing on soft tops. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

G. Interior Notes:

a. Batteries and Battery Compartments

Do not judge batteries that are in their own compartment or covered by a factory panel. This includes compartments such as the XK 120, [XK 140 and 150 are already not judged]. For batteries, such as the XJS where the plastic cover is becoming brittle and the XJS Face Lift, where removal of the cover sometimes causes detrition of surrounding areas, and other vehicles where the battery is in its own compartment, the battery is not to be judged. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Batteries are to be judged that are visible when the engine compartment is judged, such as the E-Types or Series 1-2-3 sedans and others, or when the spare tire is being judged after the cover panel is raised, such as with the 2002-2007 XJ sedans. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

~~Entrants must be asked to remove the cosmetic or protective covers from the batteries. (Battery covers which are screw fastened or clamped to the battery or its hold-down, such as those in the XK 120 (see Note 3 below), must not be removed.) Judge the general area, the battery configuration, its style, cover, the positions and type of its terminals, the visible cables, the battery hold-down and the battery cable-ends.~~
(2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Note 1: Batteries are **not** judged in the Driven Division

Note 2: Configuration refers to “maintaining the original type and placement of battery terminals”. The battery must still be capable of being held in place as originally intended by the manufacturer utilizing original equipment brackets and hardware.

~~**Note 3:** XK120 batteries are located behind the seats and must be judged in **Champion Division only**. FHC’s and DHC’s have a hinged panel, which only the Entrant must unfasten and tip forward to allow the batteries to be inspected. The separate battery cover on the XK 120 OTS must be unfastened only by the Entrant and either tipped forward or removed to allow for battery inspection. The Bakelite battery covers must not be removed.~~ (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

~~**Note 4:** The XK 140 and XK 150 batteries must not be judged because of their location in the wheel wells; however, verification and judging of the crossover battery cable on the bulkhead is required.~~ (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

3. Unavoidable Soft Top Creasing

Providing there is no material damage, do not deduct for such unavoidable design creasing, compressing or rubbing on soft tops. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

G. Interior Notes:

a. Batteries and Battery Compartments:

Do not judge batteries that are in their own compartment or covered by a factory panel. This includes compartments such as the XK 120, [XK 140 and 150 are already not judged]. For batteries, such as the XJS where the plastic cover is becoming brittle and the XJS Face Lift, where removal of the cover sometimes causes detrition of surrounding areas, and other vehicles where the battery is in its own compartment, the battery is not to be judged. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

Batteries are to be judged that are visible when the engine compartment is judged, such as the E-Types or Series 1-2-3 sedans and others, or when the spare tire is being judged after the cover panel is raised, such as with the 2002-2007 XJ sedans. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)

~~Entrants must be asked to remove the cosmetic or protective covers from the batteries. (Battery covers which are screw fastened or clamped to the battery or its hold-down must not be removed.) Judge the general area, the battery configuration, its style, cover, the positions and type of its terminals, the visible cables, the battery hold-down and the battery cable-ends.~~

~~**Note 1:** Batteries are **not** judged in the Driven Division~~

~~**Note 2:** Configuration refers to "maintaining the original type and placement of battery terminals". The size of the battery is not judged; however, the battery must be properly held in place by the original battery hardware.~~

~~**Note 3:** XK120 batteries are located behind the seats and must be judged in **Champion Division only**. FHC's and DHC's have a hinged panel, which only the Entrant must unfasten and tip forward to allow the batteries to be inspected. The separate battery cover on the XK 120 OTS must be unfastened only by the Entrant and either tipped forward or removed to allow for battery inspection. The Bakelite battery covers must not be removed. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)~~

~~**Note 4:** The XK 140 and XK 150 batteries must **not be** judged because of their location in the wheel wells; however, verification and judging of the crossover battery cable on the bulkhead is required. (2024 AGM Approved Rule Change for the 2025 Concours Season)~~

2023 AGM Approved Rule Book Rule Changes for the 2024 Concours Season

Chapter I, K6, Page I-11

2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season

6. Rags Down

All Entrants must be instructed by the Chief Judge to cease preparation of Entries at a predetermined, published time, referred to as “Rags Down”, before judging begins. The term “Rags Down” refers to the discontinued application of any device used in the performance of further cleaning of the vehicle.

After the initial "Rags Down" warning announcement, the subsequent failure of any Entrant, family member, associate or any other non-related individual, present at the event, to heed and abide by that warning and not follow the "Rags Down" requirement, will subject that Entrant's continued participation in that event to the immediate review by the Chief Judge and may result in that Entrant's immediate, irrevocable disqualification for that event. Such disqualification once invoked, cannot be withdrawn for that event. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter II, Section 4, A1g1, Page II-7

2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season

g. License Plate Frames

Any style or material of license plate frames must be allowed; e.g., only judged for cleanliness and condition.

~~Clear plastic or glass license~~ **License plate covers that are designed for the purpose of protecting the license plate**, are allowed and, when present, must be judged for cleanliness and condition. (2023 AGM Rule Change for 2024 Concours Season)

1. Champion Division

Plain license plate frames or those advertising current or past Jaguar dealerships, JCNA, JCNA Affiliates, or promoting the Jaguar marque are accepted. Frames may be of any material. All other license plate frames must be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them for that specific year and model.

~~Clear plastic or glass, are allowed and, when present, must be judged for cleanliness and condition.~~ (2023 AGM Rule Change for 2024 Concours Season)

2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season

3. Chief Judge Responsibilities

The Chief Judge is responsible for:

- a. Recruiting local club members to be trained and serve as Judges.
- b. Conducting Judge's Schools. A Judges' training and refresher Judge's School must be scheduled and conducted annually at least ~~two weeks~~ **30 days** prior to the Concours. The Judge's School must include Judges' protocol, practice judging, authenticity, rule changes, lessons learned, and a Rule Book review. The current JCNA Judge's Test must be given to those seeking initial certification or certification renewal. Those seeking to renew their certification, but who cannot attend the Judge's School, must then take the test in accordance with Chapter III, D4, Page III-5. **(2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Season)**

Note 1: ~~Some clubs that do not have a Chief Judge of their own must select a Chief Judge from another club to officiate at their Concours and/or to conduct Judge Training.~~
(2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Season)

Note 2 1: If the Chief Judge serves as an active Concours Judge, the Chief Judge must observe all rules regarding the avoidance of conflict of interest. If the Chief Judge has a Jaguar entered in the competition, the Chief Judge must not handle the completed score sheet for that or any other Jaguar in the same class prior to the announcement of Concours results.

Note 2: Should a Chief Judge have a car entered in a class where a question might arise, and it would be a conflict of interest for the Chief Judge to make a decision, the Chief Judge is to defer any questions or judgements to whomever the Chief Judge believes is most knowledgeable to make a decision concerning that conflict. **(2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Season)**

5. Certification Renewal for All Judges

Take and pass the current JCNA Judge's Test, preferably in a group training session (Should hardship circumstances dictate otherwise, the test may be mailed.)

Note 1: The Chief Judge ~~will~~ **is to** maintain tests, training, and judge participation records. ~~Should any Judges be unable to meet all renewal requirements, the Chief Judge will decide whether to extend or rescind their certification based on their individual situations and experience level.~~ (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

Note 2: A passing grade, for the Judge's Test, requires answering at least 45 of the 50 questions correctly.

8. Lapsed Judge's Certification

If a Judge's certification has lapsed, and a waiver to the certification policy is requested, it must be submitted by contacting the Concours Committee Chairperson no later than ~~10~~ **14** days prior to the date of the event, giving just cause, including any alternative options to be considered. The Chief Judge must contact the Concours Committee Chairperson by email with any supporting information and documentation necessary. The requesting Chief Judge must receive a written approval from the Concours Committee Chairperson, any decision made contrary to the decision of the Concours Committee Chairperson will not be acceptable. The waiver applies only to the specified date and event requested and does not carry forward for any other additional event(s). The requesting Chief Judge must receive an approval from the Concours Committee for any such waiver prior to the event. The Judge does not have to serve as an apprentice and does not receive an automatic renewal of certification because of said approval waiver. Re-instatement of certification will not occur until the current training and testing have been completed.

B. ENTRANTS DURING THE CONCOURS

1. Rags Down

All Entrants must be instructed by the Chief Judge to cease preparation of Entries at a predetermined, published time, referred to as “Rags Down”, before judging begins. The term “Rags Down” refers to the discontinued application of any device used in the performance of further cleaning the vehicle.

After the initial "Rags Down" warning announcement, the subsequent failure of any Entrant, family member, associate or any other non-related individual, present at the event, to heed and abide by that warning and not follow the "Rags Down" requirement, will subject that Entrant's continued participation in that event to the immediate review by the Chief Judge and may result in that Entrant's immediate irrevocable disqualification for that event. Such disqualification once invoked, cannot be withdrawn for that event. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

C. PRESENTING THE JAGUAR FOR JUDGING - ALL DIVISIONS

1. Doors, Bonnets, and Boot Lids

The Chief Judge must announce whether Entries are to be initially presented with the doors, bonnets, and boot lids opened or closed.

Note: For Driven Division, see Chapter IV, E., Engine Verification, Page IV-5.
(2023 AGM Rule Book Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

E. PRESENTING THE JAGUAR FOR JUDGING - DRIVEN DIVISION

Engine Verification

Driven Division Entries must be initially displayed with the bonnet open so that before Before formal judging of each Driven Division Entry begins, a member of either the OV team or the Judging team ~~must~~ **can** first verify that the Entry has a Jaguar engine. (See Chapter II, Section A4, Page II-1). (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter V, CI, Note, Pages V-4 & V-5
2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season

The Rule Book currently states that “Judges must ‘learn’ how much misalignment is considered acceptable”, however except for the Judges’ Guides, which do not always cover misalignment, there is no way for Judges to learn such details.

Propose changing the text as indicated below.

C. EXTERIOR

1. Body, Doors, Bonnet, Sun Roofs and Boot Lid

Body Panels

Individual body components must fit well, with a uniform gap between them and adjacent panels or structures. Judge panels for authenticity of shape and material (e.g., no fiberglass). Judge for excessive misalignment, protrusion, or contact around doors, bonnet and boot lid. Judge for rust and dents and determine if the body has been altered from the original design in any respect. Judge for items which have splits, cracks, or separations. Judge welded, brazed, or leaded body panels, for separation or stress fractures.

Note: Many early XK and prior series Jaguars were manufactured with a certain amount of misalignment between the doors, the fenders, the bonnet, the boot lid, and the adjacent body panels. ~~Judges must learn how much misalignment is considered acceptable. It is advisable to discuss deductions for misalignment with other team members before a deduction is determined.~~ **Deduct only for excessive misalignment. It is advisable to deduct for excessive misalignment only after discussing such deductions for such misalignment with other team members before such a deduction is determined.** **Some Jaguars did have panels that fit poorly right from the factory. (2023 AGM Rule Book Change for the 2024 Concours Season)**

7. Wheels

Using Appendix B as a reference, judge the road wheels for correct style, size, type, and finish. *Judges must be aware of the authenticity exceptions allowed for Driven Division Entries* (Champion and Special Division Boot Judges must judge the spare wheel and tire).

Champion Division

Appendix B lists the road wheels for the correct style, size, type and finish. Wheels must be as manufactured by Jaguar Cars and not modified. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

Driven Division

Driven Division authenticity exceptions are that any factory available, for that model-year, style, type, or finish, are acceptable. The wheel size (diameter and width) must be as original. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

a. Fully and Partially Painted Wheels

Judge the wheels for correct section and that the wheels are painted authentic colors.

b. Wire Alloy Wheels and Visible Brake Components

Judge the wheels for correct application, hubs, knock-offs, lugs, emblems, rim style, and number of spokes. Judge the spokes, the wheel face, emblems and all visible portions of the inner and outer wheel rim and hub for cleanliness and condition. Judge the visible brake discs, calipers, and brake drums for cleanliness only; exclude light brake dust.

Note: If, during a Judge's normal inspection of wheels and tires that are being judged, inside portions of the wheel, or its brake components, are plainly visible through the spokes/openings in the wheel, those areas and components, must be judged for CLEANLINESS ONLY, NOT condition and NOT authenticity unless specified otherwise in the applicable Judges' Guide. Light/small amounts of brake dust are excluded. Please don't confuse cleanliness and condition, e.g., rust is a condition, not a cleanliness issue.

The tires and the face of the wheel and its lugs, emblems, knock-offs, trim and/or hub caps must be judged for authenticity, cleanliness and condition, in accordance with the Champion and Driven Division rules.

d. Fire Valve Stems Caps

Tire valve stems must have valve stem caps appropriate to the vintage. Pre-'55 Jaguar tire valve stems must have cad-plated, dome-type metal valve stem caps.

Regarding valve stem caps, until proven otherwise or by newly discovered evidence, 1955 to 1962 must be treated as a transitional period for Jaguars and either domed metal or domed black plastic valve stem caps must be treated as authentic. All four valve stem caps on the road wheels plus the valve stem cap on the spare tire must match. Slotted metal valve stem caps, with the core removal extension, are non-authentic. (A separate core removal tool is included in the factory tool kit.) 1963 **to approximately 2013 and onward** models must have dome-type black plastic valve stem caps. **2014 onward may have either gray plastic, for tires with air pressure sensors, or black plastic, for tires without air pressure sensors. Space-saving spare tires and wheels must have black plastic valve stem caps.** Logo valve stem caps must be shown to have been an authentic Jaguar Cars accessory for the specific year and model they are presented on. Green-colored valve stem caps, indicating the use of nitrogen gas, are not an authorized Jaguar accessory and, therefore, are non-authentic. The type of gas in the tire is not a judging issue. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Season)

10. License Plates, Brackets and Mountings

- All models delivered to North America were provided with a prepared bumper location or specific devices necessary for mounting a front license plate. If an Entry does not have a front license plate mounted, and is a model originally delivered with separate license plate mounting devices, those devices must be displayed either on or off the car. Judge the license mounting devices for authenticity.
- If an official license plate is not required, **a period correct** "Jaguar", **British number plate** or club plate may be displayed without a non-authentic deduction. License plates are only be judged for cleanliness, **NOT** condition. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Season)

11. License Plate Frames and Plate Clear Covers

~~Clear plastic or glass license~~ **License plate covers that are designed for the purpose of protecting the license plate**, are allowed and, when present, must be judged for cleanliness and condition. (2023 AGM for 2024 season)

Champion Division: Plain license plate frames or those advertising current or past Jaguar dealerships, JCNA, JCNA Affiliates, or promoting the Jaguar marque are accepted. Frames may be of any material. All other license plate frames must be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them for that specific year and model.

~~Clear plastic or glass license plate covers are allowed and, when present, are to be judged for cleanliness and condition.~~ (2023 AGM for 2024 season)

e. Valve Stems Caps

Tire valve stems must have valve stem caps appropriate to the vintage. Pre-'55 Jaguar tire valve stems must have cad-plated, dome-type metal valve stem caps.

Regarding valve stem caps, until proven otherwise or by newly discovered evidence, 1955 to 1962 must be treated as a transitional period for Jaguars and either domed metal or domed black plastic valve stem caps must be treated as authentic. All four valve stem caps on the road wheels plus the valve stem cap on the spare tire must match. Slotted metal valve stem caps, with the core removal extension, are non-authentic. (A separate core removal tool is included in the factory tool kit.) 1963 **to approximately 2013 and onward** models must have dome-type black plastic valve stem caps. **2014-onward may have either gray plastic, for tires with air pressure sensors, or black plastic, for tires without air pressure sensors. Space-saving spare tires and wheels must have black plastic valve stem caps.** Logo valve stem caps must be shown to have been an authentic Jaguar Cars accessory for the specific year and model they are presented on. Green-colored valve stem caps, indicating the use of nitrogen gas, are not an authorized Jaguar accessory and, therefore, are non-authentic. The type of gas in the tire is not a judging issue. (2023 AGM)

2023 Rule Book Update Synopsis

Note: The Previous Rule Book Revisions have been removed and saved to a History of the Rule Book file to be stored on the Library.

Note: Pages are printed front to back, thus both pages have to be replaced when there is a correction on only one of the pages.
 Numerous pages had minor changes with the correction of the words “shall, should, may, and will” meaning expressing a strong assertion or intention but not a requirement, have been replaced with the words “is to”, “are to”, and “must” meaning a requirement.

* Although unchanged, some text has moved from one page to another due to additional text being added on previous pages, thus the pages following the changes must be reprinted.

Inside Title Page	Replace in its entirety	2
Table of Contents	Replace in its entirety	14
Forms	No Changes	
History of JCNA/Members of the JCC, Preface, Introduction	No Changes	
2023 Rule Book Update Synopsis	Replace in its entirety	28
Chapter I	Replace pages I-11 and I-12	2
Chapter II	Replace pages II-3 and II-4, II-5 and II-6, II-7 and II-8	6
Chapter III	Replace in its entirety	20
Chapter IV	Replace pages IV-3 and IV-4, IV-5 and IV-6, IV-7 and IV-8, IV-9 and IV-10	8
Chapter V	Replace in its entirety	18
Chapter VI	Replace in its entirety	24
Apx A	No Changes	
Apx B	No Changes	
Apx C	Replace pages Apx C-1 and Apx C-2	2
Apx D	Replace pages Apx D-1 and Apx D-2	2
Apx E	Replace page 1 because it is the other side of Apx F	1
Apx F	New, page 1	1
Apx G	New, pages Apx G-1 and Apx G-2	2
Apx H	New, pages Apx H-1 and Apx H-2	2
Glossary of Terms	Replace pages 5 and 6	2
Index	No Changes	
Score Sheets	No Changes	
2023 Judges’ Team Assignments	Replace page 1 and page 2	2
Master Concours Report Form	New, page 1 and page 2	2
Quick Reference	Replace pages QR-1 and QR-2, QR-3 and QR-4, QR-5 and QR-6, QR-7 and QR-8	8
Judge’s Test	Replace pages JT-7 and JT-8	2
Total Pages to be replaced	150 of the 246 pages (not including the biner cover page and spine) have been updated, 96 pages have not.	150

Rule Book *Administrative Correction/Clarification* for the 2023
Concours Season

Chapter I, K6, Page I-11

2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

6. Rags Down

All Entrants must be instructed by the Chief Judge to cease preparation of Entries at a predetermined, published time, referred to as “Rags Down”, before judging begins. **The term “Rags Down” refers to the discontinued application of any device used in the performance of further cleaning of the vehicle.** (2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

Chapter II, Section 2, B., Page II-4

Appendix D – Classes, Page Apx D-1

Judging Team Assignment Sheet, Page 1

2023 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

C19/FJ: XF Sedans (2008 [as 2009 model year]-On), XJ Sedan (2010 [as 2011 model year] – 2019) XE (2016-On) (2023 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season)

Chapter II, Section 4, B, Page II-8

Appendix D – Classes, Page Apx D-2

Judging Team Assignment Sheet, Page 2

2023 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

D14/FJ: XF Sedans (2008 [as 2009 model year]-On), XJ Sedan (2010 [as 2011 model year] – XE (2016-On) (2023 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season)

Chapter II, Section 6, Page II-12

2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

SECTION 6 - OTHER DRIVEN DIVISIONS

Electric Vehicle-Driven Division Judging

For Driven Division, Electric Vehicles, the Exterior Judge must judge the vehicle in the same manner as other cars. The Interior Judge must not judge the forward boot area or the rear boot if it is covered by a factory cargo cover. (See Chapter IV, C3, Page IV-4) (2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

Move note from C3b under C1 so it is more relevant to the related statement. No actual text changed.

C. CHIEF JUDGE

1. Designating the Chief Judge

Each club is responsible for appointing the person they deem most suitable for acting as the Chief Judge. The duties of the Chief Judge are to encompass all concerns that include rules, judging, and protests. The term of office may be left to individual club discretion; however, a minimum of a one (1) year term is suggested. While in the process of developing their own Judges' School, a club may invite the training assistance of an experienced Chief Judge from another club.

Note: Some clubs that do not have a Chief Judge of their own must select a Chief Judge from another club to officiate at their Concours and/or to conduct their Judge's School.

(2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season)

Moved from 3b

3. Chief Judge Responsibilities

The Chief Judge is responsible for:

- a. Recruiting local club members to be trained and serve as Judges.
- b. Conducting Judges' Training Sessions **Schools**. A Judges' training and refresher ~~session~~ Judge's School must be scheduled and conducted annually at least two weeks prior to the Concours. The ~~session~~ **school** must include Judges' protocol, practice judging, authenticity, rule changes, lessons learned, and a Rule Book review. The current JCNA Judge's Test must be given to those seeking initial certification or certification renewal. Those seeking to renew their certification, but who cannot attend the class **Judge's School**, must then take the test in accordance with Chapter III, D4, Page III-5. **(2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)**

~~**Note 1:** Some clubs that do not have a Chief Judge of their own must select a Chief Judge from another club to officiate at their Concours and/or to conduct Judge training. [Moved up under Chapter III, C1 and clarified] (2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season)~~

- m. Ensuring that the completed score sheets are returned to the Entrants. Maintaining a chronological record of each club Judge's attendance at ~~training sessions~~ Judge's Schools, taking the JCNA Judge's Test, judging at JCNA Concours, and certification. **(2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season)**

2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

c. Apprentice Judging Process

- 1. To become a JCNA Certified Judge, as a current member of either a JCNA affiliate club or as a JCNA Member-at-Large, one must attend a JCNA Judge's School, take and pass the JCNA Certified Judge's Test.**
- 2. The Apprentice Judge must also perform practice judging of one or more components under the supervision of the Chief Judge.**
- 3. After attending a Judge's School, taking and passing the Certified Judge's Test, performing practice judging under the supervision of the Chief Judge, the Apprentice Judge must serve with a judging team during a JCNA sanctioned Concours and mark practice score sheets for examination and critique by the team leader at the conclusion of their judging. **(2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)****

2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

4. Maintenance of Judging Currency

- a.** Once certified, Judges are expected to avail themselves to help with judging whenever needed.
- b.** All Judges must receive annual briefings and/or correspondence describing all changes to the Rule Book that affect the judging process.

If a Chief Judge is aware that any Certified Judges, expected to serve at an upcoming event, have not attended a recent ~~training session~~ **Judge's School** or partaken of the alternative rules update, every effort should be made, prior to the event, to assure that such individuals are either separately briefed or are provided written information regarding any recent changes associated with JCNA concours judging. A pre-concours Judge briefing, at the event, does not satisfy the intent of a Judge's School. **(2023 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season)**

Additionally, all Judges are required to educate themselves on the annual changes to the Rule Book that affect the judging process. This may be accomplished at Judges' meeting **a Judge's School** and briefings, through correspondence, through articles published in Jaguar Journal and from notices and summaries posted on the JCNA website, *www.jcna.com*. Judges should also learn as much as possible about the Jaguars they anticipate judging by reading available literature (including the JCNA Judging Guides and JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins), examining Jaguars as opportunities arise, and questioning Certified Judges experienced in the model. **(2023 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season)**

Chapter III, D5, Page III-5

2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification and Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

5. Certification Renewal for All Judges

Take and pass the current JCNA Judge's Test, preferably in a group ~~training session~~ **Judge's School** (Should hardship circumstances dictate otherwise, the test may be mailed.)
(2023 AGM **Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season**)

Note 1: The Chief Judge will ~~will~~ **is to** maintain tests, training, and judge participation records. Should any Judges be unable to meet all renewal requirements, the Chief Judge will decide whether to extend or rescind their certification based on their individual situations and experience level. (2023 AGM **Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season**)

Note 2: A passing grade, for the Judge's Test, requires answering at least 45 of the 50 questions correctly.

Chapter III, D6, Pages III-5

2023 AGM Administrative Change [#6 was moved from Chapter 4, A7, page IV-2] for the 2023 Concours Season

6. Judging and Home Club Judges Roster

If a member completes the JCNA Judge Certification requirements, administered by the Chief Judge of that member's Home Club, the member must then be listed as a Certified Judge on that member's Home Club Judges Roster. (2023 AGM **Administrative Change [#6 was moved from Chapter IV, A7, Page IV-2] for the 2023 Concours Season**)

Chapter III, D7, Pages III-6

2023 AGM Administrative Change [#7 was moved from Chapter 4, A7, page IV-2] for the 2023 Concours Season

7. Guest Judging and Associate Membership

A Certified Judge does not need to be an Associate Member of another club in order to judge at the other club's events, but can judge as a Guest Judge.

Once a Guest Judge's certification has been verified by the hosting club's Chief Judge, that validated Judge can be utilized by that club only for the current Concours Season.

If the member's Judge Certification is subsequently confirmed and accepted by the Chief Judge of a club in which the member is an Associate Member, the Associate Member is still to be considered as a Guest Judge and treated as such.

(2023 AGM **Administrative Change [#7 was moved from Chapter IV, A7, Page IV-2] for the 2023 Concours Season**)

2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

5. Apprentice Judges

Apprentice Judges are members of JCNA affiliate clubs or JCNA members-at-large who are interested in becoming JCNA Certified Judges. These members must attend JCNA Judges' Schools and go through the apprentice process of becoming Certified Judges.

It is recommended that each club consider a system whereby, during their Concours, members interested in judging accompany experienced judging teams as Apprentice Judges. This is a means of giving prospective Judges some practical experience. The Apprentices should take notes of any items they may want to discuss later with the Judge(s). If required, an Apprentice Judge, who has ~~undergone classroom Judge training~~ **attended a Judge's School** and testing, may be used as a non-certified member of an OV Judging Team. **(2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)**

2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

a. Primary Judging Team

The primary team, assigned to judge the class, must conduct the Operation Verification as part of their assigned overall judging effort. Five minutes must be allowed to conduct these OV checks, (20 minutes of judging time, total).

Note: ~~In order to reduce the possibility of debris entering the car, prior to judging its interior, it is recommended that the Operation Verification be done after the team has finished judging the other components.~~ **(2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)**

2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

b. Operation Verification Teams

One or more 2-person or 3-person teams are designated to conduct the Operation Verification prior to the formal judging. Each separate OV team must include a JCNA Certified Judge as the team leader; however, additional Certified Judges on the separate OV team are acceptable.

When a separate OV team is not used, it is highly recommended that the OV be accomplished only after all other judging has been completed. This will prevent any incidental debris from entering the vehicle by the Entrant when performing OV requests and its questionable presence and the need for the approved allowance to perform any additional cleaning even though there was a prior "Rags Down" command. **(2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)**

2023 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

1. OV Team and Non-Authentic Items

If any light(s) or horn(s) are suspected of being non-authentic, the Operation Verification team leader ~~must~~ **is required to** make an appropriate note in the corresponding Operation Verification non-authenticity section, without indicating any point deductions. (2023 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season)

2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

L. JUDGES' ROSTER AND JUDGES' REPORT

The Chief Judge, or their designee, is responsible for updating the club's Judges' Roster as soon as possible after the club's mandatory ~~Judges' School~~ **Judge's School** and prior to posting scores. After posting the scores, fill in the online Judges Report; the system will ask who judged each class. (2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

N. THE JUDGE AND THE ENTRANT

1. Responsibility of the Judge and the Entrant

It is the responsibility of the Entrant to present an authentic well-prepared Jaguar; it is the responsibility of the Judges to recognize and confirm the Jaguar's authenticity. It is incumbent upon the Entrant to furnish proof of authenticity when the Judge questions any point of authenticity. The role of the Judge must not be to prove the non-authenticity of an item, but to determine the validity of authenticity of an item, based on the evidence submitted.

~~**AT ALL TIMES REMEMBER THAT, AS A JUDGE, YOU ARE EVALUATING THE JAGUAR, NOT THE ENTRANT.**~~

JUDGES MUST REMEMBER THAT THEY ARE EVALUATING THE ENTRY, NOT THE ENTRANT.

(2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

3. Formal Protest

An Entrant's protest or judging dispute, that cannot be satisfactorily resolved at the local level, may be appealed to the JCNA Protest Committee for a decision.

Subjective deductions made during the concours by a Certified Judge are not addressed by the protest committee. They may only be addressed with the local Chief Judge and the Certified Judge who made the deductions. (2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

7. Dual Club/Associate Membership

Being an Associate Member of another club entitles the member to all the membership benefits of the other club, but does not entitle the member to be assigned a second JCNA number for that club. (2023 AGM Administrative Change [part of this section was moved to Chapter III] for the 2023 Concours Season)

G. ENTRANT - JUDGE INTERACTION

1. Responsibility

It is the responsibility of the Entrant to present an authentic well-prepared Jaguar; it is the responsibility of the Judges to recognize and confirm the Jaguar's authenticity. ~~If the Judge questions any point of authenticity, the Entrant must furnish proof of authenticity.~~ **It is incumbent upon the Entrant to furnish proof of authenticity when the Judge questions any point of authenticity.** The role of the Judge must not be to prove the facts, but to assess the claim of authenticity, based on the evidence submitted. (2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

JUDGES MUST REMEMBER THAT THEY ARE EVALUATING THE ENTRY, NOT THE ENTRANT.

3. Formal Protest

An Entrant's protest or judging dispute, that cannot be satisfactorily resolved at the local level, may be appealed to the JCNA Protest Committee for a decision.

Subjective deductions made during the concours by a Certified Judge are not addressed by the protest committee. They may only be addressed with the local Chief Judge and the Certified Judge who made the deductions. (2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

In Chapter V, A2, Page V-1, it is stated that, “With certain specific exceptions” but none are listed 2023 AGM Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

2. Cleanliness and Condition

With certain specific exceptions, each visible item on all Entries must be judged for cleanliness and condition.

Chapter V, A2, page V-1, 2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

..., however, on page V-3, in #4, there is a list of what items are excluded.

4. ~~Items Excluded from Judging~~

- ~~a. Front or rear suspension components~~
- ~~b. The underside of the vehicle.~~
- ~~c. Inner sidewalls of road tires are not judged~~

Propose moving the list of excluded items from page V-3 to V-1 under #2 Cleanliness and Condition.

2. Cleanliness and Condition

~~With certain specific exceptions, each visible item on all Entries must be judged for cleanliness and condition.~~

Except for the following exceptions, each visible item on all Entries must be judged for cleanliness and condition.

- a. Front or rear suspension components
- b. The underside of the vehicle.
- c. Inner sidewalls of road tires are not judged

(2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

There are no actual rule changes. Recommend switching the two statements so Champion Division comes first as it does in all other references.

b. Protective Clear Bras/Coverings

1. ~~Driven Division~~

~~Entries are allowed protective clear bras in frontal areas, forward of the front door (“A”) posts, without a non-authentic deduction. Protective clear coverings in other exterior areas are non-authentic and must be assessed the prescribed deductions. Where present, all clear bras/coverings must be judged to the same cleanliness and condition standard as the paint finish. The surfaces, finish, and/or hardware, covered by/beneath the clear covering, must also be judged for cleanliness, condition and authenticity. (2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)~~

1. Champion Division

Protective clear bras/coverings, wherever located, are non-authentic and must be assessed the prescribed deductions. Wherever a clear bra/covering is found, both its surface, and the surface it covers, must be judged and deductions made for cleanliness, condition, and authenticity discrepancies, when noted.

2. Driven Division

Entries are allowed protective clear bras in frontal areas, forward of the front door (“A”) posts, without a non-authentic deduction. Protective clear coverings in other exterior areas are non-authentic and must be assessed the prescribed deductions. Where present, all clear bras/coverings must be judged to the same cleanliness and condition standard as the paint finish. The surfaces, finish, and/or hardware, covered by/beneath the clear covering, must also be judged for cleanliness, condition and authenticity.

Redline Sidewalls

There are three different references to “Redline Sidewall” Tires. Propose making the statement regarding Redline Sidewalls read the same in all three places. No actual rule changes.

(All three references to Redline tires should read like this reference)

Chapter V, C9c2, Page V-9

2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

c. Condition and Sidewalls

(See Chapter VI, Notes n.1 and n.2, Page VI-12, which apply to Champion Division Entries only.)

Any brand is acceptable. The standard industry tire sizes, appearing on the tire sidewalls, are acceptable proof of correct size without further measurement. (Original tire sizes are listed in Appendix B).

All tires subject to judging must be judged for weather checking, excessive tread wear and blemishes. Depending on the era, many Jaguars were available from the factory with either white wall or black wall tires.

1. Champion Division

There must not be any deduction for an Entrant’s choice of white or black sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar and are specifically authorized/listed in the applicable Jaguar Spare Parts Catalogue for the Entry.

2. Driven Division

There must not be any deduction for an Entrant’s choice of black or white sidewalls., provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. **(2023 AGM Administrative for the 2023 Concours Season)**

3. Redline Sidewalls

Redline sidewalls were never offered by Jaguar and are considered non-authentic in **either Champion or Driven Divisions. ~~only.~~ (Redline tires may be reversed to show their black side only. **2023 AGM Administrative for the 2023 Concours Season)****

Chapter VI, Page VI-6

2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

E. ITEMS COMMON TO ALL COMPONENT AREAS

For OV (Operational Vehicle) deductions, see Score Sheet #1. (2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

Items listed in this section are common to all areas/components of the vehicle. The deductions apply to the listed items regardless of their relative size, quantity or location.

Chapter VI, F., Exterior Non-authentic Deduction Table, Page VI-7,

2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

15. Protective clear bras/coverings, Driv. Div, in other than frontal area. (See Chapter V, C.2. b1, Page V-5)	2.0 each	10.0	-s <u>s1</u>
16. Protective clear bras/coverings, Champ. Div., (See Chapter V-5, C.2. b2, Page V-5)	10.0	20.0	-s <u>s2</u>

Chapter VI, F., Exterior Deduction Table, Line 36, Page VI-7

2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

Note: Item #36, this clarification has been added as some new models have items that are Model Specific and not found in any other model, thus a place for such deductions has been added.

36. Other, for items not otherwise listed (2023 AGM)	0.1 ea.	1.0	
--	---------	-----	--

Chapter VI, F., Exterior Deduction Table line #51, Page VI-8

2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

51. Top, OTS/DHC (Missing) (2023 AGM)	20.0		0 (2023 AGM)
---------------------------------------	------	--	--------------

Chapter VI, F., Exterior Deduction Table, Line 57, Page VI-8

2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

57. Valve Stem Caps (2023 AGM)	0.5 ea.		n4 (2023 AGM)
--------------------------------	---------	--	---------------

Chapter VI, F., Exterior, Note Fn, Page VI-12
2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season
Change wording to match Chapter V, C9c2, Page V-9

n. Condition and Sidewalls

(See Chapter VI, Notes n.1 and n.2, Page VI-12, which apply to Champion Division Entries only.)

Any brand is acceptable. The standard industry tire sizes, appearing on the tire sidewalls, are acceptable proof of correct size without further measurement. (Original tire sizes are listed in Appendix B).

All tires subject to judging must be judged for weather checking, excessive tread wear and blemishes. Depending on the era, many Jaguars were available from the factory with either white wall or black wall tires.

1. Champion Division

There must not be any deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar and are specifically authorized/listed in the applicable Jaguar Spare Parts Catalogue for the Entry.

2. Driven Division

There must not be any deduction for an Entrant's choice of black or white sidewalls., provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. **(2023 AGM Administrative for the 2023 Concours Season)**

3. Redline Sidewalls

Redline sidewalls were never offered by Jaguar and are considered non-authentic in either Champion or Driven Divisions. ~~only~~. (Redline tires may be reversed to show their black side only. **2023 AGM Administrative for the 2023 Concours Season**)

Chapter VI, F., Exterior, Note Fn7, Page VI-13
2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

7. Valve Stem Caps

Regarding valve stem caps, until proven otherwise or by newly discovered evidence, 1955 to 1962 must be treated as a transitional period for Jaguars and either domed metal or domed black plastic valve stem caps must be treated as authentic. All four valve stem caps on the road wheels plus the valve stem cap on the spare tire must match. Slotted metal valve stem caps, with the core removal extension, are non-authentic. (A separate core removal tool is included in the factory tool kit.) 1963 **to approximately 2013** ~~and onward~~ models must have dome-type black plastic valve stem caps. **2014-onward may have either gray plastic, for tires with air pressure sensors, or black plastic, for tires without air pressure sensors. Space -saving spare tires and wheels must have black plastic valve stem caps.** Logo valve stem caps must be shown to have been an authentic Jaguar Cars accessory for the specific year and model they are presented on. Green-colored valve stem caps, indicating the use of nitrogen gas, are not an authorized Jaguar accessory and, therefore, are non-authentic. The type of gas in the tire is not a judging issue. **(2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)**

Chapter VI, G., Interior Deduction Table, Page VI-14
2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

1. Alarm System	4.0 ea		e <u>e</u> (2023 AGM)
-----------------	--------	--	-------------------------------------

Chapter VI, G., Interior Deduction Table, Page VI-15
2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

Note: Item #29, this clarification has been added as some new models have items that are Model Specific and not found in any other model, thus a place for such deductions has been added.

12. Consoles - A/C, Light, Radio, Computer	2.0 ea		<u>d</u> (2023 AGM)
17. Electronic Devices	3.0 ea		e <u>f</u> (2023 AGM)
24. Horn Ring/Horn Button	3.0 ea		<u>g</u> (2023 AGM)
25. Instruments	2.0 ea	8.0	d <u>g</u> (2023 AGM)
29. Other, for items not otherwise listed	0.1 ea.	1.0	(2023 AGM)
31. Radio, Tape or CD Player	3.0		<u>J</u> (2023 AGM)
39. Speaker Grilles	2.0 ea		g <u>i</u> (2023 AGM)
40. Speakers	4.0 ea		g <u>i</u> (2023 AGM)
41. Steering Wheel (Wrong or wrapped)	6.0		<u>m</u> (2023 AGM)

Chapter VI, H., Boot, Lines 11 & 24, Page VI-18
2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

Note: Item #11, this clarification has been added as some new models have items that are Model Specific and not found in any other model, thus a place for such deductions has been added.

11. Other, for items not otherwise listed	0.1 ea.	1.0	(2023 AGM)
24. Tools (including knock-off hammer)	1.0 ea	10.0	<u>d</u>

Chapter VI, H., Boot Notes, Page VI-19
2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

d. Tool Kit

The tool kit is optional for the US the North American models produced after beginning with model-year 1968; however, if the Entrant displays a tool kit, it must be judged. The correct for model-year knock-off hammer is required for wire wheel cars. (2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

Chapter VI, I., Engine Compartment, Line 25, Page VI-20
2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

25. Engine Block	10.0		<u>c</u> (2023 AGM)
------------------	------	--	------------------------

**Chapter VI, I., Engine Compartment, Line 52, Page VI-21,
2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season**

52. Other, for items not otherwise listed (2023 AGM)	0.1		
--	-----	--	--

**Chapter VI, Section I, ENGINE COMPARTMENT, note f, page VI-22
2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season**

f. Hoses

Hoses must be the same size and shape as the original. Hoses reinforced with Kevlar or other synthetic materials are acceptable **as long as the reinforcing material is not visible.** Where applicable, the original stockinette covering is not required. (2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

**Appendix C, Table C-2, Appendix C- Page 1
2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season**

Table C-2 JCNA Official Judges' Guides for Validating Feature and Component Authenticity (2023 AGM)	
JCNA OFFICIAL JUDGING GUIDES ¹	CURRENT EDITION ²
XK120	<u>Third Edition, March 2020</u>
Mark 2	Original, February 2005, updated <u>2008</u>
Series 1 E-Type	Original, March 2003, <u>updated June 2013</u>
Series 1.5 E-Type	Original, March 2006
Series 2 E-Type	Original, March 2004, updated April 2006
Series 3 V-12 E-Type	Original, March 2007, updated May 2007
XJS - 1976 – 1991	Original, March 2007, <u>updated May 2010</u>
Air Conditioning 1955-1971	Original, March 2008
Air Conditioning Appendix A	Original, March 2008

**Appendix D - Page 1
2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season**

C19/FJ: XF Sedans (2008 [as 2009 model year]-On), XJ Sedan (2010 [as 2011 model year] – **2019** (2023 AGM)), XE (2016-On)

**Appendix D - Page 2
2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season**

D14/FJ: XF Sedans (2008[as 2009 model year]-On), XJ Sedan (2010 [as 2011 model year] – **2019** (2023 AGM)) XE (2016-On)

Appendix G - Chief Judge's Check List 2023 AGM, Administrative Addition for the 2023 Concours Season

**Appendix G
Chief Judge's Check List**

JCNA Concours d'Elegance
Chief Judge's Checklist

This list is not meant to be all encompassing, but as a means to facilitate the responsibilities of a Chief Judge.

The Rule Book is the master document and takes precedent over anything contained here.

- Within 1 year, but no less than 4 months prior to the planned Concours event date, review Certified Judges status for Training and Testing. A minimum of 3 currently Certified Judges are required for JCNA sanctioning.
- Within 1 year, but no less than 4 months prior to the planned Concours event date, make sure the Concours Chair has the Concours event posted on the JCNA website and sanctioning has been applied for. Sanction approval requires a minimum of 3 currently Certified Judges.
Note: The Apply for Sanction box is required to be selected in order for the event to be properly reviewed.
- Within 1 year, but no less than 4 months prior to the Concours event, review certification status of all current and non-current Judges as listed on the JCNA website to reasonably assess expected requirement for Judges for the event.
Note: A Judge's Training School and Certified Judge Testing is required to be held no less than 14 days prior to the date of the event.
- Within 1 year, but no less than 4 months (recommended) prior to the Concours event, canvas club membership for any members that are potentially interested in becoming Apprentice Judges.
- Within 4 months (recommended) of the Concours event, coordinate for the diligence on certification currency of Judges potentially attending from other JCNA affiliate clubs.
- Within 3 months (recommended) of the Concours event, schedule the annual Judge's Training School and Certified Judge Testing and coordinate for those taking the Judge's Test to become certified remotely on an individual basis due to scheduling challenges.
- Within 14 days (recommended) of the Concours event, all Judge's Training School and Testing should be updated on the JCNA website and a recommended email should go to the Concours Committee Chair at CC@JCNA.com.
- Within 14 days (recommended) of the Concours event, coordinate with the Concours event Registrar to obtain the number of Entrant registrations and classes containing those Entrants. Determine the expected minimum number of Judges and teams required for registered Entrants. Follow up until close of registration.
- Within 24 hours (recommended) of the Concours event, prepare a Judge's briefing covering highlights of new rule changes for the current year and review of judging etiquette. This does not replace the Judge's School and will not qualify anyone for certification currency.
- Within 24 hours (recommended) of the Concours event, using the Judges' Team assignment sheet from the Rule Book, prepare the individual teams according to the following rules:
— Championship Division requires minimum of 3 Certified Judges per team
— Driven Division requires minimum of 2 Certified Judges per team.

Appendix G – Chief Judge's Check List
JCNA Concours Rule Book – 2023 Edition

- Apprentice Judges are not allowed to act as a Certified Component Judge and see to shadow a Certified Team number.
- Determine how GV (Operation Verification) will be performed – Separate team or when judged.
- Prior to the commencement of judging, a review must be conducted of photos and documentation for Special Classes S1, S2 & S3 to ensure the Entrant is duly qualified for that class and sign off on the form.
- Prior to the Judges taking the field, conduct a Judge's briefing and complete the following:
 - Review of any rule changes or updates for the current competition year
 - Assign Team Leads and Team members along with Apprentice assignments
 - Distribute class assignments
 - Distribute clipboards and pencils to each Judge
 - Ensure that each team lead has at least one current Rule Book for reference
 - Ensure that current JCNA Judge's Guides are available to all team members during the concours
 - Remind Judges to legibly write, the Judge's Name, JCNA Number and numerical point values.
 - Review of Judge's etiquette and remind Judges not to physically touch an entrant's vehicle
 - Remind Judges of how to properly fill out the score sheet, including no section totals.
- The Chief Judge must confer with the "scoring review team" to determine if any class score sheet issues are unaccounted for prior to dismissing the judging teams from the competition field. If any issues remain, they should be addressed with the correct assigned judging team immediately.
- The Chief Judge must review scoring totals from the "scoring review team" for all classes prior to awarding trophies.
- At the completion of Judging, use the Master Concours Report Sheet from the Rule Book to compile the event results.
- Within 21 days of the completion of the Concours event, post the Entrant scores and the Judging assignments on the JCNA website.
- Within 21 days of the completion of the Concours event, mail the score sheets to the Entrants. It is recommended that a paper or digital copy be retained by the club for future reference.
- Once the Concours is concluded, and both Entrant scores and Judging assignments have been posted on the JCNA web site, send an email to the Concours Committee Chair at CC@JCNA.com and request a results review. Be sure to include information on any potential protests that are pending review by the Protest Committee as these may require an update of an Entrant's currently recorded score.
- Be prepared to coordinate with the Concours Committee Chair and respond to questions on posted results or potential rule violations.

It is expected that a Chief Judge has a solid understanding of the process and procedure involved in judging a JCNA Concours event.

Should there be any questions or further clarification required please email the Concours Committee Chair at CC@JCNA.com.

Appendix G – Chief Judge's Check List
JCNA Concours Rule Book – 2023 Edition

Appendix H – Class S2, Non-Authentic Deduction Form 2023 AGM, Administrative Addition for the 2023 Concours Season

**Appendix H
Class S2, Non-Authenticity Deduction Form**

JAGUAR CLUBS OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.
Special Division, Class S2, Non-Authenticity Deduction Form

COMPLETE ALL BLOCKS

Concours Date: _____ Entry No: _____
 Host Club: _____
 Entrant's Name: _____
 Entrant's JCNA #: _____
 Address: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
 Home Club: _____
 Class: S2 Special Division
 Entry Year: _____ Entry Model: _____
 Color: _____

Complete and Present this form to the Chief Judge prior to each Concours. This form must be approved by the Chief Judge. Prior to Judging Deductions must total to at least 40 Non-Authentic Deduction Points and must NOT include the specific tire, wheel, radio and window tint authenticity exceptions currently allowed in Driven Division (see Chapter II Section 5. A.1).

Four Entrant's Name: _____ Date: _____ Chief Judge (Print Name): _____ Line: _____
 Signature: _____ Chief Judge's Signature: _____
 Chief Judge's JCNA Number: _____

Non-Authentic Deduction Points are noted in Chapter 6 of the Rule Book.

#	Item(s): Identify and Describe as Accurately as Possible	Mandatory Deduction
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
Total Mandatory Deduction Points		

Appendix H – Non-Authenticity Deduction Form
JCNA Concours Rule Book – 2023 Edition

#	Item(s): Identify and Describe as Accurately as Possible	Mandatory Deduction
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
Total from this side		
Total from other side		
Total Mandatory Deduction Points (you must do the math)		

Use separate page for additional comments and photos.

Appendix H – Non-Authenticity Deduction Form
JCNA Concours Rule Book – 2023 Edition

Glossary, Page 5

2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

Rags Down	The term “Rags Down” is a command used by the Chief Judge to all Entrants to discontinue the application of any device used in the performance of further cleaning the vehicle. (2023 AGM Administrative <u>Clarification</u> for the 2023 Concours Season)
------------------	--

Quick Field Reference Deduction Guide *Administrative Changes*
 Quick Reference E., Common Items Deduction Table, Page QR-1
 2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

<p>2023 Quick Field Reference Deduction Guide Judges’ Guide for Scoring Non-Authenticity (Non-Authenticity is not Judged in Special Division) E. ITEMS COMMON TO ALL COMPONENT AREAS <u>For OV (Operational Vehicle) deductions, see Score Sheet #1. (2023 AGM)</u> Items listed in this section are common to all areas/components of the vehicle. The deductions apply to the listed items regardless of their relative size, quantity or location.</p>

Quick Reference F., Exterior Maximum Deduction Table, Line 36, Page QR-2
 2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season
Note: Item #36, this clarification has been added as some new models have items that are Model Specific and not found in any other model, thus a place for such deductions has been added.

36. Other, for items not otherwise listed	0.1 ea.	1.0	
---	---------	-----	--

Quick Reference F., Exterior Maximum Deduction Table, Line 51, Page QR-2
 2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

51. Top, OTS/DHC (Hardtop in place is equal to Missing) (Missing) (2023 AGM)	20.0		0
--	------	--	---

Quick Reference F., Exterior Maximum Deduction Table, Line 57, Page QR-2
 2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

57. Valve Stem Caps (2023 AGM)	0.5 ea.		n4
---------------------------------------	---------	--	----

Quick Reference, F., Exterior Notes, Note n, Page QR 3
 2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

n. Condition and Sidewalls
 (See Chapter VI, Notes n.1 and n.2, Page VI-12, which apply to Champion Division Entries only.)

Any brand is acceptable. The standard industry tire sizes, appearing on the tire sidewalls, are acceptable proof of correct size without further measurement. (Original tire sizes are listed in Appendix B).

All tires subject to judging must be judged for weather checking, excessive tread wear and blemishes. Depending on the era, many Jaguars were available from the factory with either white wall or black wall tires.

- 1. Champion Division**
 There must not be any deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar and are specifically authorized/listed in the applicable Jaguar Spare Parts Catalogue for the Entry.
- 2. Driven Division**
 There must not be any deduction for an Entrant's choice of black or white sidewalls., provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. **(2023 AGM Administrative for the 2023 Concours Season)**
- 3. Redline Sidewalls**
 Redline sidewalls were never offered by Jaguar and are considered non-authentic in either Champion or Driven Divisions. ~~only~~. (Redline tires may be reversed to show their black side only. **2023 AGM Administrative for the 2023 Concours Season)**

Quick Reference F., Exterior Maximum Deduction Table, Note n7, Page QR-4
 2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

7. Regarding valve stem caps, until proven otherwise or by newly discovered evidence, 1955 to 1962 must be treated as a transitional period for Jaguars and either domed metal or domed black plastic valve stem caps must be treated as authentic. All four valve stem caps on the road wheels plus the valve stem cap on the spare tire must match. Slotted metal valve stem caps, with the core removal extension, are non-authentic. (A separate core removal tool is included in the factory tool kit.) 1963 to approximately 2013 and onward models must have dome-type black plastic valve stem caps. **2014-onward may have either gray plastic, for tires with air pressure sensors, or black plastic, for tires without air pressure sensors. Space -saving spare tires and wheels must have black plastic valve stem caps.** Logo valve stem caps must be shown to have been an authentic Jaguar Cars accessory for the specific year and model they are presented on. Green-colored valve stem caps, indicating the use of nitrogen gas, are not an authorized Jaguar accessory and, therefore, are non-authentic. The type of gas in the tire is not a judging issue. **(2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)**

Quick Reference G., Interior Deduction Table, Line 1, Page QR-6
 2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

1. Alarm System	4.0 ea	(2023 AGM)	C e
-----------------	--------	------------	----------------

Quick Reference G., Interior Deduction Table, Lines 24-25, Page QR-6
 2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

24. Horn Ring/Horn Button	3.0 ea	(2023 AGM)	g
25. Instruments	2.0 ea	8.0 (2023 AGM)	g

Quick Reference G., Interior Deduction Table, Line 28, Page QR-6
 2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

Note: Item #28, this clarification has been added as some new models have items that are Model Specific and not found in any other model, thus a place for such deductions has been added.

28. Other, for items not otherwise listed	0.1 ea.	1.0	(2023 AGM)
---	---------	-----	------------

Quick Reference G., Interior Deduction Table, Line 31, Page QR-6
 2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

31. Radio, Tape or CD Player	3.0	(2023 AGM)	j
------------------------------	-----	------------	----------

Quick Reference G., Interior Deduction Table, Line 35, Page QR-6
 2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

35. Seat Covers not removed	5.0 ea	10.0	<u>L</u> (2023 AGM)
-----------------------------	--------	------	-------------------------------

Quick Reference G., Interior Deduction Table, Line 39-41, Page QR-6
 2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

39. Speaker Grilles	2.0 ea	(2023 AGM)	j
40. Speakers	4.0 ea	(2023 AGM)	j
41. Steering Wheel (Wrong or wrapped)	6.0	(2023 AGM)	m

Quick Reference H. Boot Deduction Table, Line 11, Page QR-8
 2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

Note: Item #11, this clarification has been added as some new models have items that are Model Specific and not found in any other model, thus a place for such deductions has been added.

11. Other, for items not otherwise listed	0.1 ea.	1.0	(2023 AGM)
---	---------	-----	------------

Quick Reference H. Boot Deduction Table, Line 23, Page QR-8
 2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

23. Tools (including knock-off hammer)	1.0 ea	10.0	d
--	--------	------	----------

Quick Reference H. Boot, Note d, Page QR-8

2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

d. Tool Kit: The tool kit is optional for ~~US~~ **the North American** models produced after 1968; however, if the Entrant displays a tool kit, it must be judged. **The correct for model year knock-off hammer is required for wire wheel cars.** (2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

Quick Reference I. Engine Compartment Deduction Table, Line 25, Page QR-8

2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

25. Engine Block	10.0	(2023 AGM)	C
------------------	------	------------	---

Quick Reference I. Engine Compartment Deduction Table, Line 52, Page QR-9

2023 AGM, Administrative Correction for the 2023 Concours Season

Note: Item #52, this clarification has been added as some new models have items that are Model Specific and not found in any other model, thus a place for such deductions has been added.

52. Other, for items not otherwise listed	0.1 ea.	1.0	(2023 AGM)
---	---------	-----	------------

Quick Reference I. Engine Compartment, Note f., Page QR 9

2023 AGM, Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season

f. Hoses: Hoses must be the same size and shape as the original. Hoses reinforced with Kevlar or other synthetic materials are acceptable **as long as the reinforcing material is not visible.** Where applicable, the original stockinette covering is not required. (2023 AGM Administrative Clarification for the 2023 Concours Season)

Proposed Rule Book Rule Changes for the 2024 Concours Season

2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season

Chapter 1, K6, Page I-11

6. Rags Down

All Entrants must be instructed by the Chief Judge to cease preparation of Entries at a predetermined, published time, referred to as “Rags Down”, before judging begins. The term “Rags Down” refers to the discontinued application of any device used in the performance of further cleaning of the vehicle.

After the initial "Rags Down" warning announcement, the subsequent failure of any Entrant, family member, associate or any other non-related individual, present at the event, to heed and abide by that warning and not follow the "Rags Down" requirement, will subject that Entrant's continued participation in that event to the immediate review by the Chief Judge and may result in that Entrant's immediate, irrevocable disqualification for that event. Such disqualification once invoked, cannot be withdrawn for that event. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

Chapter II, Section 4, A1g1, Page II-7

2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season

g. License Plate Frames

Any style or material of license plate frames must be allowed; e.g., only judged for cleanliness and condition.

~~Clear plastic or glass license~~ **License plate covers that are designed for the purpose of protecting the license plate**, are allowed and, when present, must be judged for cleanliness and condition. **(2023 AGM Rule Change for 2024 Concours Season)**

1. Champion Division

Plain license plate frames or those advertising current or past Jaguar dealerships, JCNA, JCNA Affiliates, or promoting the Jaguar marque are accepted. Frames may be of any material. All other license plate frames must be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them for that specific year and model.

~~Clear plastic or glass, are allowed and, when present, must be judged for cleanliness and condition.~~ **(2023 AGM Rule Change for 2024 Concours Season)**

3. Chief Judge Responsibilities

The Chief Judge is responsible for:

- a. Recruiting local club members to be trained and serve as Judges.
- b. Conducting Judge's Schools. A Judges' training and refresher Judge's School must be scheduled and conducted annually at least ~~two weeks~~ **30 days** prior to the Concours. The Judge's School must include Judges' protocol, practice judging, authenticity, rule changes, lessons learned, and a Rule Book review. The current JCNA Judge's Test must be given to those seeking initial certification or certification renewal. Those seeking to renew their certification, but who cannot attend the Judge's School, must then take the test in accordance with Chapter III, D4, Page III-5. **(2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Season)**

~~**Note 1:** Some clubs that do not have a Chief Judge of their own must select a Chief Judge from another club to officiate at their Concours and/or to conduct Judge Training. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Season)~~

Note 2 1: If the Chief Judge serves as an active Concours Judge, the Chief Judge must observe all rules regarding the avoidance of conflict of interest. If the Chief Judge has a Jaguar entered in the competition, the Chief Judge must not handle the completed score sheet for that or any other Jaguar in the same class prior to the announcement of Concours results.

Note 2: Should a Chief Judge have a car entered in a class where a question might arise, and it would be a conflict of interest for the Chief Judge to make a decision, the Chief Judge is to defer any questions or judgements to whomever the Chief Judge believes is most knowledgeable to make a decision concerning that conflict. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Season)

- d. **If the Judge's status must be updated to conform to sanction requirements, it must be updated no less than 30 days prior to the date of the Concours event and the Concours Committee Chair must be notified this has been completed. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)**

5. Certification Renewal for All Judges

Take and pass the current JCNA Judge's Test, preferably in a group training session (Should hardship circumstances dictate otherwise, the test may be mailed.)

Note 1: The Chief Judge ~~will~~ **is to** maintain tests, training, and judge participation records. ~~Should any Judges be unable to meet all renewal requirements, the Chief Judge will decide whether to extend or rescind their certification based on their individual situations and experience level.~~ **(2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)**

Note 2: A passing grade, for the Judge's Test, requires answering at least 45 of the 50 questions correctly.

6. Certification Lapsed

If a Judge's certification has lapsed, and a waiver to the certification policy is requested, it must be submitted by contacting the Concours Committee Chairman no later than 10 days prior to the date of the event, giving just cause, including any alternative options to be considered. The Chief Judge must contact the Concours Committee Chairman by email with any supporting information and documentation necessary. The requesting Chief Judge must receive a written approval from the Concours Committee Chairman, any decision made contrary to the decision of the Concours Committee Chairman will not be acceptable. The waiver applies only to the specific date and event requested and does not carry forward for any other additional event(s). The requesting Chief Judge must receive an approval from the Concours Committee for any such waiver prior to the event. The Judge does not have to serve as an apprentice and does not receive an automatic renewal of certification because of said approved waiver. Re-instatement of certification will not occur until the current training and testing have been completed. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

8. Judging Own Class

A Judges must not judge their own Jaguar(s) or the specific class(es) in which their cars have been entered. A Judge must not judge a class in which an immediate family member has a car entered. If a ~~person or firm~~ **Judge** has, **maintained or** performed existing cosmetic restoration on a Jaguar, ~~neither that person nor any member of the restoration firm utilized,~~ **Judge** is **not** permitted to judge the class in which that Jaguar is entered. **(2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)**

B. ENTRANTS DURING THE CONOURS

1. Rags Down

All Entrants must be instructed by the Chief Judge to cease preparation of Entries at a predetermined, published time, referred to as “Rags Down”, before judging begins. The term “Rags Down” refers to the discontinued application of any device used in the performance of further cleaning the vehicle.

After the initial "Rags Down" warning announcement, the subsequent failure of any Entrant, family member, associate or any other non-related individual, present at the event, to heed and abide by that warning and not follow the "Rags Down" requirement, will subject that Entrant's continued participation in that event to the immediate review by the Chief Judge and may result in that Entrant's immediate, irrevocable disqualification for that event. Such disqualification once invoked, cannot be withdrawn for that event. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

C. PRESENTING THE JAGUAR FOR JUDGING - ALL DIVISIONS

1. Doors, Bonnets, and Boot Lids

The Chief Judge must announce whether Entries are to be initially presented with their doors, bonnets, and boot lids opened or closed.

Note: For Driven Division, see Chapter IV, E., Engine Verification, Page IV-5.
(2023 AGM Rule Book Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

E. PRESENTING THE JAGUAR FOR JUDGING - DRIVEN DIVISION

Engine Verification

Driven Division Entries must be initially displayed with the bonnet open so that before Before formal judging of each Driven Division Entry begins, a member of either the OV team or the Judging team ~~must~~ **can** first verify that the Entry has a Jaguar engine. (See Chapter II, Section A4, Page II-1). (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

The Rule Book currently states that “Judges must ‘learn’ how much misalignment is considered acceptable”, however except for the Judges’ Guides, which do not always cover misalignment, there is no way for Judges to learn such details.

Propose changing the text as indicated below.

C. EXTERIOR

1. Body, Doors, Bonnet, Sun Roofs and Boot Lid

Body Panels

Individual body components must fit well, with a uniform gap between them and adjacent panels or structures. Judge panels for authenticity of shape and material (e.g., no fiberglass). Judge for excessive misalignment, protrusion, or contact around doors, bonnet, and boot lid. Judge for rust and dents and determine if the body has been altered from the original design in any respect. Judge for items which have splits, cracks, or separations. Judge welded, brazed, or leaded body panels, for separation or stress fractures.

Note: Many early XK and prior series Jaguars were manufactured with a certain amount of misalignment between the doors, the fenders, the bonnet, the boot lid, and the adjacent body panels. ~~Judges must learn how much misalignment is considered acceptable. It is advisable to discuss deductions for misalignment with other team members before a deduction is determined.~~ **Deduct only for excessive misalignment. It is advisable to deduct for excessive misalignment only after discussing such deductions for such misalignment with other team members before such a deduction is determined. Some Jaguars did have panels that fit poorly right from the factory. (2023 AGM Rule Book Change for the 2024 Concours Season)**

7. Wheels

Using Appendix B as a reference, judge the road wheels for correct style, size, type, and finish. *Judges must be aware of the authenticity exceptions allowed for Driven Division Entries* (Champion and Special Division Boot Judges must judge the spare wheel and tire).

Champion Division

Appendix B lists the road wheels for the correct style, size, type and finish. Wheels must be as manufactured by Jaguar Cars and not modified. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

Driven Division

Driven Division authenticity exceptions are that any factory available, for that model-year, style, type, or finish, are acceptable. The wheel size (diameter and width) must be as original. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season)

a. Fully and Partially Painted Wheels

Judge the wheels for correct section and that the wheels are painted authentic colors.

b. Wire Alloy Wheels and Visible Brake Components

Judge the wheels for correct application, hubs, knock-offs, lugs, emblems, rim style, and number of spokes. Judge the spokes, the wheel face, emblems and all visible portions of the inner and outer wheel rim and hub for cleanliness and condition. Judge the visible brake discs, calipers, and brake drums for cleanliness only; exclude light brake dust.

Note: If, during a Judge's normal inspection of wheels and tires that are being judged, inside portions of the wheel, or its brake components, are plainly visible through the spokes/openings in the wheel, those areas and components, must be judged for CLEANLINESS ONLY, NOT condition and NOT authenticity unless specified otherwise in the applicable Judges' Guide. Light/small amounts of brake dust are excluded. Please don't confuse cleanliness and condition, e.g., rust is a condition, not a cleanliness issue.

The tires and the face of the wheel and its lugs, emblems, knock-offs, trim and/or hub caps must be judged for authenticity, cleanliness and condition, in accordance with the Champion and Driven Division rules.

Upon the approval and passing of proposed rule change Chapter V, C7, Page V-8, the following is recommended:

Chapter V, C Headings renumbered, 2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season

C. EXTERIOR

- 6. Electric Horns
- 7. Wheels
- 8. Gas Cap Lids and Doors
- 9. Tires

Renumbered to:

C. EXTERIOR

- 6. Electric Horns
- 7. Gas Cap Lids and Doors
- 8. Tires (This rearrangement will put Tires and Wheels together).
- 9. Wheels

Chapter V, C9d, Page V-10

2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season

d. ~~Tire~~ Valve Stems Caps

Tire valve stems must have valve stem caps appropriate to the vintage. Pre-'55 Jaguar tire valve stems must have cad-plated, dome-type metal valve stem caps.

Regarding valve stem caps, until proven otherwise or by newly discovered evidence, 1955 to 1962 must be treated as a transitional period for Jaguars and either domed metal or domed black plastic valve stem caps must be treated as authentic. All four valve stem caps on the road wheels plus the valve stem cap on the spare tire must match. Slotted metal valve stem caps, with the core removal extension, are non-authentic. (A separate core removal tool is included in the factory tool kit.) 1963 to approximately 2013 and onward models must have dome-type black plastic valve stem caps. 2014-onward may have either gray plastic, for tires with air pressure sensors, or black plastic, for tires without air pressure sensors. Space-saving spare tires and wheels must have black plastic valve stem caps. Logo valve stem caps must be shown to have been an authentic Jaguar Cars accessory for the specific year and model they are presented on. Green-colored valve stem caps, indicating the use of nitrogen gas, are not an authorized Jaguar accessory and, therefore, are non-authentic. The type of gas in the tire is not a judging issue. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Season)

Chapter V, C10, Page V-10

2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Concours Season

10. License Plates, Brackets and Mountings

- All models delivered to North America were provided with a prepared bumper location or specific devices necessary for mounting a front license plate. If an Entry does not have a front license plate mounted, and is a model originally delivered with separate license plate mounting devices, those devices must be displayed either on or off the car. Judge the license mounting devices for authenticity.
- If an official license plate is not required, a period correct "Jaguar", British number plate or club plate may be displayed without a non-authentic deduction. License plates are only be judged for cleanliness, **NOT** condition. (2023 AGM Rule Change for the 2024 Season)

11. License Plate Frames and Plate Clear Covers

~~Clear plastic or glass license~~ **License plate covers that are designed for the purpose of protecting the license plate,** are allowed and, when present, must be judged for cleanliness and condition. (2023 AGM for 2024 season)

Champion Division: Plain license plate frames or those advertising current or past Jaguar dealerships, JCNA, JCNA Affiliates, or promoting the Jaguar marque are accepted. Frames may be of any material. All other license plate frames must be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them for that specific year and model.

~~Clear plastic or glass license plate covers are allowed and, when present, are to be judged for cleanliness and condition.~~ (2023 AGM for 2024 season)

4. Valve Stem Caps

Regarding valve stem caps, until proven otherwise or by newly discovered evidence, 1955 to 1962 must be treated as a transitional period for Jaguars and either domed metal or domed black plastic valve stem caps must be treated as authentic. All four valve stem caps on the road wheels plus the valve stem cap on the spare tire must match. Slotted metal valve stem caps, with the core removal extension, are non-authentic. (A separate core removal tool is included in the factory tool kit.) 1963 **to approximately 2013 and onward** models must have dome-type black plastic valve stem caps. **2014-onward may have either gray plastic, for tires with air pressure sensors, or black plastic, for tires without air pressure sensors. Space-saving spare tires and wheels must have black plastic valve stem caps.** Logo valve stem caps must be shown to have been an authentic Jaguar Cars accessory for the specific year and model they are presented on. Green-colored valve stem caps, indicating the use of nitrogen gas, are not an authorized Jaguar accessory and, therefore, are non-authentic. The type of gas in the tire is not a judging issue. (2023 AGM)

Organizing a Concours d'Elegance

GENERAL

Purpose

The foremost purpose of the JCNA Concours is to encourage the owners of Jaguars to preserve, maintain, and present their Jaguars in as clean and authentic condition as possible. See Chapter II for exceptions to authenticity in Special Division Classes. A secondary purpose is to celebrate all Jaguars and their owners by creating an event where people may share all degrees of interest in owning, driving, maintaining, and restoring Jaguars.

Concours Year

The JCNA Concours year runs from January 1st through November 30th.

Number of Concours per Year

Each JCNA affiliated Jaguar club that has met JCNA Judges' Training and Certification prerequisites may hold only ONE JCNA sanctioned Concours d'Elegance per year.

Regional Concours per Year

One sanctioned JCNA Regional or Joint Regional Concours may be held in each Region or Joint Region per year without affecting the host club's ONE per year rule or the sanctioning of another affiliate's Concours.

Concours d'Elegance Divisions

In order for scores to be eligible for annual JCNA Concours Standings, Champion Division, Special Division, and Driven Division competition must be offered at each Concours.

SELECTING THE CONCOURS DATE AND OBTAINING A SANCTION

Selecting the Concours Date

The Concours Chair is required to carefully choose the date as far in advance as practical. Normally a Saturday or Sunday is best. Saturdays have become popular in recent years, often with an awards banquet in the evening and, occasionally, a rally or slalom on Sunday after the Concours.

Avoiding Local Conflicts

Investigate other activities in the immediate area to determine that the date requested does not conflict with other popular local events. Some clubs have been very successful tying their Concours in with other local car related events or local festivals.

3. Obtaining a Concours Date

To request a Concours date, go to the "Calendar Page" of www.jcna.com, then click on the "Login" link at the top of the page. Using your club number and password, access the "Club Page Main Menu" and follow the instructions to "Post new events in the Calendar and Request New Event Sanction".

The request can be submitted within one (1) year but no less than four (4) months prior to the requested Concours date. This avoids conflict with other clubs and ensures notice of the Concours will be listed as promptly as possible in the *Jaguar Journal's* Clubs Calendar.

4. Obtaining a Sanction

No less than four (4) months prior to your event, you may submit a request for sanction and validation from the JCNA Concours Committee.

You must submit a request for sanction and validation from the JCNA Concours Committee no less than four (4) months prior to your event.

A sanction can be granted on requested date subject to:

Priority of request

No same-weekend conflict within the JCNA Region or within 200 miles of other JCNA Concours meets.

c. Clubs whose Concours would be within 500 miles of a JCNA Major Event, i.e., International Jaguar Festival or Regional Concours, may not schedule their Concours within 7 days of the JCNA Major event, provided that if a Club event has been posted on the JCNA website prior to the posting of a date for a JCNA Major Event then the Club event will have priority and the Club will still be able to hold its event.

d. The Sanction Request via the JCNA Website affirms that the Concours Chairman, Chief Judge, and Officers of the club shall conduct and report the Concours in accordance with the official JCNA rules and regulations.

e. Concours sanctions requested can be granted only if the requesting club's JCNA online Judge Roster/List verifies that:

it currently has listed a Chief Judge, whether it is a guest Chief Judge from another affiliated JCNA club or a Chief Judge selected from within the host club's membership.

an active Certified Judge's School

and has secured a team of at least three (3) JCNA Certified Judges and a sufficient number of additional Certified Judges for the number of cars expected with reference to the club's previous Concours history or a conservative assumption based on the Chief Judge's personal experience.

f. The Chief Judge(s) of the assisting club(s) must be notified that a member of their certified judging team is being utilized at another club's Concours in order for them to obtain credit for their service. The Judge's certification can be verified by contacting the Chief Judge of the guest Judge's club or by contacting the JCNA administrator at 888-258-2534, Extension #9.

g. If the Judge's status must be updated to conform to sanction requirements, it must be updated no less than 30 days prior to the date of the Concours event and the Concours Committee Chair must be notified this has been completed.

Conflicts must be referred to the appropriate Regional Directors. Avoid commitments involving financial penalties until a sanction is granted.

Canceling/Rescheduling the Concours

The date of the Concours must be made firm. If the Concours must be canceled and rescheduled, it is imperative that the JCNA Regional Directors be notified. Thereafter, a new sanction must be requested through the JCNA Website again taking precaution to avoid conflict with other Concours or a major JCNA event in the Region.

LOCATION OF THE CONCOURS D'ELEGANCE

Concours Sites

National, State or local parks

Historical sites, such as stately homes with extensive grounds

Museums or restoration complexes

Hotel, motel, or resort complexes, with a central area for staging events, offering restaurant and banquet facilities

Expositions or local festivals and celebrations

Amenities and Facilities to Look For

a. Central Location

Centralize efforts by operating out of one location or a Concours site combined with lodging and restaurants within a reasonable distance

b. Shade & Grass

For people and Entries

c. Water

For washing Entries

d. Food

Available during Concours hours; either a restaurant on or near the Concours site or catered

e. Rain Shelter

In case of rain

f. Rest Rooms

Clean restroom facilities nearby

g. Trash Receptacles

JAGUAR CARS NORTH AMERICA SPONSORSHIP

Jaguar Cars, Inc. values the contribution that the JCNA and its affiliates make toward increasing public awareness of the Jaguar marque. The Jaguar Cars North America Sponsorship application form is available on the Concours Page of www.jcna.com. The application deadline is February 28th. Should Jaguar Cars Inc. favor your activity with their support, it is important to provide feedback, proper thanks, and evidence showing that their funds were “money well spent”.

Download the form and follow the instructions.

E. INSURANCE & RELEASE OF LIABILITY STATEMENT

Jaguar Clubs of North America, Inc., purchases, as an element of JCNA membership, a blanket coverage for the Corporation, its officers, its members, and all affiliated clubs’ officers and members covering General Liability.

Jaguars entered in a sanctioned JCNA Concours d’Elegance must be covered by a current standard motor vehicle liability insurance policy. Each Concours Registration Form must include the following “Release of Liability” signed by the Entrant.

Release of Liability

JCNA Event Participation: It is an Entrant’s privilege to participate in any JCNA sanctioned event held by any JCNA affiliate upon executing proper registration forms and paying published entrance fees. Each affiliate shall be responsible for granting entry privileges to each Entrant on an individual basis.

In consideration of the privilege to enter and participate and intending to be legally bound, I, for myself, my heirs and assigns, release, hold harmless, waive, discharge and covenant not to sue Jaguar Clubs of North America, Inc., Jaguar Land Rover North America LLC, and the affiliated JCNA group and its directors, officers and agents presenting this Event, from any and all liability for injuries, damages, losses, or claims, including negligence, arising from my entry, attendance, or participation in this Event.

I am signing this agreement freely and voluntarily, and intend by my signature to be a complete and unconditional release of all liability to the greatest extent allowed by law.

Signature of Entrant _____ Date _____

Insurance Company: _____

Policy Number: _____ Policy Eff. or Exp. Date: _____

(Note: If the Policy Exp. Date is sooner than the event, please provide renewed Exp. Date before the event)

If the Entrant is not a JCNA Member, then the Special Event Non-Member Registration Form must be either downloaded from the JCNA web site or used as shown on page **Error! Bookmark not defined.**, filled out and sent to JCNA along with the non-Member’s check for \$20.00 within 72 hours after the end of event). (See Chapter IV, A3, Note, **Error! Bookmark not defined.**).

You are to either incorporate the JCNA approved Release of Liability statement in your registration form or, for your convenience, you can go to the Concours Page of www.jcna.com and download the “Entrant Registration Form”, which contains the Release of Liability, and have each Entrant sign it.

Clubs are only to use the approved language.

F. ONLINE EVENT REGISTRATION

Clubs must use the Release of Liability statement exactly as written above.

In lieu of a signed paper document, the following statement must be included immediately after the Release of Liability:

I HAVE READ, UNDERSTAND AND AGREE TO THE RELEASE OF LIABILITY.
That statement must be in bold type and a font larger than the Release of Liability statement.

A checkbox (or similar method) must be provided for the entrant to explicitly indicate agreement with this statement.

2022 Rule Book Update Synopsis

Of the 383 changes, 32 are actual rule changes, 107 are administrative corrections or clarifications, and 251 are verbal corrections [many verbal changes are contained within the rule changes]. Suggestive verbs such as *should*, *shall* and *may* have been changed to command verbs such as *is*, *are* or *will*.

Introduction

In the event that mandatory rule[s], as set forth in the current rule book, are violated or infraction[s] occur, they will each be reviewed on a case by case basis, by the JCC, JCRC and BOD and may result in any one or more of the following action[s]: (2021 AGM)

- a. **Individual scores may be revoked**
- b. **All cars judged by a particular Judge or Judging Team may have their scores revoked.**
- c. **If operational protocols of the event are not followed, the entire concours may be invalidated. (2021 AGM)**

Note: Non-cooperation by an Entrant during the process of judging the Entrant's vehicle may result in the Entrant's individual score being revoked. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 1, B4, B4c, B4d, B4e, Page 1-2

4. Obtaining a Sanction

No less than two (2) months prior to your event, you may submit a request for sanction and validation from the JCNA Concours Committee. (2021 AGM)

Sanction will be granted on requested date subject to:

- a. Priority of request
- b. No same-weekend conflict within the JCNA Region or within 200 miles of other JCNA Concours meets.
- c. ~~Clubs whose Concours would be within 500 miles of a JCNA Major Event, i.e. International Jaguar Festival or Regional Concours, may~~ **must** not schedule their Concours within seven (7) days of a JCNA Major event, i.e. International Jaguar Festival, Regional Concours or **earlier than fourteen (14) days following** the Annual General Meeting (2021 AGM)
- d. **A provisional Judge's Test will be made available for a Judges' School that is scheduled two (2) weeks prior to the AGM. Those Judges taking this provisional Judge's Test will be considered certified only for judging at JCNA sanctioned concours which are scheduled thirty (30) days or less following the AGM. (2021 AGM)**

If there are significant changes to the Rule Book at the AGM, Judges who took the provisional test prior to the AGM, must retake the Judge's Test before judging at any JCNA sanctioned concours after thirty (30) days following the AGM. (2021 AGM)

For all other Judges whose concours are scheduled more than thirty (30) days following the AGM, in order to maintain their certification, they must take and pass the current Judge's Test prior to judging at a JCNA sanctioned concours. (2021 AGM)

- e. The Sanction Request via the JCNA Website affirms that the Concours Chairman, Chief Judge, and Officers of the club ~~shall~~ **must** conduct and report the Concours in accordance with the official JCNA rules and regulations. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 1, B4f, page I-3

- f. Concours sanctions requested will **only** be granted if the requesting club's JCNA online Judges' Roster/List verifies that, it **currently** has listed a Chief Judge, **whether it is a guest Chief Judge from another affiliated JCNA club or a Chief Judge selected from within the host club's membership, an active Certified Judges' School and eight (8) or more and has secured a team of at least three (3) JCNA Certified Judges and a sufficient number of additional Certified Judges for the number of cars expected with reference to the club's previous concours history or a conservative assumption based on the Chief Judge's personal experience.** (2021 AGM)

The Chief Judge(s) of the assisting club(s) must be notified that a member of their certified judging team is being utilized at another club's concours in order for them to obtain credit for their service. The Judge's certification can be verified by contacting the Chief Judge of the guest Judge's club or by contacting the JCNA administrator at 888-258-2534, Extension #9. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 1, Release of Liability statement, page I-5

Signature of Entrant _____ Date _____

Insurance Company: _____

Policy Number: _____ **Policy Eff. or Exp. Date** _____

(Note: If the Policy Exp. Date is sooner than the event, please provide renewed Exp. Date before the event)
(2021 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 3, Page II-6

SECTION 3 - OTHER CHAMPION DIVISIONS (2021 AGM)

ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHAMPION DIVISION JUDGING (2021 AGM)

For Champion Division, Electric Vehicles only two Certified Judges are required to judge the cars exterior and interior. As some electric vehicles may technically have two boots (trunks), the Interior Judge will judge both boot areas. (2021 AGM)

Note: The two-person Driven Division Judges may be suitable for judging the interiors and exteriors of electric vehicles. (2021 AGM)

Accessories for Electric Vehicles (2021 AGM)

Electric vehicles accessories for may include, but are not limited to:

- 1. 110v Home Charging Cable and heavy plastic stowage bag**
- 2. Tool kit including jacking equipment and two tow-eye bolts**
- 3. Either a spare tire or the Tire Repair System is included, one replaces the other**
- 4. For the I-Pace, if a spare wheel is included, the cargo rack in the boot is not available, one replaces the other** (2021 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 4, Page II-7

Authenticity Exceptions

Driven Division Entries are allowed certain authenticity exceptions without penalty. No other items qualify for this exception!

1. **Tires** - Any type or profile tires, of original inside diameter, are acceptable. Road tires must be of matching size type, and make/brand. An exception to this rule occurs with some of the newest cars, where the front and rear tires may be a different size. (2021 AGM)

Note: This exception is made for those drivers of early Jaguars who prefer the handling characteristics and superior construction of contemporary tires.

Chapter 2, Section 4B, Page 8

D11/XK: New XK and XKR Coupe and Conv. (2007-On) (2007-~~2015~~) (2021 AGM)

D16/P: F-PACE (2016-On), E-PACE, I-PACE (2018-On) (2021 AGM)

D17/I: I-PACE (2018-On) (2021 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 5B, Note 2c, Page II-9

c. Fire Extinguishers:

Cars qualifying for Entry, under the Note 2a. requirements, will **are to** have 4.0 points deducted if a fire extinguisher is found to be missing **for those cars known to have been originally supplied with a fire extinguisher by the manufacturer, when raced.** (2021 AGM)

Cars qualifying for Entry, under the Note 2b. requirements, will **are to** be refused entry, or later disqualified, if there is no fire extinguisher. (2021 AGM)

Note: Verification of the fire extinguisher is judged by the Interior Judge. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 5C, Page II-10

C. SPECIAL DIVISION SCORING SECTION CROSS-OUT

Sections on the score sheet which are excluded from Special Division judging should be crossed out or removed. ~~Scorers should note that~~ NO POINTS ARE TO BE DEDUCTED FOR NON-JUDGED SECTIONS. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 6, Page II-11

SECTION 6 - OTHER DRIVEN DIVISIONS (2020 AGM)

ELECTRIC VEHICLE DRIVEN DIVISION JUDGING (2020 AGM)

For Driven Division, Electric Vehicles, the Exterior Judge will judge the vehicle in the same manner as other cars. The Interior Judge is not to judge the forward storage area or the rear boot if it is a sedan. For vehicles in which the boot area is part of the interior, such as SUV's, if the boot area is not covered by a factory original ridged cargo cover suspended by lanvards, it is to be judged. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, C3b, Page III-2

3. Chief Judge Responsibilities

The Chief Judge is responsible for:

- a. Recruiting local club members to be trained and serve as Judges.
- b. Conducting Judges' School: A Judges' School and refresher session must be scheduled and conducted annually at least two (2) weeks prior to the Concours. The session should include Judges' protocols, practice judging, authenticity, rule changes, lessons learned and a Rule Book review. The **current** JCNA Judge's Test ~~may~~ **must be given to those seeking initial certification or certification renewal. Those seeking to renew their certification, but who cannot attend the class, must then take the test in accordance with item D4d in Chapter III.** (2021 AGM)

Chapter 3, D3a, D3b, D3c, Page III-5

3. Acknowledgement of Certification

To verify the certification of a Judge, you may:

- a. Contact the Certified Judge's Chief Judge
- b. Contact the JCNA Administrator at: 1 888-258-2524, Ext No. 6. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 3, D4a, D4b, D4c, D4d, D4e, D4f, D4g Page III-5

4. MAINTAINING CERTIFICATION (2021 AGM)

- a. The period of certification for ALL Judges will be based on both a 1-year (12 consecutive months) for annual testing and a 3-year (36 consecutive months) cycle for attending a Judge's School. Year one (1) of the Judge's School shall be considered the year in which the school has been last attended and recorded followed by two (2) consecutive calendar years (24 months). The JCNA website will be is to be considered the official point of record of a Judge's certification in determining the currency or non-currency of any Judge's status in any given competition year. (2021 AGM)
- b. Judges will be are required to complete the current Judge's Test annually, prior to judging at any JCNA sanctioned Concours event in any given competition year and attend a Judge's School at least once each 3-year period (year school was last attended plus 2 calendar years, following the last recorded Judge's School attendance on the JCNA website). Judges that have completed and passed the current Judge's Test but have not attended a Judges' School in the required 3-year (36 month period) will be are to be deemed as no longer certified for judging. (2021 AGM)
- c. If the Judge's Test is completed in absentia from a scheduled Judges' School, it must be returned to the club's Chief Judge to be scored and the passing date recorded on the JCNA website by the Chief Judge or his/her designee prior to that Judge participating in a current or future JCNA sanctioned concours event in order to maintain their certification and to be fully qualified to judge at that particular event. (2021 AGM)
- d. All Judges' certifications expire December 31st of each year. The Judge's certification is renewed on the date in any given year the Judge has successfully taken and passed the current year's Judge's Test and has met the Judge's School attendance requirement. (2021 AGM)

- e. The Chief Judge will is required to maintain test dates, training dates, and Judge participation records on the JCNA web site. Once a Judge has been certified or re-certified, the Chief Judge or his/her designee, must update the list of currently certified Judges on the club's JCNA web page. (2021 AGM)
- f. ~~Should any~~ When a Judge is be unable to meet all renewal requirements, the Chief Judge will decide whether to extend or rescind their certification based on their individual situations and experience level. the Chief Judge must contact and justify to the Concours Committee, prior to the event, why the request for approval is needed for a non-currently Certified Judge. (2021 AGM)
- g. A passing grade, for the Judge's Test, requires answering at least 45 of the 50 questions correctly. Judges who fail the test may take it again on their own in accordance with D4c above. If on review, the Chief Judge determines the current test taken in absentia by a previously Certified Judge has not received a passing grade, the Chief Judge may must request that the judge retake the test. (2021 AGM)
- h. The Chief Judge should is to, if possible, contact the submitting Judge to update his knowledge of those rules or protocols that were covered by the questions incorrectly answered. The Chief Judge, if satisfied, following review, that the Judge has demonstrated a clear understanding of each of the failed questions and their correct answers, may is to consider the test as passed. If the Chief Judge does not feel that the Judge has a clear understanding of all of the proper answers for the test questions, the Chief Judge may is to deny certification to the Judge and request that the Judge further study the Judge's Rule book before taking the test again. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 3, E3, Page III-7

3. ~~Choosing~~ Inviting Judges

The Chief Judge should approach club members who are Certified Judges, those who may have judged in the past, and others who the Chief Judge believes are qualified to judge in accordance with Chapter III, Item D4, and invite them to judge in the upcoming concours. (2021 AGM)

Begin inviting Judges at least ~~two~~ **four (4)** months ahead. Concentrate on those whom you believe will judge the Jaguars fairly, without personal prejudice and will treat the Concours and the Entrant with respect and impartiality. Consider inviting qualified, knowledgeable Judges from other JCNA affiliated clubs as well as those from the host club. This encourages an air of impartiality. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 3, H3, Page III-11

3. Review Basic Rules

~~Ensure that~~ The chief judge should review the basic JCNA rules with the Judges, especially those regarding the application of non-authenticity deductions and the Entrant's right to ~~comment on~~ contest each such non-authentic deduction by provide suitable documentation regarding authenticity. See that such rules are applied in a responsible and reasonable manner. Have at least one Rule Book available per team as well as extra copies of non-authentic deductions and Judging Judges' Guides and JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins* where appropriate. (2021 AGM)

Only that bulletin content, which quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity.

Chapter 3, J20, Pages III-14 and III-15

and no later than December 1st. If a waiver to this policy is requested, it must be submitted to the concours committee prior to the end of the 21-day deadline. It is advisable that the Chief Judge, or their designee retain copies of the score sheets for club records for at least one year following the concours. (2021 AGM)

The Host Club's Chief Judge, or their designee, must notify the JCNA Concours Committee Chair that the results are ready for review and are ready to be made official. Scores not submitted within the 21-day requirement, could be subject to a delay and not in being finalized. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 3, N5, Page III-18

5. Required Conversation Between the Judge and the Entrant

~~Judge's questions may arise concerning originality or authenticity that MUST be discussed with the Entrant BEFORE FINALIZING THE ACTUAL DEDUCTION on the judging form. (2021 AGM)~~

Questions concerning an item's originality or authenticity MUST be discussed with the Entrant BEFORE FINALIZING THE ACTUAL DEDUCTION on the judging form. (2021 AGM)

If a Judge has any questions about an item's originality or authenticity, those concerns must be discussed with the Entrant before determining whether or not to make the corresponding mandatory deduction. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 3, O2, Page III-19

2. Leaving the Concours Field

Except in unusual circumstances, competing Jaguars should are not to be allowed to leave the Concours field until the conclusion of the Concours or until judging and scoring have been completed in the class entered or as determined by the Chief Judge. Entries that leave the field prematurely (~~for whatever reason~~ except due to unusual circumstances as determined by the Chief Judge) will is to be eliminated from the competition. ~~if these entrees or the class in which they were entered require re-judging. (2021 AGM)~~

Chapter 4, G5, Page IV-5

5. Required Conversation Between the Judge and the Entrant

~~Judge's questions may arise concerning originality or authenticity that MUST be discussed with the Entrant BEFORE FINALIZING THE ACTUAL DEDUCTION on the judging form. (2021 AGM)~~

~~Questions concerning an item's originality or authenticity MUST be discussed with the Entrant BEFORE FINALIZING THE ACTUAL DEDUCTION on the judging form. (2021 AGM)~~

If a Judge has any questions about an item's originality or authenticity, those concerns must be discussed with the Entrant before determining whether or not to make the corresponding mandatory deduction. (2021 AGM)

B. OPERATION VERIFICATION (FUNCTIONAL ONLY)

Chapter 5, C1, Note, Page V-5

Note: Many early XK and prior series Jaguars were manufactured with a certain amount of misalignment between the doors, the fenders, the bonnet, the boot lid, and the adjacent body panels. ~~Judges must learn how much misalignment is considered acceptable.~~ **It is advisable to discuss deductions for misalignment with other team members before a deduction is determined.** Deduct **only** for excessive misalignment. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 5, C4a, Pages V-6 and V-7

Preservation Class - Chrome Work

Judge in the same manner as paint, e.g. restored chrome receives the same deduction as "Wrong" or "Missing". ~~Scratches on restored chrome will are to receive additional deductions.~~ (2021 AGM)

Restored chrome may receive additional deductions for cleanliness and condition.
(2021 AGM)

Note: Original British chrome work tended to have more of a bluish tint than its North American counterpart. ~~No deduction should be taken for slight color differences.~~ **Do not take any deductions for slight color differences in the original British Chrome.** (2021 AGM)

Chapter 5, D6c, Note, Page V-12

c. Steering Wheel

Check whether the steering wheel is correct for the model; is it the original diameter or has the diameter been altered? If its rim is made of wood, look for separation of the laminated layers and cleanliness of the aluminum spokes. If the wheel rim is made of other material, look for chips, nicks, cracks, or scratches. If the wheel is wrapped, is the wrapping a factory accessory or after-market?

Note: There are a number of factory-wrapped steering wheels, see item Ch III, N7d, page III-18 before making any deductions. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 5, E4, Page V-15

4. Battery (Batteries are not judged in Driven Division) (2021 AGM)

See Chapter VI, Table G, Note a, Page VI-15 (2021 AGM)

In accordance with Chapter V, A.6, Page V-3, Entrants should be asked to remove the cosmetic or protective covers from the batteries. (Battery covers which are screw-fastened or clamped to the battery or its hold-down should not be removed.) Judge the general area, the battery configuration, its style, cover, the positions and type of its terminals, the visible cables, the battery hold-down and the battery cable-ends. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 5, E5, Page V-15

5. Electric Vehicles

Accessories, such as charging equipment or mesh cargo net (not perinatally attached), must be displayed outside the car. Any boot floor protection trays must be removed and displayed outside the vehicle. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 6, Interior Table G, Note m, Page VI-16

- 1. Four-way Flasher System: The Interior Judge will is required to judge for a missing or non-authentic method of creating a four-way flasher system for the November 1965-on up to, but not including the XJ6 and E-Type (built to US Federal Specifications and fitted with rocker rather than toggle switches) model cars. (2021 AGM)**

Appendix B, Section 2, Tire Valve Stem Caps, Page 42

Section 2 - Tire Valve Stem Caps (2021 AGM)

Champion Division tire valve stems should must have valve stem caps appropriate to the vintage. Swallow and SS bodied cars as well as Pre-1955 Jaguar tire valve stems are to be have should have cad-plated, dome-type metal valve stem caps. (2021 AGM)

Regarding valve stem caps, until proven otherwise or by newly discovered evidence, 1955 to 1978 **will are to** be treated as a transitional period for Jaguars and either domed metal or domed black plastic valve stem caps **will are to** be treated as authentic. All four valve stem caps on the road wheels plus the valve stem cap on the spare tire must match. Slotted metal valve stem caps, with the core removal extension **are to be given a non-authentic deduction.** (A separate core removal tool was included in the factory tool kit for the US market up until 1968.) (2021 AGM)

From 1978 onward, valve stem caps may be either the plastic or metal dome-type.

Valve stem caps with Jaguar related logos on them must be appropriate for the vintage and will are to be scored as considered as non-authentic unless the Entrant can prove that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc., offered them for that specific model and Model Year. (2021 AGM)

Valve stem caps with items such as dice or other non-Jaguar related insignias are to be treated as missing and given a non-authentic deduction. Green-colored valve stem caps, not originally factory supplied, indicating the use of nitrogen gas, will are to be given a non-authentic deduction. The type of gas in the tires is not judged. (2021 AGM)

Driven Division valve stem caps are only judged for presence, condition and cleanliness. Valve caps, however, should are still to be in good taste and not display novelty themes such as dice, bullets, golf balls, etc. (2021 AGM)

Green-colored valve stem caps, indicating the use of nitrogen gas, are acceptable in Driven Division. Missing valve stem caps must be given a non-authentic deduction. (2021 AGM)

Appendix D, Champion Division Classes, Page 1

C21/P: F-PACE (2016-On), E-PACE, I-PACE (2018-On) (2021 AGM)

C22/I: I-PACE (2018-On) (2021 AGM)

Appendix D, Driven Division Classes, Page 2

D16/P: F-PACE (2016-On), E-PACE, I-PACE (2018-On) (2021 AGM)
D17/I: I-PACE (2018-On) (2021 AGM)

All Score Sheets

Condition & Cleanliness Deduction Locations

Referencing the numbered boxes, list and describe the top 3 or more condition and cleanliness deductions. If C&C deductions are made, this section is not to be left blank. (2021 AGM)

Changed to:

Condition & Cleanliness Deduction Locations

Referencing the numbered boxes, as time allows, list and describe the cleanliness and condition deductions. (2021 AGM)

Exterior Score Sheet MAX Deduct changed from “7” to “8” so Open cars and Closed cars have the same total maximum deductions.

Current Ext Score Sheet

Body, Doors, Bonnet, Deduct Deduct Deduct
Boot Lid, Painted Bumpers & Grilles

1	Dented/rippled	0.2	6	8	.
2	Poor repair	0.2	6	8	.
3	Poor fit	0.2	6	8	.
4	Cracked	0.2	6	7	.
5	Rusted	0.1	6	7	.
6	Poor rubber	0.2	10	12	.
					.

Corrected Ext Score Sheet

Body, Doors, Bonnet, Deduct Deduct Deduct
Boot Lid, Painted Bumpers & Grilles

1	Dented/rippled	0.2	6	8	.
2	Poor repair	0.2	6	8	.
3	Poor fit	0.2	6	8	.
4	Cracked	0.2	6	8	.
5	Rusted	0.1	6	8	.
6	Poor rubber	0.2	10	12	.
					.

2021 Rule Book Update Synopsis

Note: The Previous Rule Book Revisions have been removed and saved to a History of the Rule Book file to be stored on the Library.

Note: Pages are printed front to back, thus both pages have to be replaced when there is a correction on only one of the pages.

Numerous pages had minor changes with the correction of the words “shall, should, may, and will” meaning expressing a strong assertion or intention but not a requirement, have been replaced with the words “is to”, “are to”, and “must” meaning a requirement.

* Although unchanged, some text has moved from one page to another due to additional text being added on previous pages, thus the pages following the changes must be reprinted.

	Action:	No. of Pages
Inside Title Page	Replace in its entirety	2
Table of Contents	Replace in its entirety	10
Forms	Available on https://www.jcna.com/librarylist , No Changes	

History of JCNA/Members of the JCC, Preface, Introduction	Members of the Concours Committee, Preface	4
2021 Rule Book Update Synopsis	Replace in its entirety	55
Chapter I	Ch I, pgs 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8, 9-10	10
Chapter II	Ch II, pgs 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8, 9-10, 11-12	8
Chapter III	Ch III, pgs 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8, 9-10, 11-12, 13-14, 15-16, 17-18, 19-20 Replace in its entirety	18
Chapter IV	Ch IV, pgs 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8	8
Chapter V	Ch V, pgs 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8, 9-10, 11-12, 13-14, 15-16, 17-18 Replace in its entirety	18
Chapter VI	Ch VI, pgs 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 9-10, 11-12, 13-14, 15-16, 17-18, 19-20, 21-22, Replace in its entirety	22
Apx A	No Changes	
Apx B	Apx B pgs 1-2, 41-42	4
Apx C	Apx C pgs 1-2,	2
Apx D	Apx D, pgs 1-2	2
Apx E	No Changes	
Glossary of Terms	Glossary 1-2, 5-6	4
Index	Replace in its entirety	8
Score Sheets	No Changes	0
2021 Judges' Team Assignments	Replace in its entirety	2
Quick Reference	Replace in its entirety	10
Judge's Test	Replace in its entirety	12
Total Pages to be replaced	199 of the 260 pages have been updated, 61 have not.	199

Page xvi

Members of the Jaguar Concours Rules Committee (JCRC)

Hal Kritzman, CRS_crbr@jcna.com JCNA Chief Judge and Chair, **Jaguar** Concours Rules Committee (**JCRC**) (March 2021)

NE Representative Robert Silvestri, Jaguar Club of Southern New England (**March 2021**)
 NC Representative Mike Korneli, Wisconsin Jaguars Ltd. (**March 2021**)
 NW Representative Vito Donatiello, Canadian XK Jaguar Register (**March 2021**)
 SE Representative Craig Kerins, South Florida Jaguar Club
 SC Representative Rufus Cobern, Jaguar Club of Austin
 SW Representative Pete Rieth, San Diego Jaguar Club (**March 2021**)

Non-Regional Consultants "Emeritus" Dick Cavicce, George Camp and Mike Mueller

Members of the Jaguar Concours Committee (JCC)

Jim Sambold, CRS_cs@jcna.com Jaguar Concours Committee-Chair (March 2021)

NE Representative	Jim Sambold, Jaguar Association of New England
NC Representative	Paul Cusato, Jaguar Club of Ohio
NW Representative	<u>Les Garbutt, Canadian XK Register</u> (March 2021)
SE Representative	Dave Kirkman, North Georgia Club
SC Representative	<u>Jeff Snyder, Jaguar Club of Austin</u> (March 2021)
SW Representative	<u>Charlie Hallums, JOCLA</u> (March 2021)

Hal Kritzman, Representing the Jaguar Concours Rules Committee (JCRC) (March 2021)

Preface, Page xv

Reintroduction of failed rule proposals is prohibited for three years. Members ~~wishing~~ **wanting** to have rule changes considered at the AGM ~~should~~ **must** first propose the change to their regional Judges' Concours Rule Book Committee representative for consideration. These representatives are listed on the JCNA website, www.jcna.com . (March 2021)

Members wanting to have rule changes considered at the AGM ~~should~~ **must** first propose the change to their regional Judges' Concours Rule Book Committee representative for consideration. These representatives are listed on the JCNA website, www.jcna.com . The form for presenting such requests is entitled Request for Competition Rules Change Form and is found in the Library section of the website.

Chapter 1, B1, Page 93

B. SELECTING THE DATE AND OBTAINING SANCTION

1. Selecting the Concours Date

The Concours Chair ~~should~~ **is required to** carefully choose the date as far in advance as practical. Normally a Saturday or Sunday is best. Saturdays have become popular in recent years, often with an awards banquet in the evening and, occasionally, a rally or slalom on Sunday after the Concours. (March 2021)

Chapter 1, B2, Page 93

2. Avoiding Local Conflicts

Investigate other activities in the immediate area to determine that the date requested ~~will~~ **does** not conflict with other popular local events. Some clubs have been very successful tying their Concours in with other local car related events or local festivals. (March 2021)

Chapter 1, B3, Second paragraph, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

The request may can be submitted **within one (1) year but no less than four (4) months** prior to the requested Concours date. This avoids conflict with other clubs and ensures notice of the Concours will be listed as promptly as possible in the *Jaguar Journal's* Clubs Calendar. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 1, B3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

A sanction will can be granted on requested date subject to: **(March 2021)**

Chapter 1, B3a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

a. Priority of Request

Priority of request will first be considered based on Post Date for Sanction Request on the JCNA website. (March 2021)

Chapter 1, B3c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

- c. Clubs whose Concours would be within 500 miles of a JCNA Major Event, e.g., International Jaguar Festival or Regional Concours, may must not schedule their Concours within 7 days of the JCNA Major event. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 1, B3d, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

d. Reporting in Accordance with JCNA Rules

The Sanction Request via the JCNA Website affirms that the Concours Chairman, Chief Judge, and Officers of the club shall must conduct and report the Concours in accordance with the official JCNA rules and regulations. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 1, B3e, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

e. Concours Sanctioning and online Judge Roster/List

Concours sanctions requested will can only be granted if the requesting club's JCNA online Judge Roster/List verifies that, it **currently** has listed a Chief Judge, an active Judge Training Program and eight (8) or more Certified Judges. (See the online sanction request instructions for additional information.)

If the Club's JCNA roster does not reflect the required Chief Judge, an active and current Judge's Training Program with the required number of Certified Judges, then the club must submit a pending and tentative course of action to correct prior to sanction request approval by the JCNA Concours Chair. (March 2021)

Chapter 1, B3f, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

f. Updating Judge's Status (March 2021)

If the Judge's status must be updated to conform to sanction requirements, it must be updated no less than 30 days prior to the date of the Concours event and the Concours Committee Chair must be notified this has been completed (March 2021)

Chapter 1, B3, bottom paragraph, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

Conflicts will are to be referred to the appropriate Regional Directors. Avoid commitments involving financial penalties until a sanction is granted. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 1, E, Page 95

E. INSURANCE

Jaguar Clubs of North America, Inc. purchases, as an element of JCNA membership, a blanket coverage for the Corporation, its officers, its members, and all affiliated clubs' officers and members covering General Liability.

Jaguars entered in a sanctioned JCNA Concours d'Elegance must be covered by a current standard motor vehicle liability insurance policy. Each Concours Registration Form shall must have a "Release of Liability" statement signed by the Entrant. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 1, E, Page 95

Example:

RELEASE OF LIABILITY

JCNA Event Participation: It is an Entrant's privilege to participate in any JCNA sanctioned event held by any JCNA affiliate upon executing proper registration forms and paying published entrance fees. Each affiliate shall is to be solely responsible for granting entry privileges to each Entrant on an individual basis. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 1, E, Page 95 continued

You may are either to incorporate the above statement in your registration form or, for your convenience, you may can go to the "Concours Page of www.jcna.com and download the "Entrant Registration Form", which contains the Release of Liability, and have each Entrant sign. **(March 2021)**

Clubs using another statement ~~should~~ must clear it with the JCNA General Counsel. **(March 2021)**

At the host club's discretion, Non-JCNA members may be awarded JCNA trophies. However, their scores will are not to counted towards Regional or North American championship points. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 1, F, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

F. PUBLICITY

1. Host Club Announcements

a. Include:

Date, time, place, registration deadline, entrance fee, and a statement that JCNA Concours d'Elegance Rules will govern. Include an Entry Form listing Champion, Special, and Driven Division Concours Classes and a statement that Driven Division Entries less than 35 years old may are not to be trailered. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 1, F2d, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

d. Jaguar Journal Concours Articles

Concours articles ~~should~~ **are to** be sent to the *Jaguar Journal* a minimum of four months prior to the Concours itself. Follow-up articles and photos ~~should~~ **are to** be sent immediately following the Concours. *Jaguar Journal* can be accessed through the *Jaguar Journal* page of www.jcna.com. (March 2021)

Chapter 1, F5, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Automotive Media

Investigating magazines (both weekly and monthly) ~~may~~ **can** present publicity opportunities. ~~that should be investigated; each~~ Each publication will have its own policy and deadline for announcement inclusion; some will be free, others will require a fee. It is up to each club to decide if this type of publicity is worthwhile. (March 2021)

Chapter 1, Section G3c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Scrutineers

Select one or two people, depending on the size of the Concours, to act as Scrutineers. The Scrutineers ascertain that the score sheets registration information is completed correctly. The Scrutineers then check each score sheet to ensure each box contains a Judge's entry and the entry is within the specified deduction range. If an Entry has received a non-authentic deduction, the Scrutineers must ascertain that the Entrant has initialed each such deduction.

If the Scrutineers find any discrepancy or any questionable or illegible figures, the score sheet(s) ~~will~~ **are to** be returned it to the Judge(s) responsible for clarification or correction. (March 2021)

Chapter 1, G4a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Site Layout

a. Visit the Site

The Concours Chair and the person in charge of parking should visit the Concours site shortly before the Concours date in order to walk the areas and decide how the various Divisions and Classes ~~should~~ **are to** be arranged. (March 2021)

Chapter 1, G4e, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

e. Sprinkler Head Marking and Shut-off

With or without assistance from the site custodian, in-ground sprinkler heads should be located and marked in order to avoid having them run over and damaging either the sprinkler or the Entry. Positive arrangements should be made to assure that the sprinkler or other irrigation systems ~~will~~ **are not to** be operated on the day of the concours, or at any time immediately prior, that would result in the field being soft or muddy. (March 2021)

Chapter 1, H1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

H. REGISTRATION

1. Registration Form Requirements

Registration forms must clearly state that JCNA Concours Rules ~~will govern~~ are to be adhered to by all participants. Registration forms must include a space for the JCNA member's membership number and Release of Liability form. A list of the Classes in Champion, Special, and Driven Divisions must also be included on or attached to the registration form (see Appendix D). **(March 2021)**

Chapter 1, H3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Registration Deadlines

If the Registration deadline is in advance of the date of the event, it ~~should~~ **is to** be clearly indicated on all Concours publicity. If on-site registration is allowed, a specific entry cut-off time, in advance of judging, ~~should~~ **is to** be established, after which, NO further entries can be allowed. Entries ~~should~~ **must** not be added to Classes after judging has commenced. It is the Entrant's responsibility to be aware of, and adhere to, the published Registration deadline. The Chief Judge has final authority in special circumstances. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 1, H5, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Entrant's JCNA Membership Number

The Entrant must list ~~his/her~~ **their** JCNA Membership Number on the registration form in order to qualify for North American Standings. JCNA Numbers ~~will be~~ **are** required when posting scores on the JCNA website. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 1, H6a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

a. Windscreen Placard

Provide a windscreen placard to identify each Entry. ~~If not using the JCNA Event Manager—~~These forms are available in PDF and interactive Word® formats on the Concours Page at www.jcna.com. The windscreen placard identifies the Entry, Class, and Entrant. If different colored score sheets are being used to distinguish between the Divisions, windscreen placards may be color coordinated as well. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 2, Section 1A4, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Engine Requirements

All Jaguars, entered for judging in JCNA Concours, must have Jaguar engines installed. Driven Division Jaguars must have Jaguar engines that were available from the factory for that particular model, e.g., **Driven Division** Entries originally equipped with 6-cylinder engines ~~should~~ **are** not **to** have 8 or 12-cylinder engines. Likewise, the 1960's Daimler 2.5 Liter V8 engine must be present in all Daimlers so originally equipped. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 2, Section 1A5a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Horn and Light Requirements

a. S1/PD and S3/REP Horns and Exterior Lights

Entries in Champion, ~~and~~ Driven Division and Special Division Classes S1/PD and S3/REP must have exterior lights in the numbers and positions as originally configured. At the Entrant's discretion, lights offered as optional equipment for the specific model, may can be added. (March 2021)

b. Horns must sound as originally intended. (March 2021)

Horns must number and be in the numbers and positions as originally configured (March 2021)

c. Exterior Lights Must Operate As Intended (March 2021)

All exterior lights must operate as originally intended. The replacement of bulbs, lenses or devices with other than original type that cannot be visibly ascertained, except by the improved illumination that they provide, are acceptable. (March 2021)

d. Special Division Class Required Equipment (March 2021)

Special Division Class S2/MOD, Modified, must be equipped with a functional horn, headlights, tail lights, brake lights, parking lights, license plate lights, back-up lights and turn signals appropriate to the vintage. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 1A6, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

6. Entries to be Driven to their Assigned Parking Positions

Trailing to the Concours venue is allowed for all Champion and Special Division Entries and for certain Driven Division Entries (see Chapter II, Section 3A, page II-6). The Chief Judge or his designees must confirm that all Entries are driven, under their own power, to their assigned parking positions in the judging area – the objective is to simply prove/observe that the Entry runs and is drivable, , entries shall must not be trailered directly to their assigned parking positions and off-loaded. Entries not meeting this rule are ineligible for the day's Concours Competition and shall must not be judged. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 1A11, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

11. Award Eligibility

A single Entry in a class is eligible for a trophy. Entries in all classes ~~will~~ compete for first, second, and third place trophies in accordance with their Division Scoring Plateaus. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 1, B1a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

B. CONCOURS AWARDS AND DIVISIONS

1. North American Awards

At the conclusion of each JCNA Concours year, JCNA presents the North American Concours d'Elegance Awards three ~~deep~~, in each of the Champion, Special, and Driven Division Classes, to members of JCNA affiliates or JCNA Members-at-Large. These annual awards are determined by averaging the Entry's three (3) highest scores during the Concours year. Scores achieved at the JCNA International Jaguar Festival qualify for inclusion in the three (3) score average. Entries competed in three or more JCNA concours automatically become eligible for a North American award in their particular Division and Class. If an Entry's three (3) highest score average does not position it among the top three places of its class, then the Entrant's highest two (2) scores ~~will~~ **are to** be evaluated for a Regional Award as per Section 2. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 2, Section 1, B1a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

a. Resolution of First Place Tie

~~Should~~ **When** a first-place tie occurs, in any Champion Division class End of Year North American awards, the tie ~~will~~ **is to** be resolved by calculating which of the tied-Entries has the highest scores-total, determined by: **(March 2021)**

- i. totaling the Entries' individual scores from the 3 or more JCNA sanctioned Concours in which they competed that year, and
- ii where applicable, counting IJF scores twice. (only for this tie-breaking calculation)

b. Second and Third Place Winners

Second place ~~will~~ **are to** be awarded to the Entry with the next highest scores-total; third place to the third highest. **(March 2021)**

c. Other Champion Division Ties

Champion Division second and third place ties are not affected.

d. Ties in Other Divisions

First place ties in other divisions are not affected.

Chapter 2, Section 1, B3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. The Official Concours Divisions

Each sanctioned JCNA Concours d'Elegance ~~will~~ **is to** provide for Entries in Champion Division, Driven Division, and Special Division Classes. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 2, Section 2A, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

SECTION 2 - CHAMPION DIVISION

A. CHAMPION DIVISION GENERAL SPIRIT

Champion Division is the most demanding JCNA Concours Division. It challenges its Entrants to research, prepare, and present the judged portions of their cars in their original, authentic, factory-delivered configuration, and condition (see Chapter VI for allowable exceptions). All Entries in Champion Division ~~will~~ **are to** have their interiors, exteriors, engine compartments, and boots judged for authenticity, condition, and cleanliness. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 2, Section 2, Champion Division Classes, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.
C15/XK: XK and XKR Coupe and Conv. ~~(2007-On)~~ (2007-2015) (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 2, C2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Proof of Originality

In order to validate a Preservation Class Entry's original exterior and interior colors, plus other unique equipage or configuration, the Entrant is required to present the Judges a copy of the vehicle's Jaguar Daimler Heritage Trust (JDHT) ~~or Jaguar Heritage Trust (JHT) Certificate.~~ (March 2021)

These certificates are available through the Jaguar Cars Archives, ~~555 MacArthur Blvd., Mahwah, NJ 07430.~~ <https://www.jaguarheritage.com/archive-services/>. Additional requirements and fees associated with the certificates are available in the "Library" section of www.jcna.com. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 2, C3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Vehicle Evaluation and Deductions

Preservation Class Entries ~~shall~~ **are to** be judged as all other Champion Division Entries, that is, on the basis of authenticity, condition, and cleanliness, except, restored or reconditioned items ~~will~~ **are to** be assessed "non-authentic, wrong, missing, or incorrect" point deductions. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 2, C3a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

a. Actual Deductions not to Exceed Total Non-Authentic Points

Deductions made for restored or reconditioned items shall **must** not exceed the total Non-Authentic points allowed for the category. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 2, C3b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Judge's Opinion does not Require any Discussion

The restored or reconditioned status of any component is limited to the Judge's opinion and shall **is** not **to** require any discussion with, nor initialing by, the Entrant. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 2, C3c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Deductions for Restored Items

Deductions for restored items apply only to this Class. Non-Authentic items ~~will~~ **are to** be treated as in other Champion Division Classes. A restored or reconditioned item, found to also be non-authentic, shall **is to** be assessed a single "non-authentic, wrong, missing, or incorrect" point deduction. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 2, C3d, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

d. Deductions for Engine-Driven or Electric Motor-Driven Components

Deductions ~~should~~ **are** not **to** made for judged engine-driven and electric motor-driven components that have been replaced with authentic items. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 2, C5, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Preservation Class Protests

Deductions for restored components are based on judgment alone and may are not to be protested. Protests regarding non-authenticity deductions are allowed as in other Champion Division Classes. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 3, A1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

1. Authenticity Exceptions

Driven Division Entries are allowed certain authenticity exceptions without penalty. No other items qualify for this exception!

a. Tires

Any type or profile tires, of original inside diameter, are acceptable. Road tires must be of matching size type, and make/brand. An exception to this rule occurs with some of the newest cars, where the front and rear tires may be a different size. (March 2021)

Note: This exception is made for those drivers of early Jaguars who prefer the handling characteristics and superior construction of contemporary tires.

Chapter 2, Section 3, A1e, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

e. Aftermarket Window Tinting

Shiny or mirrored tinting, graphics or logos in the tinting, tinted film on the front windscreen or excessively dark tinting shall is to receive deductions as non-authentic. The level of the tint should must allow the interior of the vehicle to be clearly visible when looking in from approximately one foot away. Flaws in the tinting, such as bubbles, trapped material, or damage, shall are to receive deductions similar to glass defects. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 3, A7, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

g. License Plate Frames

Any style or material of license plate frames are to be allowed; e.g., only judged for cleanliness and condition. (March 2021)

1. Champion Division

Plain license plate frames or those advertising current or past Jaguar dealerships, JCNA, JCNA Affiliates, or promoting the Jaguar marque are accepted. Frames may be of any material. All other license plate frames will are to be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them for that specific year and model. ~~and Model Year.~~ (March 2021)

Clear plastic or glass license plate covers are allowed and, if when present, will are to be judged for cleanliness and condition. (March 2021)

2. Driven Division

License plate frames and/or covers will are only to be judged for cleanliness and condition. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 3, B, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

D11/XK: New XK and XKR Coupe and Conv. (~~2007-08~~) (2007-2015) (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 3, C, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

C. DRIVEN DIVISION SCORING

Sections on the Driven Division score sheet which are excluded from judging should are to be crossed out, and scorers are to note that NO POINTS ARE TO BE DEDUCTED FOR NON-JUDGED SECTIONS. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 4, Note 2c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Fire Extinguishers:

Cars qualifying for Entry, under the Note 2a. requirements, will are to have 4.0 points deducted if a fire extinguisher is found to be missing for those cars known to have been originally supplied with a fire extinguisher by the manufacturer, when raced. (March 2021)

Cars qualifying for Entry, under the Note 2b. requirements, will are to be refused entry, or later disqualified, if there is no fire extinguisher. (March 2021)

Note: Verification of the fire extinguisher is judged by the Interior Judge.
(March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 4, Note 3b, fourth paragraph, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

The qualifying items may are not to include the tire, wheel, or radio authenticity exceptions currently allowed in Driven Division (see Section 3.A.1, Page II-6) or items “similar to the original”. This class is not for incomplete restorations or Entries whose modifications consist of the substitution of minor, non-authentic, after-market hardware. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 4, Note 3b, sixth paragraph, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

The Chief Judge, or an assigned representative, must verify the Entry’s qualification for S2 based on an actual inspection/validation of the Entrant’s list of modifications. It is at this preliminary exam that discrepancies in the “presentation/qualification” should are to be noted and the Entry approved or disapproved/disqualified for class entry. (March 2021)

Modification workmanship will is to be judged. Poor workmanship will is to receive a deduction comparable to a Condition discrepancy. (March 2021)

Chapter 2, Section 4C, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

C. SPECIAL DIVISION SCORING

Sections on the score sheet which are excluded from Special Division judging ~~should~~ **must** be crossed out. ~~Scorers should note that~~ NO POINTS ARE TO BE DEDUCTED FOR NON-JUDGED SECTIONS. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, A3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Approved Judging Guides and JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins*

When a JCNA Judging Judges' Guide or JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletin* has been approved by the AGM, its use is mandatory. JCNA Judging Judges' Guides and JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletin* have been developed at great effort to aid Judges in determining authenticity and to standardize judging throughout JCNA. One copy of each approved JCNA Judging Judges' Guide and JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletin* shall **must** be available for reference by Judges and entrants at each sanctioned Concours. (March 2021)

- * Only that bulletin's content, which quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity. **No other bulletins, except those that are official Jaguar Cars printed material, or direct copies, are permitted to validate component authenticity.** (March 2021)

Chapter 3, B, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

B. ETHICS OF JUDGING

The primary purpose of judging is to determine the outstanding Jaguar in each class. Consequently, ~~it is suggested that~~ the point spread between a well-prepared Jaguar and **one judged to be** a poorly prepared Jaguar ~~should be substantial~~ **is to be reflected in their judged scores.** Scores ~~should reflect the often considerable differences between Jaguars.~~ (March 2021)

Chapter 3, B3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Be Consistent

Above all, ~~the~~ Judges must be consistent in deductions from Jaguar to Jaguar and Concours to Concours. ~~Individuals~~ **Entrants may can** have their preference as to a particular Jaguar model, color, or body style but a Judge must not. All models, colors, and body styles are **to be considered as one of equal status** as far as the Judge is concerned. Favorites are not to be entertained. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, B4, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Be Impartial

Judges have a responsibility not only to **the** Concours Chair and **to** the club hosting the Concours, but **also** to the Entrant as well to **JUDGE EACH JAGUAR IMPARTIALLY AND WITHOUT BIAS.** ~~Avoid~~ **A Judge must avoid** even the appearance of favoritism, particularly when judging cars owned by friends or acquaintances. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, C1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

C. CHIEF JUDGE

1. Designating the Chief Judge

Each club is responsible for appointing the person they deem most suitable for acting as the Chief Judge. The duties of the Chief Judge are to encompass all ~~affiliate~~ concerns ~~about~~ **that include** rules, judging and protests. The term of office may be left to individual club discretion; however, a minimum of a one (1) year term is suggested. While in the process of developing their own Judges' School, a club may invite the training assistance of an experienced Chief Judge from another club. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, C2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Chief Judge Qualifications

The ideal Chief Judge ~~will~~ **is to** have extensive experience as a concours Judge, as a JCNA concours exhibitor and/or as an amateur or professional Jaguar restorer. Lesser experience is acceptable; however, all candidates must have obvious leadership, administrative and management abilities. The Chief Judge need not be an expert in multiple car classes but: ~~he or she:~~ **(March 2021)**

- must be currently certified as a JCNA Judge,
- must have served as a Certified Judge at a minimum of two JCNA sanctioned Concours,
- must be prepared to fulfill the responsibilities of Chief Judge, Chapter III, C.3., Page III-3

Chapter 3, C2a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

- a. Having met the prerequisites above, once appointed, a Chief Judge ~~will~~ **is to** automatically maintain ~~his or her Judge~~ certification as a **Chief** Judge ~~provided, each year thereafter, he or she~~ **by** actually ~~serves~~ **servicing** as a Chief Judge and yearly ~~fulfills his/her~~ **fulfilling all** responsibilities **as listed** under Chapter III, C. 3.c., page III-3. When, for whatever reason, a person ceases to be the Chief Judge, ~~his or her Judge~~ **such** certification ~~will~~ **is to** expire three years thereafter, in accordance with Chapter III, D., 4d, Page III-5. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, C3b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Chief Judge Responsibilities

The Chief Judge is responsible for:

- a. Recruiting local club members to be trained and serve as judges.
- b. Conducting Judges' Training Sessions. A Judges' training and refresher session must be scheduled and conducted annually at least two weeks prior to the Concours. The session ~~should~~ **must** include Judges' protocol, practice judging, authenticity, rule changes, lessons learned and a Rule Book review. The JCNA Judge's Test may be given to those seeking initial certification or certification renewal. **(March 2021)**

Note: Some clubs that do not have a Chief Judge of their own ~~may~~ **must** select a Chief Judge from another club to officiate at their concours and/or to conduct judge training. **(March 2021)**

Note: If the Chief Judge serves as an active Concours Judge, he/she must observe all rules regarding the avoidance of conflict of interest. If the Chief Judge has a Jaguar entered in the competition, he/she ~~should~~ **is** not **to** handle the completed score sheet for his/her own Jaguar prior to the announcement of Concours results. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, C3f, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

- f. Becoming very familiar with the published JCNA rules, protocols and the current JCNA model ~~Judging~~ **Judges'** Guides and Seminar Bulletins. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, Note below C3i, Note, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

Note: If the Chief Judge serves as an active Concours Judge, he/she must observe all rules regarding the avoidance of conflict of interest. If the Chief Judge has a Jaguar entered in the competition, he/she ~~should~~ **must** not handle the completed score sheet for his/her own Jaguar prior to the announcement of Concours results. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, C3j, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

- j. Resolving, as feasible, day-of-event protests and/or intervening ~~should~~ **when** there ~~be~~ are any problems between Entrants and Judges. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, D1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

D. JUDGE CERTIFICATION AND CERTIFICATION RENEWAL

1. Responsibility

Under the direction of their own Chief Judge or a Chief Judge from another club, individual clubs ~~will be responsible~~ **have the responsibility** for certifying Concours Judges from among their members. All persons assigned as **to be** Judges **at a** JCNA Concours must be current members of a JCNA club or Members at Large (MAL's). **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, D2e, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

e. Holding Current Judging Certifications

All Judges for Champion, Driven and Special Divisions must hold current JCNA judging certifications **as indicated on the JCNA on-line club's Certified Judge's Roster**. The only exception being that those events at which separate OV teams are used, only one Certified Judge, serving as the OV team lead, is required, however, additional Certified Judges on the separate *OV team* are acceptable. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, D3a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Acknowledgement of Certification

a. Adding "J" to the Judge's JCNA Number

After having successfully accomplished the steps identified in The Certification Process for New Judges above, the Chief Judge ~~will~~ **is to** notify the club Membership Chairperson to identify the person as a "Judge" when next submitting the club's membership roster to JCNA. (This normally occurs at the beginning of each calendar year.) **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, D3c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Judging at Other Clubs

If a ~~newly~~ certified Judge intends to judge at other than ~~his/her~~ **at a** Home Club in the current year, the Chief Judge ~~may~~ **can**, if desired, make a one-time endorsement on the back of the Judge's JCNA Membership Card: "Certified as a Concours Judge for the calendar year 20xx", followed by the date and the Chief Judge's name. **(March 2021)**
Or (March 2021)

If a member completes the JCNA Judge Certification Requirements, administered by the Chief Judge of that member's Home Club, the Chief Judge or a designee ~~the member should~~ **must then list the member's information as a Certified Judge** on that member's Home Club Judges Roster. If that member's Judge Certification is subsequently confirmed on the member's Home Club's Judges List by the Chief Judge of another club in which the member wants to judge, the member ~~may~~ **is** also to be listed as a Certified Judge on the other club's Judges Roster. **(March 2021)**

Note: All of the Judges, listed on any given club's Judge Roster, must have a Home Club JCNA number which confirms them to be current JCNA members.

Chapter 3, D4b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Annual Briefings and/or Correspondence

All Judges ~~must~~ **should are to** receive annual briefings and/or correspondence describing all changes to the Rule Book that affect the judging process. **(March 2021)**

If a Chief Judge is aware that any Certified Judges, expected to serve at an upcoming event, have not attended a recent training session or partaken of the alternative rules update, every effort ~~should~~ **is to be made, prior to the event, to assure that such individuals are either separately** briefed or are provided written information regarding any recent changes associated with JCNA concours judging. A pre-concours Judge briefing, at the event, does not satisfy the intent of an annual Judges' Training session. **(March 2021)**

Additionally, all Judges are required to educate themselves on the annual changes to the Rule Book that affect the judging process. This ~~may~~ **can** be accomplished at Judges' meetings and briefings, through correspondence, through articles published in Jaguar Journal and from notices and summaries posted on the JCNA website, *www.jcna.com*. Judges should also learn as much as possible about the Jaguars they anticipate judging by reading available literature (including the JCNA Judging Guides and JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins), examining Jaguars as opportunities arise, and questioning Certified Judges experienced in the model. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, D4c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Judges Certification Must be Renewed Every Three Years

If all prerequisites have been met, a Judge is certified or re-certified in the year the Judge's Test is taken and passed and for the two calendar years that follow.

Example: A hypothetical judge that takes and passes the Judges Test in April of 2010 would be considered certified for all of 2010, 2011, and 2012. If the test is not re-taken and passed in the intervening years, it would have to be re-taken not later than 2013 to avoid a lapse in certification.

In order to retain continuous certification, Judges ~~should~~ **are to** anticipate the year in which their certification ~~will~~ expires and undertake **a** timely renewal. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, D5, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Certification Renewal for All Judges

Take and pass the current JCNA Judge's Test, preferably in a group training session (Should hardship circumstances dictate otherwise, the test may be mailed.)

Note 1: The Chief Judge ~~will~~ **is to** maintain tests, training, and judge participation records. Should any Judges be unable to meet all renewal requirements, the Chief Judge ~~will~~ **can** decide whether to extend or rescind their certification based on their individual situations and experience level. **(March 2021)**

Note 2: A passing grade, for the Judge's Test, requires answering at least 45 of the 50 questions correctly.

Chapter 3, E3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. ~~Choosing~~ **Inviting Judges**

The Chief Judge should approach club members who are Certified Judges, those who may have judged in the past, and others who the Chief Judge believes are qualified to judge **in accordance with Chapter III, Item D4**, and invite them to judge in the upcoming concours. (March 2021)

Begin inviting Judges at least two months ahead. Concentrate on those whom you believe will **can** judge the Jaguars fairly, without personal prejudice and will treat the Concours and the Entrant with respect and impartiality. Consider **inviting** qualified, knowledgeable Judges from other JCNA affiliated clubs as well as those from the host club. This encourages an air of impartiality. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, E4, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. **Inexperienced Judges**

New or relatively inexperienced Judges ~~should~~ **are to** be assigned, if possible, to less complex areas such as the exterior until they have acquired some expertise by judging at several Concours. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, E6, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

6. **Experienced Judges**

Attempt to recruit members **to the club's Judge's School** who have the most practical everyday working experience with many models of Jaguars **and encourage them to become Certified Judges**. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, E7, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

7. **Familiarize Judges with Rules**

A Judge must be informed to ~~To~~ function effectively ~~a Judge must be informed~~. Each Judge ~~should~~ **must** have a copy of the current Rule Book and a copy of the current score sheets no less than two weeks before the concours to have time to familiarize themselves with the contents. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, E8, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

8. **Judging Own Class**

A Judge ~~may~~ **must** not judge their own Jaguar(s) or the specific class(es) in which their cars ~~may be~~ **have been** entered. ~~Neither may he nor she~~ **A Judge is not to** judge ~~the a~~ class in which an immediate family member has a car entered. If a person or firm has performed existing cosmetic restoration on a Jaguar, neither that person nor any member of the restoration firm ~~involved~~ **utilized**, ~~may~~ **are permitted to** judge the class in which that Jaguar is entered. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, F1b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Organizing Teams by Expertise

Wherever possible, teams should be primarily organized according to the members' shared model/class expertise. The individual teams are then, assigned to judge the class or classes most closely associated with their expertise. The number of classes assigned to each team will are to be governed by the number of teams, the total number and size of the classes and the time allocated for judging. Keeping teams intact is highly recommended. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, F2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Team Judging

Prescribed teams of Judges (see a. and b. below) will are to evaluate specific areas of Champion, Special and Driven Division Entries (see Chapter 2, Spirit Statements). JCNA provides 4 score sheets that accommodate the 3 to 5 possible areas to be inspected, depending on the Entry's Division: **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, F2a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

a. Number of Champion or Special Division Judges Required per Team

Three or four Judges will are to be responsible for judging OV, Exterior, Interior & Boot and Engine, excluding Apprentice Judges and the separate OV judging team when used. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, F2b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Number of Driven Division Judges Required per Team

Two or three Judges will are to be responsible for judging OV, Exterior and Interior, excluding Apprentice Judges and the separate OV judging team when used. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, F3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Judging Team Leaders

Team leaders shall are to be assigned to all teams by the Chief Judge. The team leader should is to: **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, F3c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Critique Apprentice Judge's Score Sheets

Critique Apprentice Judge's score sheets and Critique Apprentice Judge's score sheets and answer their questions on a not-to-interfere basis. Deliver the Apprentice Judge's score sheets to the Chief Judge or their appointed assistant(s) at the conclusion of your judging assignment. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, F5, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Judging Teams Remaining Intact

The Judging teams must remain intact throughout the judging procedure, examining one car at a time **as a team**. Team members ~~may~~ **can**, at times, be required to leave in order to present their own Jaguar(s) for judging. When this occurs, the team ~~should~~ **must** complete the car they are judging, then stop and wait for their team member to present their car and return. When the team is again complete, they move on to judge the next Jaguar in line. This is fairest to the team and the Entrant. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, G1a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

G. OPERATION VERIFICATION

1. Conduct of Operation Verification

JCNA clubs may use either the primary Judging Team or separate Operation Verification teams to conduct the Operation Verification portion of the concours evaluation.

a. Primary Judging Team

The primary team, assigned to judge the class, ~~will~~ **are to** conduct the Operation Verification as part of their assigned overall judging effort. ~~Allow at least Where needed, an extra 5~~ **Five** minutes ~~may~~ **will** be allowed to conduct these OV checks, (20 minutes of judging time, total is suggested). **(March 2021)**

Note: In order to reduce the possibility of debris entering the car, prior to judging its interior, it is recommended that the Operation Verification be done after the team finishes its other component judging.

Chapter 3, G1b1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

1. If any light(s) or horn(s) are suspected of being non-authentic, the Operation Verification team leader ~~shall~~ **must** make an appropriate note in the corresponding Operation Verification non-authenticity section, without indicating any point deductions. # **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, G1b2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. The primary Judging Team ~~will~~ **is to** re-examine the suspect system(s) and, if warranted, make the mandatory non-authenticity point deductions. (Only the primary Judging team ~~may~~ **is to** assign non-authentic deductions for discrepancies found during the Operation Verification checks.) **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, G2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Courtesy Repair Time

If any light or horn malfunctions are detected during the Operation Verification, the Entrant **is to** be allowed a total of 15 minutes to correct them. The Judging Team Leader ~~should~~ **must** note the time when the team completes judging the Entry. If, thereafter, the Entrant corrects the problem within the allotted 15 minutes, the (original) judging team ~~will~~ **is to** re-examine the affected light, horn or system and make appropriate corrections or adjustments to the score. If the repair takes longer than 15 minutes or is unsuccessful, the originally assigned deductions ~~will~~ **is to** stand. **No member of a Judging Team is allowed to participate in the repair of any car, he or she has judged, while judging of the class is still in progress. (March 2021)**

Chapter 3, H, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

H. DAY-OF-EVENT JUDGES' MEETING AND GUIDELINES

Judges must be on time for the Concours and the prearranged Judges' Meeting conducted by the Chief Judge. Have extra copies of the most current JCNA Rule Book on hand. Apprentice Judges, ~~should also~~ **are also required to** attend this meeting. **(March 2021).**

Chapter 3, H1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

1. Announce and/or Confirm Judging Assignments

Wherever possible, the Chief Judge ~~should~~ **is to** make judging assignments well prior to the day of the event in accordance with the known expertise of each Judge as well as their JCNA certification. If that has not been possible, the Chief Judge ~~should attempt to~~ see ~~that~~ **is to assign to each** Judge ~~is assigned to evaluate~~ **those** areas with which that Judge is most familiar. Judges must be physically capable of examining the component area assigned (see Chapter III, Heading J, Rules 2 and 3). The Chief Judge ~~should also~~ **is to** provide individual teams with lists of cars **and classes that** they are to judge. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, H3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Review Basic Rules

~~Ensure that~~ **The Chief Judge should is to review the basic JCNA rules with the Judges, especially** those regarding the application of non-authenticity deductions and the Entrant's right to ~~comment on~~ **contest each such non-authentic deduction by providing suitable documentation regarding authenticity.** See that such rules are applied in a responsible and reasonable manner. Have at least one Rule Book available per team as well as extra copies of non-authentic deductions and Judging **Judges'** Guides and JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins* where appropriate. **(March 2021)**

Only that bulletin content, which quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity.

Chapter 3, H5 Note, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Advise Teams to Walk the Site

Judges should have the opportunity to walk the Concours site prior to the commencement of formal judging in order to obtain an idea of the overall quality and location of the entries.

Note: The Chief Judge ~~should~~ **is to** determine, and announce to all Entrants, whether the Jaguars ~~should~~ **are to** be presented with their doors, boot lid and bonnet opened or closed. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, H8 Note, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

8. Advise Judges to Remain on Site site Until Excused (March 2021)

All judges ~~should~~ **must** refrain from drinking alcoholic beverages and must remain at the concours site until the Chief Judge determines: (March 2021)

- a. All cars that were to be judged, have been judged,
- b. No re-judging is required, and
- c. There are no problems with the submitted score sheets.

Chapter 3, J1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

J. THE JUDGE, THE SCORE SHEET AND SCORING

1. Number of Score Sheets

Champion and Special Divisions use four score sheets, Driven Division uses three score sheets.

Each Judge on the team uses one of the component score sheets per Jaguar, filling in only the areas pertaining to the component he or she is judging (e.g., DHC/OTS or Sal/FHC). The Judging Team Leader ~~will~~ **is to** oversee the completion of the OV score sheet. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, J2 Note, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Use Current Score Sheets

The concours chair and/or the chief judge is to BE CERTAIN that THE JUDGES are USE THE CORRECT, CURRENT JCNA SCORE SHEETS are being utilized. Score sheets are located in the back of the Rule Book. They can also be obtained from the JCNA Sanctioning Chair or downloaded from the JCNA web site. (2021 AGM)

Note: As a space saver, the score sheets included in the Rule Book have been printed front-to-back. ~~When~~ **For** judging purposes, ~~they should~~ score sheets must be printed separately. Component areas may be combined on one sheet or printed on individual sheets at the discretion of the Chief Judge. (2021 AGM)

Chapter 3, J3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Cross out or remove Non-judged Score Sheet Sections

Cross out or remove sections on the score sheets that are excluded from judging in the special or driven division. **NO POINTS ARE TO BE DEDUCTED FOR NON-JUDGED SECTIONS.** The total of the remaining items ~~will~~ **is to** equal 100%, and Judges ~~will~~ **are to** proceed with the evaluation as usual. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, J6, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

6. Examine the Score Sheet Heading

Before beginning the judging process; it is essential that the Judges examine the tops of the score sheets to determine that all the information (particularly the Entrant's name and Jaguar body style) is complete and correct. Judges ~~should also~~ **are to** draw a line through the **MAXIMUM DEDUCTION/BODY STYLE'S COLUMN THAT IS NOT APPLICABLE** to the Jaguar being judged. This will prevent writing deductions in the wrong column. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, J8, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

8. Minimize Scoring Entry Errors

To minimize scoring errors, where less than a whole point is deducted, the Judge ~~should~~ **must** place a dash line or a "0" in front of the decimal point, e.g., "-.4" or "0.4". For whole numbers, it is suggested that they be written with a dash line or a "0" after the decimal point, e.g., "4.-" OR "4.0". **Improperly drawn zeros are often mistaken for the numbers 6 or 9. (March 2021)**

Chapter 3, J9, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

9. Fill in All the Blanks

To assure the Scorekeepers that a Judge has not forgotten to evaluate a particular item; all blanks on the score sheet ~~should~~ **are to** be filled **in**. Either "~~line through~~" **draw a line** or place a slash "/" through any empty portion of the boxes where no deduction is made.

Chapter 3, J11, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

11. Mandatory Penalties

Mandatory penalties ~~may~~ **must** be deducted for items or materials judged to be non-authentic. Mandatory deductions for specific items are covered in Chapter VI, Judge's Guide for Scoring Non-Authenticity. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, J13, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

13. Noting the Location of Cleanliness and Condition Deductions

Each component judging sheet has a C&C Deduction Locations box where the Judge ~~should~~ **is to** note the location and describe each of the major cleanliness and/or condition discrepancies where deductions have been given. This section is of great interest and importance to Entrants who ~~wish~~ **want** to correct every discrepancy prior to the next concours. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, J15, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

15. Score Sheets After Judging

Score sheets submitted by the Judges at a Concours as final and complete ~~shall~~ **must** not be subject to any substantive alteration except by the Chief Judge after consultation with the individual Judges or the Judging Team involved. The Chief Judge may, however, correct mathematical errors, tallying errors, and/or deductions that are not in accordance with the prescribed minimum or maximum deductions. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, J18, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

18. Completed Score Sheets

As the Scorers finish their calculations, score sheets should be arranged by Class, from lowest to highest score on top. This will allows the Chief Judge to keep a constant check on how quickly judging is progressing. Cross-referencing the Judging Schedule will reveals if any score sheets are missing. **(2021 AGM)**

Chapter 3, J20, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

20. Score Sheets after the Concours

At the conclusion of the Concours, the score sheets are retained by the Chief Judge, ~~who~~ **to be reviewed** ~~them~~ again and, if necessary, correct any additional mathematical or administrative errors. If this review process changes the standings, that were announced at the Concours awards ceremony, the Chief Judge and the Concours Chair will have to exercise the utmost diplomacy in notifying the Entrants affected and, if appropriate, arrange an exchange or return of trophies. **(March 2021)**

Entrants, competing for Regional or North American standings, are very eager to receive their score sheets in order to correct discrepancies prior to their next event. The Chief Judge, or his/her designee, **MUST** send the **ORIGINAL** score sheets to the Entrants, as soon as ~~practical~~ **possible** but not later than **twenty-one** (21) calendar days following the Concours. Score sheets, from concours held after November 9th, must be sent to Entrants no later than December 1st. The Chief Judge, or his/her designee, may retain copies for club records. Scores ~~shall~~ **are to** be posted on www.jcna.com as soon as possible, but no later than **twenty-one** (21) days after the Concours and no later than December 1st. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, K, Note 2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

Note 2: JCNA Numbers are required when posting scores on the JCNA website. **If numbers are not available when posting results, they must be looked up using the Online Scoring System “look up” function. For new members,** without JCNA numbers, contact the webmaster, webmaster@jcna.com, with the names of the new members.

Concours Entrants listed without JCNA numbers will be considered are non-members. and clubs Clubs must forward the Non-Member Event Membership Form and Fee to JCNA for all entrants who are not members at the time of the event. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, L, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

L. JUDGES' ROSTER AND JUDGES' REPORT

The Chief Judge, or his/her designee, is responsible for updating the club's Judges' Roster as soon as possible after ~~you're~~ **the club's** mandatory Judges' School and prior to posting scores. After posting the scores, fill in the online Judges Report; the system will ask who judged each class. **(2021 AGM)**

Chapter 3, M, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

M. THE JUDGE AND THE JAGUAR

ALL JUDGES SHOULD KEEP IN MIND THAT JAGUARS WERE CONCEIVED AND BUILT TO BE DRIVEN. THERE ARE DEFECTS IN THE MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND DEFECTS CREATED THROUGH USE. THEREFORE, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT PENALTIES BE APPLIED IN PROPORTION TO THE IMPORTANCE CAUSE AND SCOPE OF THE DEFECT. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, M6b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Comparing Entries

Judges ~~should never~~ **are not to** compare one entry with another within hearing of any participant. This sort of conversation ~~should be~~ **is to be** held privately. (March 2021).

Chapter 3, N1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

N. THE JUDGE AND THE ENTRANT

1. Responsibility of the Judge and the Entrant

It is the responsibility of the Entrant to present an authentic well-prepared Jaguar; it is the responsibility of the Judges to recognize and confirm the Jaguar's authenticity. It is incumbent upon the Entrant to furnish proof of authenticity when the Judge questions any point of authenticity. The role of the Judge ~~should not be~~ **is not to** prove the facts **non-authenticity of an item,** but to assess ~~qualify the claim~~ **determine the validity of authenticity of an item,** based on the evidence submitted. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, N2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Authentic Options

Authentic options are listed in official Jaguar publications or official Jaguar sales literature. Only written proof from those sources, from JCNA approved **Judging Judges'** Guides or from specific portions of JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins* is acceptable in validating such items. Factory items offered as standard must be correct for the year and model presented. (See Chapter VI, A.4, page 4 and Appendices C and E.) (March 2021)

- * Only that bulletin content, which quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity.

Chapter 3, N3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Entrant Documentation

If an Entrant anticipates that a Judge may question the authenticity of particular features or components of their Jaguar, that Entrant ~~should, where feasible,~~ **must** bring official documents to validate those items. If there is some aspect of their Jaguar that is unusual or difficult to imagine being authentic, it is incumbent upon the **Entrant** to prove its authenticity beyond a doubt. If the Entrant does not provide a convincing document or explanation, the Judge is free to draw his/her own conclusion (see Appendix C). (March 2021)

Chapter 3, N4, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Entrant Showmanship

No credit will is to be given or points deducted for an Entrant's showmanship in displaying the Jaguar, such as decanters, glasses or flowers in vases on the trays of the saloon models, horizontal alignment of the word "Jaguar" on hubcaps or any other special efforts or displays. Factory shop manuals and spares catalogues, along with introductory advertising brochures, are not to be judged, although they may be used for authenticity reference. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, N6, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

6. Extraneous Conversation Between the Judge and the Entrant |

~~However well intended,~~ Entrants must not engage in extraneous conversation with Judges during judging; such conversation slows the judging process. Some Entrants may see conversation with the Judge as an opportunity to "sell" the Jaguar or to excuse the appearance of an item. A vocal, persuasive, and persistent Entrant ~~should~~ is to be politely warned about not to continue to ~~disrupting~~ disrupt and ~~extending~~ the judging process. If such behavior continues, judging ~~should~~ is to be suspended and the Entrant's conduct reported to the Chief Judge. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, N7b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Failure to inform the Entrant

Failure to inform the Entrant of a deduction and/or secure the Entrant's initials ~~will result in the deduction being invalidated~~ invalidates the deduction. If the Entrant chooses not to initial the deduction, the Chief Judge ~~should~~ is to be informed immediately. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, N7c, Page

c. Refusal to Acknowledge a Non-authentic Deduction

Refusal by the Entrant to acknowledge a non-authentic deduction by initialing it is grounds for the Entrant's disqualification. If the Entrant does not agree with the non-authenticity deduction, he or she ~~should~~ is to be informed that their initials do not constitute agreement with the Judge's assessment but instead, only that they were given the opportunity to document the authenticity of the item. Advise the Entrant that he or she has the right to lodge a protest and to present facts and/or documentation for the JCNA Protest Board's consideration. The Protest Board Chair's address is listed in the Jaguar Journal's club page and on the CONTACTS page of the JCNA web site. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, N8, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

8. Serious Entrants

Once judging is complete, the Judge must keep in mind that an Entrant in a Concours is generally very serious about the Jaguar being shown and ~~will~~ welcomes the benefit of the Judge's knowledge. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, N9, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

9. Entrant Who Argues

Judges ~~should~~ **are advised to** avoid confrontations with an Entrant who is prone to argue about all deductions. If the Entrant persists, ~~they should~~ **must** be referred to the Chief Judge and/or be politely reminded of their prerogative to file a formal protest (see Chapter IV, Heading J). (March 2021)

Chapter 3, N10, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

10. Judge's Decision is Final

The decision of the Judge(s) is **FINAL**. No **A** Judge should **is not to** be subjected to any pressure because of his/her ~~their~~ scoring and application of the JCNA rules. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, N11, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

11. Influencing Judges

ANY ENTRANT, OR HIS/HER REPRESENTATIVE, WHO INTENTIONALLY TRIES TO INFLUENCE A JUDGE OR JUDGES BY OFFERING VERBAL OR WRITTEN INFORMATION OR BY DISPLAYING MATERIAL WHICH WOULD DISCREDIT ANOTHER ENTRY DURING THE CONCOURS ~~WILL~~ **IS TO** BE DISQUALIFIED FROM THE CONCOURS. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, O1a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

a. Resolving Complaints

An Entrant or Entrants lodge on-site protests or complaints relating to the consistency of judging. The Chief Judge and the Judges involved may choose to settle the issue with or without re-judging. In any case, the local club option as to procedure will prevail and the Chief Judge will **is to** make the final decision. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, O1c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Resolving Protests

Every effort ~~should~~ **is to** be made to resolve an Entrant's protest on-site. Protests that cannot be resolved ~~should~~ **are to** be dealt with according to the rules as set forth in Chapters I and IV. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, O2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Leaving the Concours Field

Except in unusual circumstances, competing Jaguars ~~should~~ **must** not be allowed to leave the Concours field until the conclusion of the Concours or until judging and scoring have been completed in the class entered. Entries that leave the field prematurely (for whatever reason) will **are to** be eliminated from the competition if those entrees or the class in which they were entered require re-judging. (March 2021)

Chapter 3, P2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Settling On-Site Complaints or Protests

If, during a Concours, an Entrant voices a protest or complaint relating to any aspect of the judging of the class or of his or her Entry, the Chief Judge and the Judges involved must strive to settle the issue courteously and fairly on-site, prior to the awards presentation. If warranted, re-judging the Entry, or the entire class, is an option. Local club procedures ~~will~~ **are to** prevail and the Chief Judge ~~will~~ **is to** make the final decision. Complaints or protests that cannot be resolved may be dealt with through the Protest Procedures that follow. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, P4a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Filing Protests

a. Time Requirement for Filling Out a Protest Form

An Entrant's protest must be filed with the JCNA Protest Committee Chair within 30 days of receipt of the score sheets or for the protest ~~will not~~ **to** be considered. The address for the JCNA Protest Committee Chair is listed in the Jaguar Journal's Club Page and on the CONTACTS page of *www.jcna.com*. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, P4b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Where to send the Protest Form

When an Entrant files the protest with the Protest Committee Chair, a copy must also be sent to the Chief Judge of the event. Following this procedure will help expedite the protest resolution process. ~~Where~~ **When** possible, investigation and **assistance in the** resolution of the complaint by the host club is encouraged. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, P5, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Concours Protest Committee and Unresolved Protests

Only the JCNA Protest Committee has the authority to rule on unresolved Entrant procedural or administrative protests. Only Entrant protests regarding scoring, procedural, and administrative problems ~~will~~ **are to** be considered. The Protest Committee cannot change the Judges' scores if a rule was not broken. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, P6, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

6. Protest Committee Responses

As soon as the Protest Committee reaches a decision, the Entrant filing the protest is notified of the ruling by e-mail (if possible), followed by a formal letter from the Protest Committee Chairman. If the ruling results in a concours score change, the person in charge of Concours Scores Recording ~~will~~ **is to** be notified. The Editor of the Jaguar Journal is also notified in order for the results of the protest to be published in the Journal. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 3, P7, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

7. Non-Entrant Questions

Any JCNA member (not participating as an Entrant or representing an Entrant) with a question regarding the conduct of a JCNA Concours or the application of Concours Rules, should **is to** address that question directly to the event Concours Chairperson or the Chief Judge. If the question is not answered to the member's satisfaction, it ~~should~~ **is to** be forwarded to the JCNA Vice President. The Vice President may answer the question directly or refer it to the appropriate committee for a response. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, A1, 4th paragraph, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

At the discretion of the host club, Jaguar dealers and professional restorers may be encouraged to present new, rare, or historically significant Entries and register them for Display Only Division. Display Only Jaguars shall **must** not be judged as part of the JCNA competition. **(March 2021).**

Chapter 4, A5, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Entrant's JCNA Number

Correct JCNA Membership Numbers are very important for crediting concours scores to the proper Entrant and Entry for the calculation of both Regional and North American Championship standings. Entrants ~~will normally be asked~~ **are** to provide **or verify** their JCNA Membership Numbers on the Concours Registration Forms. Use the name as shown on your JCNA Membership Card. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, A6, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

6. Dual Club Membership and Judging

If a member completes the JCNA Judge Certification requirements, administered by the Chief Judge of that member's Home Club, the member ~~should~~ **must** then be listed as a Certified Judge on that member's Home Club Judge Roster. If the member's Judge Certification is subsequently confirmed/accepted by the Chief Judge of a club in which the member is an Associate Member, the member may also be listed as a Certified Judge on the Associate's club's Judge Roster. **(March 2021)**

Note 1: Being an Associate Member of another club entitles the member to all the membership benefits of the other club, but does not entitle the member to be assigned a second JCNA number for that club. **(March 2021)**

Note 2: A Certified Judge does not need to be an Associate Member of another club in order to judge at the other club's events.

Chapter 4, A6, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

7. Score Sheet Verification

Prior to the commencement of judging, **if the information has not already been filled in**, Entrants should fill in the required information at the top of each score sheet or verify that all pre-entered information is correct, including their JCNA numbers. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, B Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

B. ENTRANTS DURING THE CONCOURS

1. Rags Down

Entrants ~~will~~ are to be reminded by the Concours Chair or Chief Judge to cease preparation of cars at a predetermined, published time, referred to as "Rags Down". **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, C1 Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

C. PRESENTING THE JAGUAR FOR JUDGING - ALL DIVISIONS

1. Doors, Bonnets, and Boot Lids

The Chief Judge ~~will~~ is to ~~decide and~~ announce whether Entries ~~should~~ are to be initially be presented with their doors, bonnets, and boot lids opened or closed. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, C2 Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Soft and Hard Tops, Windows, Tonneaus, and Boot Covers

Champion and Driven Division Entries with open or drophead configurations must have their soft tops erected when presented for judging. (Special Division Classes S1/PD, and S2/MOD are exempt from this requirement.) Windows should be in the shut position and, where applicable, side curtains, tonneaus, and boot covers ~~should~~ are to be displayed nearby for judging. Hardtops, either factory optional or aftermarket, except as fitted to the XJS Cabriolet, are NOT acceptable for judging. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, C3 Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Floor Mats and Seat Covers

After-market floor mats and seat covers ARE NOT judged. Carpets, factory installed floor mats and primary seat coverings ARE judged. **Entrants ~~should~~ are to remove all floor mats and seat covers** in order for the judges to examine the authenticity, condition and cleanliness of the carpeting and seats. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, C4 Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Small Compartments

Gas cap lids, glove boxes, and similar covered compartments ~~shall~~ are to remain closed. The interiors of these compartments are not to be judged. The interiors of uncovered compartments, "cubbies" and under-dash shelves (as found on XK150s and Series 1 E-Types and MK 2s) are subject to judging. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, C5 Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Authentic Options

Authentic options are listed in official Jaguar publications or official Jaguar sales literature. Only written proof from those sources, from JCNA approved **Judging Judges'** Guides or from specific portions of JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins* is acceptable in validating such items. Factory items offered as standard must be correct for the year and model presented. (See Chapter VI, A.4 and Appendices C and E.)

- * Only that bulletin content, which **directly** quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity. (March 2021)

Chapter 4, C6a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

6. Entrant Showmanship

- a. No credit ~~will~~ **is to** be given or points deducted for an Entrant's showmanship in displaying the Jaguar, such as decanters, glasses, or flowers in vases on the trays of the saloon models, horizontal alignment of the word "Jaguar" on hubcaps or any other special efforts or displays. (March 2021)

Chapter 4, C6c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

- c. Entrants who ~~wish~~ **choose** to display previously won trophies must refrain from doing so until judging of their class has been completed. Trophies or awards won at the event may, at the Entrant's discretion, be displayed on the field after the awards ceremony. (March 2021)

Chapter 4, D1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

D. PRESENTING THE JAGUAR FOR JUDGING - CHAMPION DIVISION

1. Tools and Owner's Manuals

Tools (if appropriate to that model), jacking equipment, associated rolls, pouches, and containers plus other factory original accessories (grease guns, tire pumps, etc.) must be displayed. **If tools were optional for the model, they need not be displayed; however, if they are displayed, they will be are subject to judging.** Owner's Manuals and any associated stowage pouches or sleeves ~~shall~~ **must** also be displayed for judging. (March 2021)

Chapter 4, D2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Spare Tire Remains in Boot

The spare tire ~~must~~ **is to** be displayed inside the boot. The Boot Judge ~~may~~ **is not to** request that the spare tire be removed to inspect the compartment; however, the Entrant may have to loosen and raise or tip the spare tire in order for the Judge **to compare the tire size, type and make/brand with the road tires,** or judge the jack and jack handle **or tool kit** behind it. (March 2021)

The Judge ~~may also~~ **When a spare tire cover is present, the Boot Judge is to** request that the spare tire cover be removed to **judge the condition and cleanliness of the spare tire** and the wheel. (March 2021)

Chapter 4, E, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

E. PRESENTING THE JAGUAR FOR JUDGING - DRIVEN DIVISION

Engine verification

Before formal ~~Driven Division~~ judging of each Driven Division Entry begins, ~~the Judges~~ a member of either the OV team or the Judging team must first verify that it the Entry has a Jaguar engine (see Chapter II, Section A4, Page II-1). **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, G4, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Judge Touching the Jaguar (March 2021)

While judging is in progress, Judges are forbidden to touch the Jaguar without the Entrant's prior permission. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, G6b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

- b. Failure to inform the Entrant of a deduction and/or secure the Entrant's initials will is to result in the deduction being invalidated. If the Entrant chooses not to initial the deduction, the Chief Judge should is to be informed immediately. (March 2021)**

Chapter 4, G7, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

7. Extraneous Conversation Between the Entrant and the Judge

~~However well intended,~~ Entrants must not engage in extraneous conversation with Judges during judging; such conversation slows the judging process. Some Entrants may see conversation with the Judge as an opportunity to "sell" the Jaguar or to excuse the appearance of an item. A vocal, persuasive, and persistent Entrant ~~should~~ is to be politely warned about not to continue to ~~disrupting~~ disrupt and ~~extending~~ the judging process. If such behavior continues, judging ~~should~~ is to be suspended and the Entrant's conduct reported to the Chief Judge. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, G8, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

8. Influencing Judges

If, during the concours, an Entrant, or a person acting on behalf of a particular Entrant, intentionally offers a Judge or Judges unsolicited information, or displays material that would clearly discredit a competing Entry, the Entrant in ~~will~~ is to be disqualified. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, G9, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

9. Entrant Who Argues

Judges ~~should~~ are advised to avoid confrontations with an Entrant who is prone to argue about all deductions. If the Entrant persists, they ~~should~~ must be referred to the Chief Judge and/or be politely reminded of their prerogative to file a formal protest (see Chapter IV, Heading J). **(2021 AGM)**

Chapter 4, G10, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

10. Judge's Decision is Final

The decision of the Judge(s) is **FINAL**. No ~~A~~ Judge should **is not to** be subjected to any pressure because of his/her **their** scoring and application of the JCNA rules. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, H2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Leaving the Concours Field

Except in unusual circumstances, competing Entries should **must** not be allowed to leave the Concours field until the conclusion of the Concours or until judging and scoring have been completed for the class in which the vehicles are entered. If an Entrant leaves the field prematurely (for whatever reason) and their Entry, or the entire class in which they were entered, requires re-judging, they will **are to be eliminated from the competition**. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, H3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Returning Score Sheets to the Entrant

The Entrants will **are to** be told his or her Entry's score but will **are not to** receive the score sheets at the end of the Concours day. The Concours Chair or Chief Judge **MUST** send the original score sheets to the Entrants, no later than 21 days after the Concours. Copies of the score sheets may be kept for club records. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, J4a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Filing Protests

a. Fining a Protest Within 30 Days

An Entrant's protest must be filed with the JCNA Protest Committee Chair within 30 days of receipt of the score sheets ~~or~~ for the protest will ~~not~~ **to** be considered. The address for the JCNA Protest Committee Chair is listed in the Jaguar Journal's Club Page and on the CONTACTS page of *www.jcna.com*. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, J4b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Sending a Copy of the protest to the Chief Judge

When an Entrant files the protest with the Protest Committee Chair, a copy must also be sent to the Chief Judge of the event. Following this procedure will help expedite the protest resolution process. ~~Where~~ **When** possible, investigation and **assistance in the** resolution of the complaint by the host club is encouraged. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, J5, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Concours Protest Committee and Unresolved Protests

Only the JCNA Protest Committee has the authority to rule on unresolved Entrant procedural or administrative protests. Only Entrant protests regarding scoring, procedural, and administrative problems will **are to** be considered. The Protest Committee cannot change the Judges' scores if a rule was not broken. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, J5, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

6. Protest Committee Responses

As soon as the Protest Committee reaches a decision, the Entrant filing the protest is notified of the ruling by e-mail (if possible), followed by a formal letter from the Protest Committee Chairman. If the ruling results in a concurs score change, the person in charge of Concurs Scores Recording **will is to** be notified. The Editor of the Jaguar Journal is also notified in order for the results of the protest to be published in the Journal. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 4, J7, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

7. Non-Entrant Questions

Any JCNA member (not participating as an Entrant or representing an Entrant) with a question regarding the conduct of a JCNA Concurs or the application of Concurs Rules, should **is to** address that question directly to the event Concurs Chairperson or the Chief Judge. If the question is not answered to the member's satisfaction, it **should is to** be forwarded to the JCNA Vice President. The Vice President may answer the question directly or refer it to the appropriate committee for a response. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, A1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

A. OVERVIEW

1. Judging to the Standard

In order for Concurs scores to be meaningful in establishing North American competition standings, Judges throughout North America must judge each JCNA Concurs Entry on the basis of a recognized **standard**.

That standard is, "**The Entry's configuration and condition, shall is to be as it was officially documented or intended to have left the factory.**" JCNA challenges its concurs Entrants, using original or authentic replacement parts and materials, to prepare and present their Entries to that **standard** (see Chapters II and VI for allowable exceptions). The ultimate goal is to achieve a level of judging standardization such that any given Entry, judged by any JCNA Affiliate in North America, would receive an identical score. **(March 2021)**

This Chapter provides guidelines as to what Judges **should are to** look **at** and generally what to look **for**. Items not up to the established **standard** must be assessed appropriate deductions (a review of the Chapter VI listings will provide reminders of other items subject to judging). **(March 2021)**

Entries are judged "as presented". There **will is to** be no allowances or exceptions for "en route damage". **(March 2021)**

Clubs and individual Judges are prohibited from lowering the standards set forth in these rules. Choosing to ignore discrepancies and/or not perform required inspections **and judging** does a disservice to those Entrants who have taken the time and expense of preparing their Entries for an examination that would reward their attention to detail and distinguish them from any competition prepared to a lower standard. Evidence that a club is judging to a lower standard, or is deliberately excluding certain judged items from the judging process, can result in the voiding of the results of the affected classes.

Chapter 5, A2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Cleanliness and Condition

With certain specific exceptions, each visible item on all Entries ~~should~~ **are to** be judged for condition and cleanliness. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, A3a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Authenticity

a. Items Judged for Authenticity

All items on Champion and Driven Division Entries will also are to be judged for authenticity (Driven Division Authenticity Exceptions are covered on page II-6) Authenticity ~~will~~ **is to** be determined by judging individual components for: (March 2021)

- original materials or authentic replacement materials
- correct fasteners (e.g., bolts, screws, latches, etc.) of the correct size and type
- correct patterns, shapes, fit, and positioning
- correct colors, finishes, and plating
- correct applicability to the model

Chapter 5, A3b, Note, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

Note: A single item/component, judged to have more than one non-authentic issue, such as both wrong configuration and finish, ~~should~~ **must** only be given a single non-authentic deduction. However, the point deduction given ~~should~~ **must** be the one with the highest point value associated with the non-authenticity issues observed. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, A3b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Logos, Labels, Decals, and Dash Plaques

Parts and accessories which, when properly installed, normally allowed the manufacturer's cast, engraved or imprinted name or logo to be plainly and easily observed, are considered non-authentic if the original brand name or logo is missing. Decals, stick-on labels, and metal tags are judged separately and may not affect the authenticity of the item to which they're attached. Decals, labels, or permits required for legal operation, access, or like purposes, may be neatly affixed to the vehicle's glass or bumpers without deduction. An Entrant may also display a maximum of two window or bumper stickers or decals issued by JCNA or its affiliates or by organizations which promote automobile preservation, exhibition, or restoration.

Dash plaques commemorating JCNA concours or similar events, are allowed in Driven and Special Divisions only. Plaques ~~should~~ **are to** be neatly affixed to the dash or console. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, A3d, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

d. Preservation Class

Deduct for condition and cleanliness as in other classes. Components on Preservation Class entries that have been restored, refinished, or replaced will **are to** receive "Wrong" or Non-Authentic deductions. The words "Restored" or "Reconditioned" shall **are to** be synonymous with the words "Wrong", "Missing", "Incorrect" or "Non-Authentic" and cause the same numerical deductions. Items and areas that have only been partially restored should **are to** receive a percentage of the required Non-Authentic deduction. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, A5a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Items Common to All Component Areas

a. Rubber Seals, Pads, and Weather Stripping

Judge the authenticity of all rubber moldings, mounts, seals, pads, and weather stripping. Weather stripping and rubber moldings should **are to** fit uniformly and be clean, black, and not cracked or split. Generic after-market rubber seals should **are not to be** found in place of original molded seals. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, A5c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Striker Plates, Latches, and Support Rods Chips and Stains

Do not deduct for paint chips, plating wear, or stains caused by latch mechanisms, rubber bumpers, or support clips where metal or rubber contact is made. This includes bonnet, door, and boot lid latches, striker plates, and support rods. The finish or plating on other portions of the item should **are to** be of good quality. This does not include chipping or rubbing caused by parts or assemblies that are misaligned. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, A6, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

6. Batteries and Battery Compartments

a. Inspection

Entrants should **are to** be asked to remove the cosmetic or protective covers from the batteries. (Battery covers which are screw-fastened or clamped to the battery or its hold-down should **are not to be** removed.) Judge the general area, the battery configuration, its style, cover, the positions and type of its terminals, the visible cables, the battery hold-down and the battery cable-ends. (March 2021)

Note 1: Configuration refers to "maintaining the original type and placement of battery terminals." "~~Size~~" was expressly deleted from the rule. **The size of the battery is not judged; however, the battery must be properly held in place by the original battery hardware.** (March 2021)

Note 2: XK 140 and XK 150 batteries are **not** judged because of their location in the wheel wells.

Chapter 5, B, Note 2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

B. OPERATION VERIFICATION (FUNCTIONAL ONLY)

This verification deals exclusively with the functional qualities of the individual items and systems listed. Do not judge the condition or cleanliness of any of the components being tested during this process. (Condition and cleanliness of these items are the responsibility of the Exterior Judge.) All of the exterior lights mounted on the Jaguar must work (See Chapter V, B5, Page V-4).

Note 1: Some models must have the ignition key on for electrically powered components to function correctly. Prompt the Entrant to turn the ignition on if some of the OV items fail to operate. The courtesy repair time is 15 minutes (see Chapter III, G2. Page III-10).

Note 2: LED replacement bulbs. There ~~will~~ **is to** be no penalty for replacing original light bulbs with LED's. However, the exteriors and lenses of all lights/lamps must appear as original/authentic. **(March 2021)**

Note 3: Dim lights still constitute acceptable function.

Chapter 5, B1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

1. Horns

Two electric horns were supplied on all models, one high note and one low note. Ask the Entrant to operate the horns as long or as often enough to determine that both horns are working and to confirm that both a high and low note are heard. If one or both horns do not work, the appropriate **non-functional** deduction ~~should~~ **is to** be made. If non-Jaguar horns are heard, or if both horns work, but sound the same note, the appropriate **non-authentic** deduction ~~should~~ **is to** be assigned by the appropriate judging team. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, B7, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

7. Back-up Lights

Verify the function of the back-up lamp(s) (the transmission must be in reverse and the ignition must often be ON for this system to work). Models equipped with only a single back-up lamp ~~will~~ **are** only **to be** receive a 1.0-point deduction if it does not work. Models with two back-up lamps ~~will~~ **are** only **to be** receive a 1.0-point deduction if a single lamp fails to work **and** a 6.0-point deduction if neither lamp works. Certain early models were not equipped with back-up lights and therefore incur no deductions. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, C1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

C. EXTERIOR

1. Body, Doors, Bonnet, Sun Roofs and Boot Lid

Body Panels

Individual body components ~~should~~ **are to** fit well, with a uniform gap between them and adjacent panels or structures. Check panels for authenticity of shape and material (, no fiberglass). Look for excessive misalignment, protrusion, or contact around doors, bonnet, and boot lid. Check for rust and dents and determine if the body has been altered from the original design in any respect. Inspect **and judge** for items which have splits, cracks, or separations. Check welded, brazed, or leaded body panels, for separation or stress fractures. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, C2a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Paint Finish

a. Paint and Body Work

Judge the exterior finish for runs, sags, orange peel, nicks, blisters, ripples, dents, stone chips, scratches, checking, or crazing of the paint. Consider the overall appearance while judging for authenticity of color. **There is no deduction for type of paint.** Colors must be reasonably close to production standards for year and model. Metallic colors or two-tone color schemes must adhere to factory standards. Non-production colors must be documented by the car's JDHT certificate, as having been an original factory-applied color. Check for overspray on chrome trim, weather stripping, mounting pads, moldings, and doorjambs, etc. Observe and deduct for mis-matched body colors. Visible touch-up or other obvious repair of chips and paint damage ~~should~~ **are to** be given appropriate deductions. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, C2b1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Protective Clear Bras/Coverings

1. Driven Division

Entries are allowed protective clear bras in frontal areas, forward of the front door ("A") posts, without a non-authentic deduction. Protective clear coverings in other exterior areas are non-authentic and ~~shall~~ **must** be assessed the prescribed deductions. Where present, all clear bras/coverings ~~will~~ **are to** be judged to the same cleanliness and condition standard as the paint finish. The surfaces, finish, and/or hardware, covered by/beneath the clear covering, ~~shall~~ **must** also be judged for cleanliness, condition and authenticity. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, C2b2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Champion Division

Protective clear bras/coverings, wherever located, are non-authentic and ~~shall~~ **must** be assessed the prescribed deductions. Wherever a clear bra/covering is found, both its surface, and the surface it covers, ~~will also~~ **are to** be examined and deductions made for cleanliness, condition, and authenticity discrepancies, when noted. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, C2c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Pin/Body Stripes (Coach Lines) (March 2021)

Determine whether Pin/Body Stripes (Coach Lines) are appropriate for the model.

- If Pin/Body Stripes (Coach Lines) are appropriate and present on the car, evaluate the authenticity of their position, color and composition.
- If Pin/Body Stripes (Coach Lines) ~~should be on~~ **are original to** the model but are **missing**, assign the mandatory non-authentic deduction. **(March 2021)**
- If Pin/Body Stripes (Coach Lines) are NOT appropriate for the model but are present on the car, assign the mandatory non-authentic deduction.
- All authentic Jaguar Pin/Body Stripes (Coach Lines) are applied as tape, NOT painted and have Jaguar Cars part numbers.
- See Pin/Body Stripe Table, Chapter VI, Section F, Exterior, Pages VI-10.

Chapter 5, C2d, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

d. Preservation Class - Fit and Finish

Restored paint (percentage of restoration shall is to be determined by the Exterior Judge) shall must be treated the same as "Wrong Color". Pin/Body Stripes (Coach Lines) shall are to be evaluated as in C. 2 b) above. New Pin/Body Stripes (Coach Lines) shall must receive a non-authentic deduction. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C4b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Preservation Class - Chrome Work

Judge in the same manner as paint, e.g., restored chrome receives the same deduction as "Wrong" or "Missing". Scratches on restored chrome will are to receive additional deductions. (March 2021)

Note: Original British chrome work tended to have more of a bluish tint than its North American counterpart. No deduction should is to be taken for slight color differences. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C4c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

e. Leapers

~~Check for Leapers. Leapers on Series 1, 2 and 3 XJ and XJ40/XJ81 Style Saloons are considered acceptable North American Jaguar Cars accessories. In 1994, X300 model saloons, exported overseas, were the first to be offered with the Jaguar Cars Ltd. redesigned "safety" Leapers. Leapers were never officially offered for XK 120s, XK 140s, E-Types, XJSs or newer XKs and should be are to be judged as a non-authentic item when if present. (March 2021)~~

c. Leapers

Leapers are considered acceptable North American Jaguar Cars accessories on many sedan models. Leapers were never officially offered for XK 120s, XK 140s, E-Types, XJSs or newer XKs and should be are to be judged as a non-authentic item when if present. (March 2021)

Note 1: If a Judge is not positive that the presence of a Leaper is a factory authorized accessory, the Entrant is to provide the appropriate documentation stating that the Leaper was supplied as a factory component or available as an authorized factory accessory for the year and model in question. (March 2021)

Note 2: Leapers were available on XK 150 models. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C4e, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

e. Windshield Wiper Arms and Blades

Judge the wiper arms and blades. Early Jaguars with flat windshield glass shall are to have single-piece stiff-backed wiper blades rather than the flexible-type used with multi-pieced blade supports on later curved windshields. Wiper blade brand names are not judged. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C5a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Hood, Hood Envelope, Side Curtains, & Tonneau

Judge the appearance, frays, punctures, and tears. Check for correct materials.

a. Hoods

Check the hood for correct fit, style, and fasteners and the presence and correct installation of special trim such as pin beading (pin beading attached by visible screws is non-authentic). Judge the rear windows of OTSs and DHCs for correct size, configuration, fit, and material. The original OTS and DHC rear window and zipper configurations were often compromised on after-market hoods. Deviations from original ~~should~~ **are to** be assigned non-authenticity deductions. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C6, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

6. Electric Horns

Two electric horns were supplied on all models. If non-authentic horns are visible during judging or heard during Operation Verification, the appropriate **respective** judging team shall **must** assign a non-authenticity deduction. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C7, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

7. Wheels

Using Appendix B as a reference, judge the road wheels for correct style, size, type, and finish. Judges must be aware of the authenticity exceptions allowed for Driven Division Entries (Champion and Special Division Boot Judges will **are to** judge the spare wheel and tire). (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C7b, Note, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Wire Alloy Wheels and Visible Brake Components

Judge the wheels for correct application, hubs, knock-offs, lugs, emblems, rim style, and number of spokes. Check the spokes, the wheel face, emblems and all visible portions of the inner and outer wheel rim and hub for cleanliness and condition. Judge the visible brake discs, calipers, and brake drums for cleanliness only; exclude light brake dust.

Note: If, during a Judge's normal inspection of wheels and tires **that are being judged**, inside portions of the wheel, or its brake components, are plainly visible through the spokes/openings in the wheel, those areas and components, ~~may~~ **are to** be judged for CLEANLINESS ONLY, NOT condition and NOT authenticity unless specified otherwise in the applicable **Judging Judges'** Guide. Light/small amounts of brake dust are excluded. Please don't confuse cleanliness and condition, e.g., rust is a condition, not a cleanliness issue. (March 2021)

The tires and the face of the wheel and its lugs, emblems, knock-offs, trim and/or hub caps ~~should continue~~ **are** to be judged for authenticity, cleanliness and condition, in accordance with the Champion and Driven Division rules. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C7d, Note, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

d. Wheel Lug Nuts, Hubcaps, and Emblems

Judge the lug nuts, hubcaps, and wheel center emblems. All wheel trim must match. Mismatches ~~shall~~ **must** be assigned non-authentic deductions. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C9a, Note, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

9. Tires

a. Champion Division

Using Appendix B, the Entrant's Owner's Manual, or the Entry's Tire Data Plate, judge Champion Division tires for authenticity (see Chapter VI. Heading F., Note n., page VI-12). Any brand is acceptable. **Cars less than 15 years old must have tires whose speed ratings are equal, equivalent, or superior to their original tires** (see Appendix B). All judged tires' brand, size, construction, tread pattern, sidewall, and speed rating must match (an exception to this rule occurs with some of the newest cars, where the front and rear tires may be a different size). It is the responsibility of the Exterior Judge to judge the road tires. For Champion and Special Divisions, the Boot Judge checks the spare tire. Both judges ~~should~~ **are to** work together to verify their findings. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C9c, Note, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Condition and Sidewalls

All tires subject to judging ~~should~~ **are to** be judged for weather checking, excessive tread wear and blemishes. Depending on the era, many Jaguars were available from the factory with either white wall or black wall tires. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C9c1, Note, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

1. Champion Division

There ~~shall be no~~ **must not be any** deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar and are specifically authorized/listed in the applicable Jaguar Spare Parts Catalogue for the Entry. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C9c2, Note, Page

2. Driven Division

There ~~shall be no~~ **must not be any** deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. Redline sidewalls were never offered by Jaguar and are considered non-authentic in Champion Division only. (March 2021)

Note: Acceptable tread wear ~~may~~ **can** be determined by observing the tread wear indicator bands or by using a coin or other device to measure that the ~~most shallow~~ **shallowest** tread groove is at least 1/16" deep. Inner sidewalls of road tires are not judged. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, C9d, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

d. Tire Valve Stems Caps

Tire valve stems ~~should~~ **must** have valve stem caps appropriate to the vintage. Pre-'55 Jaguar tire valve stems ~~should~~ **must** have cad-plated, dome-type metal valve stem caps. **(March 2021)**

Regarding valve stem caps, until proven otherwise or by newly discovered evidence, 1955 to 1962 ~~will~~ **are to** be treated as a transitional period for Jaguars and either domed metal or domed black plastic valve stem caps ~~will~~ **are to** be treated as authentic. All four valve stem caps on the road wheels plus the valve stem cap on the spare tire must match. Slotted metal valve stem caps, with the core removal extension, are non-authentic. (A separate core removal tool is included in the factory tool kit.) 1963 and onward models ~~should~~ **are to** have dome-type black plastic valve stem caps. Logo valve stem caps must be shown to have been an authentic Jaguar Cars accessory for the specific year and model they are presented on. Green-colored valve stem caps, indicating the use of nitrogen gas, are not an authorized Jaguar accessory and, therefore, are non-authentic. The type of gas in the tire is not a judging issue. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, C10, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

10. License Plate Brackets and Mountings

All models delivered to North America were provided with a prepared bumper location or specific devices necessary for mounting a front license plate. If an Entry does not have a front license plate mounted, and is a model originally delivered with separate license plate mounting devices, those devices must be displayed either on or off the car. Check the license mounting devices for authenticity. If an official license plate is not required, a "Jaguar" or club plate may be displayed without a non-authentic deduction. License plates ~~will~~ **are** only be judged for cleanliness, **NOT** condition. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, C11, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

11. License Plate Frames and Plate Clear Covers

Champion Division: Plain license plate frames or those advertising current or past Jaguar dealerships, JCNA, JCNA Affiliates, or promoting the Jaguar marque are accepted. Frames may be of any material. All other license plate frames ~~will~~ **are to** be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them for that specific **year and** model. ~~and Model Year.~~ **(March 2021)**

Clear plastic or glass license plate covers are allowed and, **if when** present, ~~will~~ **are to** be judged for cleanliness and condition. **(March 2021)**

Driven Division: License plate frames and/or covers ~~will~~ **are** only **to** be judged for cleanliness and condition. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, C12, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

12. Chassis, Body Posture, and Ride Height

Examine the Entry's body posture to determine ~~that~~ **if** the car stands as level as you have been accustomed to seeing. Neither the front nor the rear ~~should~~ **are to** be excessively high or low. The differences may frequently be noted by comparing the vertical distance between the tops of the tires and the lower edge of the wheel arch. It is common for cars to be presented with mis-adjusted torsion bars and or rear leaf springs that are worn and sagging or, in contrast, leaf springs that have been re-arc'd or replaced and cause the rear of the car to sit too high. (See Chapter VI. F. Item 14, Note d., page VI-9) **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, D1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

D. INTERIOR

1. Door Shut Panels, Hinge Panels, Hinge Panel Switches, Conduit Protectors and Sills

The Interior Judge ~~shall~~ **must** check the edges of all doors; the door shut faces, hinge panels, sills, their attachments, and components for authenticity, condition and cleanliness. Be alert for excess hinge lubrication, sill and shut panel damage from door misalignment, and damaged or incorrect rubber wire conduits. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, D5b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Overmats (Footwell Rugs)

All Series III XJ Vanden Plas and Sovereign (6 and V12) were fitted at the factory with (3) "fleece" overmats for the passengers; modern XJ, XK, S-Type, and X-Type models were factory fitted with either fleece or carpet overmats for the driver and passenger(s). All factory fitted overmats ~~shall~~ **are to** be presented for cleanliness and condition judging outside the Entry and ~~shall~~ **are to** be assigned a non-authentic deduction if missing. The Entrant must remove non-authentic overmats; they are not judged, but they ~~shall~~ **are to** be assigned a non-authentic deduction if not removed. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, D8a, Note, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

8. Seats, Squabs, Head Rests, and Belts

a. Seats and Squabs, Head Rests

Check for correct color, design, and material (e.g., number of pleats, smooth or perforated, leather or vinyl). Look for tears, discoloration or fading, cracks, and peeling. Judge the seat backs as well.

Note: Under normal operations, some hood sticks, seat rails, seat belts and other protrusions may leave impressions in carpeting, seat backs, or other adjacent soft materials. Such depressions ~~should~~ **are not to** be judged as flaws unless the material has been punctured or permanently damaged. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, D8c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Seat Belts

Judge factory-installed seat belts for correct hardware, fasteners, and retractors as appropriate. It is acceptable for seat belts to be installed on models not originally equipped with them; however, the belts must be neatly installed and their hardware appropriate to the vintage, e.g., early cars ~~should~~ **are not to** have automatic belts or large mechanical retractors. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, D9, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

9. Small Compartments

Glove boxes and other interior compartments with doors ~~shall~~ **are to** remain closed. The insides of these compartments **are not** judged (XK 120 battery compartments are an exception). Storage areas without doors **are** judged. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, D10a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

10. Batteries and Battery Compartments

(Batteries are not judged in Driven Division nor on XK140's or XK150's.)

See Chapter V, A.6., Page V-3 (March 2021)

Chapter 5, D11, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

11. Tool Kits

MK VII, MK VIII, and MK IX Jaguar **saloons** had tool kits in both the driver and the passenger door panels. When judging cars with this configuration, the Boot Judge ~~will~~ **is to** judge the tools. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, E2c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Preservation Class - Tools

A repainted jack or ~~other tools will~~ **any** other tool **is to** receive the same deduction as "Wrong" or Non-Authentic. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, E2d, Page

d. Jacks and Jack Handles

The Entrant ~~should~~ **is to** display or, otherwise, make the jack and jack handle visible for judging. In those instances where the jack and jack handle are stowed behind the spare tire, the Entrant ~~may~~ **is to** either remove them beforehand or, when the Boot Judge is present, loosen the spare tire hold-down and raise or tip the tire in order for the tools to be viewed and judged. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, E2e, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

e. Optional Tool Kits

Some models, particularly the XJ series and 1968 and later production E-Types were not delivered to the US market with tool kits; however, kits were available as an option. If an Entrant chooses to display an **optional, authentic** tool kit, it ~~will~~ **is to** be subject to judging. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, E2f, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

f. Owner's Manual and Additional Paperwork

Judge the owner's manual and its pouch for authenticity, condition, and cleanliness. The vinyl and plastic stowage pouches can become very brittle with age. The Judge ~~should~~ **is not to** handle the manual; its authenticity is judged by its size, its color, and its cover. If the owner's manual is in a pouch, and its cover cannot be clearly seen, the Entrant ~~should~~ **must** be asked to remove it for judging. Additional paperwork originally supplied with the Jaguar may be displayed, but additional paper work, including, but not limited to, factory shop manuals, spares catalogues, and advertising brochures, **are not** judged; however, if required, the Entrant may use them as authenticity references. **(March 2021)**

Note: Refer to model specific Judges' Guides for further information on judging the Owner's Manuals.

Chapter 5, E3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Spare Tire, Wheel & Cover

The Boot Judge checks the authenticity of the spare tire and wheel independent of the road wheels. If Appendix B indicates that the spare wheel and/or tire ~~should~~ **is to** match the road wheels, they ~~should~~ **are to** be compared. On some models, it is possible for the spare wheel and/or tire to be authentic without matching the road wheels or tires. It is also possible for the wheel to be authentic but the tire to be non-authentic and vice-versa. **(March 2021)**

Note: Acceptable tread wear may be determined by observing the tread wear indicator bands or by using a coin or other device to measure that the ~~most shallow~~ **shallowest** tread groove is at least 1/16" deep. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, E3a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

a. Spare Tire

Where full sized spares are present and are correct, as verified by Appendix B or the Owner's Manual, the spare tire ~~should~~ **is to** be of identical brand, tread pattern, speed rating and size as the tires mounted on the road wheels. Some newer model Jaguars are not fitted with spare tires but "Fix-a-Flat" or other similar products. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, E3b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Spare Tire Remains in Boot

The spare tire ~~must~~ is to be displayed inside the boot. The Boot Judge **may not** request that the spare be removed to inspect the compartment; however, the Entrant may have to loosen and raise or tip the spare tire in order for the Judge to judge the jack and jack handle **or tool kit** behind it. The Judge may also request that the spare tire cover be removed to judge the tire and the wheel. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, E4, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Batteries

(Batteries are not judged in Driven Division nor on XK140's or XK150's.)
See Chapter V, A.6, Page V-3 **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, F, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

F. ENGINE COMPARTMENT

(Judged in Champion Division for condition, cleanliness and authenticity. Judged in Special Division for condition and cleanliness only. The engine compartment is not ~~Not~~ judged in Driven Division.) Despite the work involved in maintaining and preparing an engine compartment for concours judging, its overall cleanliness and condition should be excellent. (March 2021)

Chapter 5, F1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

1. Plated and Painted Fasteners, Caps, Covers, Piping, Handles, etc.

Judge the chrome, cadmium, and plated nuts, bolts, gas lines, exhaust covers, oil and transmission dip stick handles, valve or camshaft covers, radiator and overflow tank caps, hydraulic lines, fuel and air piping, air conditioning metal tubing, hose clamps, etc. Check for non-standard plating or removal of original light plating or paint finishes. Much of the standard gold/yellow and silver cadmium plating was quite coarse and its surface appeared somewhat granular. Normal cleaning and polishing ~~should~~, at best, ~~only produce~~ **must produce only** a satin granular finish. High-gloss mirror-finish cadmium plating is non-authentic. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, F3a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Engine Basic Components and Belt-driven Accessories

a. Engine Head and Block

Judge the engine head and block for correct application, size, and finish. Check for coolant, oil, or fuel leaks. Judge all visible components: oil filter, air pumps, power steering pumps, compressors, etc. Is the paint on the head an authentic color? If necessary, refer to the Head Color Table in Chapter VI or to the appropriate model-specific ~~Judging~~ **Judges'** Guide for a listing of head colors. Are the correct number and types of belts present? **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, F3b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Carburetors, Fuel Injection, and Fuel and Air Filters

Check that the carburetors are the correct models and configuration for the Entry. Are the correct manufacturer's identifying tags in place? Are the correct air cleaners, associated ducting, and decals present?

Note: SU Carburetor (triangular) Float Bowl tags ~~should **do not appear on**~~ are not fitted to the XK 120 or XK 140 H6 carburetors. The tags ~~should~~ **are to** be considered optional on XK 150's and other HD carburetor-equipped Jaguars. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, F3c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Porcelainized and Non-Porcelainized Exhaust Manifolds

Judge porcelain-coated manifolds for, blisters, crazing, or rust. All post-war models, up through 1969, are believed to have originally had porcelain coated exhaust manifolds. (Please consult the applicable model-specific JCNA ~~Judging~~ **Judges'** Guide or JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletin for possible exceptions.) Judge the manifold covers and crossovers. A plain coarse finish or a light coat of rust is authentic on factory non-painted or non-porcelainized manifolds. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, F3c, Note 2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

Note 2: Preservation Class - Exhaust Manifolds

Re-porcelainized exhaust manifolds ~~will~~ **are to** receive Non-Authentic deductions. Original porcelain coated manifolds ~~will~~ **are to** receive deductions in proportion to the amount of coating that is missing. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, F3d, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

d. Down Pipes

A plain dark finish or light coat of rust is acceptable on mild steel down pipes. Stainless steel down pipes ~~should~~ **are not to** appear polished; they may have moderate discoloration or be darkened to resemble mild steel on those models, which were not originally equipped with stainless steel. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 5, F4a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Cooling System and Air Conditioning Components

a. Radiator and Heater Hoses, Tubing, and Clamps

Judge all hoses and hose clamps. Original molded or pre-formed curved hoses ~~should~~ **are not to** be replaced with universal ribbed flex hoses. (Hoses must be black and clean, with no visible cracking.) Stockinet covering is **not** required. Original type air conditioning hoses ~~should~~ **are not to** have their original swaged end fittings replaced by hose clamps. All hose clamps ~~should~~ **are to** be as original with the correct finish, adjusting band, shape and style of the adjusting screw head (see Chapter VI. Heading I. Note e., Page V-16). (March 2021)

Chapter 5, F5, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Generators, Alternators, Regulators, Relays, Wiring, and Battery

Note: Preservation Class - Expendable Items

*Non-Authentic deductions ~~will~~ **are not to** be assigned for mechanical components such as generators, alternators, and compressors that have been replaced; however, the replacements must be identical to the original. (March 2021)*

Chapter 5, F5c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Batteries

(Batteries are not judged in Driven Division nor on XK140's or XK150's)
See Chapter V, A.6, Page V-3 (March 2021)

Chapter 5, F6, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

6. Data Plates

As originally fitted, the Jaguar Cars Ltd. vehicle data plate is exclusive to each Entry and lists the original Chassis, Body, Engine, and Gear Box serial numbers. In acknowledgement of the uniqueness of data plates, Judges ~~should~~ **are not to** assess condition deductions for original data plates provided they retain their original shape and all of the stamped numbers are legible. All data plates and their fasteners ~~should~~ **are to** be checked for authenticity. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, A3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Configuration Allowed

JCNA Concours Entries ~~will be~~ **are** be allowed to be configured with any items, listed in the relevant Jaguar Cars Ltd. Parts Book, and applicable to the model, year, chassis and engine number of the vehicle, subject to the following exception: (March 2021)

There ~~may~~ are to be no fewer emission control devices and elements on each Entry, than Jaguar Cars Ltd. originally authorized for the model, year and country for which the car was initially prepared. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, A4, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Authenticity Documentation

Authentic parts, options, and configurations are only those listed and/or illustrated in:

- a. Official Jaguar Cars Ltd. - Parts Books, Service Manuals and Owner's Manuals;
- b. Jaguar Cars Inc. and Jaguar Canada Inc. Sales Literature and Accessory Brochures;
- c. Official JCNA model-specific ~~Judging~~ **Judges' Guides. (March 2021)**
- d. JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins*, where the content quotes or copies Jaguar Cars or certain JCNA publications, (see Appendix C, Tables C-1 and C-3).

Chapter 6, A5b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Non-Original Accessories

Many original and follow-on owners of Jaguars ~~will~~ **may** not be aware that certain items or accessories on their vehicles were not installed as original equipment and/or were not planned for installation on that model by Jaguar Cars Ltd. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, A5d, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

d. Unusual Components

Unusual components, configurations or accessories, ~~will~~ **are to** be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that they were offered by Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc. or Jaguar Canada Inc., for that specific model, chassis or engine number. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, A5d, Note 2, continued on Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

Note 2: Most notable among the accessories, offered by Jaguar Cars Inc. and Jaguar Canada Inc. but NOT by Jaguar Cars Ltd., are bonnet-mounted Leapers/Mascots. Between 1970 and 1994 Jaguar Cars Ltd. discontinued leapers on all models. During that period, NO official Jaguar Cars Ltd. publications listed leapers/mascots in any production model Parts Books. At the same time, North American dealers responded to customer's demands and, upon request and otherwise, installed leapers on Series 1, 2 and 3 XJ6 and XJ40/XJ81 Style Saloons. In 1994, X300/X305 model saloons, exported overseas, were the first to be offered with the Jaguar Cars Ltd. redesigned "safety" leapers. **Leapers were never officially offered for XK 120s, XK 140s, E-Types or XJSs and should are to be judged as non-authentic when if present. (March 2021)**

Chapter 6, A6, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

6. Replacement Parts

Replacement parts, regardless of the manufacturer, are considered authentic only if they meet the exact specifications and appearance of the original item or material.

Exception: Replacement parts, still available from Jaguar Cars under their original Part Number but now having a different color or configuration than the original, ~~will~~ **are to** be accepted as authentic. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, A8, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

8. Display of Accessories

The fact that some accessories are officially offered, by Jaguar Cars Inc., Jaguar Canada Inc. or Jaguar Cars Ltd., does not make them appropriate to be in place during judging at a JCNA concours. To avoid related deductions, non-permanent accessories protecting the car's original equipment, such as floor mats, seat covers, steering wheel wraps, etc., ~~should~~ **are to** be removed prior to presenting the Entry for judging. The Judge ~~shall~~ **is to** also request that the Entrant remove all non-factory accessories such as stuffed animals before judging commences. Such items, if left in place, ~~will~~ **are to** be considered non-authentic and assigned an appropriate deduction. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, A9, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

9. Safety Equipment

Certain countries, states and provinces require specific safety equipment on vehicles registered there. Entrants are expected to install whatever items, such as seat belts, which are required to legally operate their cars in the countries, states or provinces where they are registered. Such "safety" items ~~will~~ **are not to** be judged as non-authentic; however, the Entrant may be asked to document the requirement. The installation of such items ~~should~~ **are to** be neat and clean, and accomplished with care and in good taste. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, A10, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

10. Component Legitimacy

JCNA Judges ~~may~~ **are** ONLY **to** base their deductions on the non-authenticity of the component or accessory being examined, NOT on their personal understanding of the item's legality or illegality under any local, state, provincial, federal, or international law or regulation. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, B1a, b, c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

B. NON-AUTHENTICITY

1. Non-Authenticity

- a. Any items, **not** listed in the relevant Jaguar Cars Ltd. Parts Book, as applicable to the model, year, chassis and engine number of the vehicle, ~~will~~ **are to** be considered to be **non-authentic**. (March 2021)
- b. Any part that is missing or that is the wrong style, type, model, size, configuration, shape, match, color, finish, material or pattern, or is wrongly positioned, is **to be** considered **non-authentic**. (March 2021)
- c. Devices or elements **missing**, from among those Jaguar Cars Ltd. originally installed to meet the emission control requirements of the country for which the model was initially prepared, ~~will~~ **are to** be considered non-authentic. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, B2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Better than Original

Many cars ~~may be~~ **are** restored to a level that their "fit and finish" are superior to original factory standards. **These cars should are not to be given neither deductions nor extra credit for this achievement**. Older Jaguars whose "fit and finish" approximates original factory standards (known to be less than perfect) ~~should~~ **must not** be given deductions for those acknowledged production shortcomings. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, B3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Plated Surfaces

Metal surfaces ~~should~~ **are to** appear as original, e.g., cadmium ~~should~~ **is** not be replaced with chrome. Brass fittings that were originally lightly plated with nickel or cadmium ~~should~~ **are not to** have their plating removed by buffing or polishing to expose the base metal. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, B4, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Over-Restoration

Smoothing and bright polishing of originally unplated, uncoated, or unpainted metal components (such as early aluminum cam covers and manifolds) is allowed but ~~will~~ **is to** be given no extra credit. **A component, whose original paint, plating or coating of zinc, nickel, cadmium, yellow chromate, etc., or whose original sand-cast-like coarse finish, has been removed through polishing, or other processes, shall are to be assigned a non-authentic deduction.** (March 2021)

Chapter 6, C1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

C. ASSIGNING NON-AUTHENTICITY PENALTIES

1. Basis of Points Allocated to Each Item (March 2021)

The number of deduction points, allocated to each listed component, is based on the characteristics of that component, including:

- a. Size
- b. Importance to the design
- c. Restoration effort required
- d. Uniqueness or rarity

Chapter 6, C2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

2. Noting the Discrepancy and Informing the Entrant

During the judging process, the Judge ~~should~~ **is to** make mental and/or written notes of those items believed to be non-authentic and, where appropriate, confirm findings with team members. As judging of the Entry nears completion, each Judge must inform the Entrant of any non-authenticity findings. The Entrant may then offer documentation to prove the authenticity of any of the items cited by the Judge (see Chapter IV, Heading G. Rule 6, page IV-2). (March 2021)

Chapter 6, C3, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

3. Entering the Discrepancy and Assigning the Deduction

Items proven to the Judge's satisfaction to be **authentic** ~~should~~ **are NOT** be entered on the score sheet. Items that the Judge determines to be **non-authentic** ~~shall~~ **must** be entered in the proper area of the score sheet and assigned the required point deductions. **The Entrant must initial each non-authentic deduction** (see Chapter IV, Heading G. Rule 6 Page IV-2). (March 2021)

Chapter 6, C4, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Use only the exact deduction listed for the discrepancy.

If the exact item is not listed, Judges ~~should~~ **are to** base their deduction on a similar item found on the list **of deductions for non-authentic items**. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, C5, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

5. Maximum Total Deductions for Non-Authenticity

The total of non-authenticity deductions for items within a component area (Exterior, Interior, etc.) ~~shall~~ **must** not exceed the maximum deduction indicated: Interior 200; Exterior 200; Engine 200; Boot 100. These maximums are not based on the total deductions possible for each component area, but are a measure of the relative importance of that component's authenticity toward the overall score. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, D1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

D. USING THIS GUIDE

1. Listings and Penalties

The item listings have been expanded and include items previously omitted. The guide is to be used by all Judges for scoring non-authenticity penalties. **DO NOT** use deduction point values other than those listed. Where no Maximum Deduction is listed, there IS NO maximum. If more than one of the listed items is found to be non-authentic, the total number found ~~should be~~ **is** multiplied times the listed mandatory deduction for each, to determine the total deduction for the discrepancy. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, F., Exterior Note d, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

d. Chassis/Body Posture and Ride Height

This deduction ~~should~~ **is to** be applied to cars whose front, rear, or overall posture or ride height is **MARKEDLY** higher or lower than specification. *(This problem is most often seen on cars that have been re-sprung or whose torsion bars are seriously misadjusted.)* (March 2021)

Chapter 6, F., Exterior Note e, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

e. Door Edge Protectors

These vertically mounted stainless or anodized black protectors were offered by Jaguar Cars Inc. for 1979-1992 XJ and 1976-1992 XJS models. If door edge protectors are installed on other models the Entrant must document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc. or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them, for that specific model, or they ~~will~~ **are to** be considered non-authentic. Where authorized as noted above, the protectors ~~should~~ **must** be installed on all doors. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, F., Exterior Note h, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

h. License Plate Frames

Plain license plate frames or those advertising current or past Jaguar dealerships, JCNA, JCNA Affiliates, or promoting the Jaguar marque are accepted. Frames may be of any material. All other Champion Division license plate frames ~~will~~ **are to** be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them for that specific model and Model Year. Driven Division frames are only judged for condition and cleanliness. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, F., Exterior Note j, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

j. Pin/Body Stripes (Coach Lines)

Where offered, factory applied and authentic optional **Pin/Body Stripes (Coach Lines)** consist of one or two narrow, closely spaced stripes complimenting or contrasting to the body color (see applicable ~~Judging~~ **Judges'** Guides, JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins* and Factory Brochures for additional details). **Pin/Body stripe (Coach Line)** embellishments such as initials, monograms, leapers, scrolls, etc. are non-authentic. **(March 2021)**

- * Only that bulletin content, which **directly** quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, F., Exterior Note l, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

l. Side Protective Moldings

These protective accessories were offered by dealers in North America, beginning in September of 1977, for the XJ6/12 and the XJ-S. Mounted along the side of the body, the moldings consist of metal extrusions with vinyl inserts, capped at each end by chrome finishers and attached with rivets or adhesive. The moldings were available in white, black, silver, blue, dark brown, caramel brown, green, or red. Side moldings on earlier models (pre-1977) ~~will~~ **are to** be considered non-authentic. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, F., Exterior Note m, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

m. Sunroofs

Folding "Webasto-type" vinyl sunroofs, were offered to the North American market for MK 2, 3.8S, E-Type, 420, and MK10/420G. (Webasto is the name commonly associated with these sunroofs, however, there was more than one Webasto source/company. Product differences, if any, have yet to be determined.) Only the "Webasto-type" folding vinyl sunroofs ~~will~~ **are to** be considered authentic. Sliding metal or glass-type sunroofs must have been installed by the factory or by a factory authorized agent at the time of delivery. In the early 1980s, the North American market XJ-S was offered with an electric retracting sunroof, installed by Hess and Eisenhardt. **(March 2021)**

Research into the sunroof issue is continuing. While the information provided here is valid, more model and model year detail is being sought.

Chapter 6, F., Exterior Note n, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

n. Tires (Notes n. 1 and n. 2 below apply to Champion Division Entries only):

Champion Division – There ~~shall be no~~ **must not be any** deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar and are specifically authorized/listed in the applicable Jaguar Spare Parts Catalogue for the Entry. **(March 2021)**

Driven Division - There ~~shall be no~~ **must not be any** deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. Redline sidewalls were never offered by Jaguar and are considered non-authentic in Champion Division only. (Redline tires may be reversed to show their black side only.) Any brand is acceptable. The standard industry tire sizes, appearing on the tire sidewalls, are acceptable proof of correct size without further measurement. (Original tire sizes are listed in Appendix B) **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, F., Exterior Note n1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

1. Tire Construction

Tires are considered expendable. Replacement tires must be the same (or equivalent) size and construction (bias/radial) as originally found on the car when delivered by the Jaguar factory or offered by Jaguar Cars as optional equipment. To retain authenticity, if the year and model Jaguar was originally delivered exclusively with bias ply tires, they may only be replaced with bias ply tires. If suitable radial ply tires were **not** available, at the time of delivery of the Jaguar, the car ~~should~~ **must** not be retrofitted with radial tires. (XK 120, XK 140 and XK 150 cars ~~should~~ **must** only be fitted with bias ply tires. Series 1 E-Types ~~may~~ **are** only **to** be fitted with either 185x15 radials or 6.40x15 bias ply tires.) **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, F., Exterior Note n4, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

4. Wrong Diameter Wheels

Wrong diameter wheels ~~should~~ **must** receive both a wheel (6.0 points ea.) plus a tire (2.0 points ea.) deduction, for a total of 8.0 points for each affected wheel/tire combination, with a maximum 20.0 points total deduction, not 28 points. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, F., Exterior Note q, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

q. Wheels

Wheels must be the correct factory size, type, finish, and style for the model. Ace Discs & Rimbellishers are permitted if they were offered by the factory for the specific model. Bolt-on wire wheels are non-authentic. Wire wheels ~~should~~ **must** have the same number of spokes as the original. **Chrome plated wheels, not offered as a Jaguar factory option, must be scored as non-authentic in Champion Division. (March 2021)**

Chapter 6, F., Exterior Note r2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

r. Window Glass

1. Champion Division

Any window glass that meets the requirements of the original specifications for form, fit, function, and factory tint is acceptable. Triplex or other brand and safety markings are NOT judged.

2. Driven Division

Shiny or mirrored tinting, graphics or logos in the tinting, tinted film on the front windscreen or excessively dark tinting ~~shall~~ **must** receive deductions as non-authentic. The tint ~~should~~ **must** allow the interior of the vehicle to be clearly visible when looking in from approximately one foot away. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, F., Exterior Note s1 & s2, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

s. Protective Clear Bras/Coverings

1. Driven Division

Protective clear bras/coverings found in other than the frontal area of the exterior ~~shall~~ **must** be assessed a minimum of 2.0 points each, ~~with~~ **and** a maximum of 10.0 points. **(March 2021)**

2. Champion Division

Protective clear bras/coverings ~~shall~~ **must** be assessed a collective minimum 10.0 points deduction. Clear bras/coverings, which together cover more than 50% of the painted body area, ~~shall~~ **must** be assessed the maximum 20.0 points deduction. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, G., Interior Note a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

a. Batteries

(Batteries are not judged in Driven Division nor on XK 140's or XK 150's)
See Chapter V, A.6, Page V-3 **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, G., Interior Note c, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

c. Electronic Telephones, Alarm Systems and Radar Detectors

No deduction for neatly installed telephones, alarm systems or their accessories authorized by the factory, Jaguar Cars Inc. or Jaguar Canada Inc. Radar detectors were offered by all dealers on XJS for a period and were also installed by Jaguar Cars Ltd.; they were contained in a special case and stowed in the void above the steering column nacelle. All other radar detectors, NOT provided by either Jaguar Cars Ltd. or Jaguar Cars Inc., ~~or dealers will~~ **are to** be considered non-authentic. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, G., Interior Note f, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

f. Non-Factory Accessories

Items, such as after-market compasses, clocks, medallions, stuffed animals and similar mementos or charms ~~will~~ **are to** receive a non-authentic deduction. **(March 2021)**

Chapter 6, G., Interior Note g1, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

g. Radios, CD or Tape Players and Speakers

1. **Champion Division** - There is to be no ~~No~~ deduction for neatly installed radios of correct vintage, using original or authentic mountings and original speaker housings and grilles. (March 2021)
2. **Driven Division** - Entries are allowed contemporary radios, tape, or CD players installed in the original radio mounting space, utilizing the original speaker locations and external housings and grilles, without deduction.

Chapter 6, G., Interior Note h, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

h. Seat Belts

Seat belts are to be considered safety equipment and may be added/installed in those models that were not originally equipped with them. The type of installation and equipment ~~should~~ is to be in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. Replacement, non-standard hardware, belts or retractors ~~will~~ must be judged as non-authentic. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, G., Interior Note j, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

j. Steering Wheels

Steering wheels with non-original wrapping are considered non-authentic. Wrapping ~~may~~ must be removed before judging. Original type steering wheels whose dimensions are other than as supplied at time of production are considered non-authentic. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, H., Boot Note a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

a. Batteries

(Batteries are not judged in Driven Division nor on XK 140's or XK 150's)
See Chapter V, A.6, Page V-3 (March 2021)

Chapter 6, H., Boot Note b, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

b. Spare Tire

(Champion Division only) The spare tire must match the road wheel tires' size, sidewall and tread pattern. Certain recent model Jaguars are equipped with low profile, space-saving spare tires and wheels. Where present (in Champion and Special Division) they ~~should~~ are only to be inspected for cleanliness and condition. When more detailed information becomes available, it will appear in Appendix B. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, H., Boot Note d, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

d. Tool Kit

The tool kit is optional for US models produced after 1968; however, if the Entrant displays a tool kit, it ~~may~~ must be judged. (March 2021)

Chapter 6, H., Boot Note e, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

e. Tool Kit Spare Spark Plug

The spare spark plug, provided as part of certain tool kits, ~~should~~ **is to** be identical to the original (brand and type). (March 2021)

Chapter 6, I., Engine Note a, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

a. Batteries

(Batteries are not judged in Driven Division nor on XK 140's or XK 150's)
See Chapter V, A.6, Page V-3 (March 2021)

Chapter 6, I., Engine Note e, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

e. Exhaust Manifolds

See applicable ~~Judging~~ **Judges'** Guides and **JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins*** for proper manifold coating. The British terms "black enameled or vitreous enamel" are the equivalent of the North American term "porcelain". MKV exhaust manifolds were NOT porcelain coated. All XK 120, XK 140 and XK 150 and Series 1 E-Type exhaust manifolds were porcelain coated. (March 2021)

* Only that bulletin content, which quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity.

Chapter 6, I., Boot Note f, Page Error! Bookmark not defined.

f. Hose Clamps

Hose clamps must match the original including the material, the finish, the configuration of the adjustable band, and the shape and style of the adjusting screw head. All pre-1975 hose clamps ~~should~~ **must** have round head, straight-slot adjusting screws; their adjusting bands ~~should~~ **must** be grooved, not perforated. (Hex-headed clamp adjusting screws did not appear until approximately 1975. Brand name is not judged. Clamp bands must be the appropriate length (size) for the application; clamps with MORE than approximately one inch of the band showing beyond the adjusting screw ~~will~~ **are to** receive a non-authentic deduction. (March 2021)

Appendix B, Introduction, Page 1

The following information is based on the best data available and is for use in judging. Some non-North American and International models may not be included. This information may be superseded either by the tire and wheel data contained in the Owner's Manual for a specific model Jaguar or by the Tire Recommendation Plate attached to the car. Recommendations for additions or corrections to this appendix are encouraged and may be sent to the Chairman of the Judge's Concours Rules Committee (the address can be found in the Clubs, JCNA Committees Section of the *Jaguar Journal*). A copy of the page(s) of the applicable Owner's Manual, or a photo of the Tire Recommendation Plate, specifying the tire size and/or wheel description, ~~should~~ **must** accompany all submissions. (March 2021)

Appendix B, General, Page 39

General: Tires are considered expendable. Replacement tires must be the same (or equivalent) size and construction (bias/radial) as originally found on the car when delivered by the Jaguar factory or offered by Jaguar Cars as optional equipment. See **exceptions in Chapter VI**. In order to ensure that the car will maintain the proper stance and original appearance, replacement tires must maintain the same aspect ratio as the OEM. The size molded into the tire ~~will~~ **is to** be accepted as proof of currently exhibited size (example: 6.40 x 15 or 185 x 15). Sidewall or stripe/color or width is currently optional. Universal Tire Company, Lancaster, PA, British Wire Wheel, Fresno, CA or Coker Tire, Chattanooga, TN are sources for **many of these hard-to-find** tires. (March 2021)

Appendix B, Acknowledgements, Page 39

Acknowledgments: Original list and sizes compiled by the Northwest Regional Jaguar Clubs. Footnote research by Ed Miller. The list was originally formatted for JCNA by Dick Howe. Additional vintage tire information was provided by Phillip Pollock of Vintage Tire Supplies Ltd., Middlesex, England. Updated and reformatted for the 1997 6th Reordered Edition. Tire and wheel information listed after model year 2001 updated by Jaguar Cars. Reformatted and edited by Stew Cleave and Dick Cavicke, with the help of the JERC JCC, Gregory Andrachuk, and Doug Dwyer for Edition 8.1 per the 2004 AGM. (March 2021)

Appendix C, Official Publications, Note 1, Page 1

Appendix C Notes:

1. The Chief Judge must have a complete file of current JCNA ~~Judging~~ Judges' Guides available at the Concours site for use by either Judges or Entrants during the course of Judging. (March 2021)

Appendix C, Table C-2, List of JCNA Judge's Guides, Page 1

Table C-2

JCNA Official Judging Judges' Guides (2021 AGM) for Validating Feature and Component Authenticity

Appendix C, Table C-2, Note 1, Page 1

Notes:

1. The Chief Judge must have a complete file of current JCNA ~~Judging~~ Judges' Guides available at the Concours site for use by either Judges or Entrants during the course of Judging. (March 2021)

Appendix D, Champion Division Classes, Page 1

C15/XK: XK and XKR Coupe and Conv. (~~2007-On~~) (2007-2015) (March 2021)

Appendix D, Driven Division Classes, Page 2

D11/XK: New XK and XKR Coupe and Conv. (2007-2015) (March 2021)

Glossary, Page 2

Different Type/Make

It is a JCNA rule that tires are considered expendable items and may be replaced by a make other than those originally furnished on the Jaguar, but that they must be of the original size (see Appendix B). Different Type/Make is defined as tires fitted onto a Jaguar that have been produced by different manufacturers, or are of styles that differ one from another. For example, the entry that has two Dunlop tires, ~~a Firestone and a Goodyear tire~~ and two Firestone tires fitted on the road wheels, and a Goodrich on the wheel in the boot, ~~should~~ must be penalized under the Different Type/Make category. Alternatively, some may be radial tires while others are bias tires, or there may appear a mix of blackwall and whitewall or red line tires. Any mixture as described above is subject to penalty under the Different Type/Make deduction. (March 2021)

Glossary Page 5

Smoothing

As used in this Rule Book, smoothing of a finish refers to the removal of casting or manufacturing blemishes (found primarily on aluminum or aluminum alloy items) that the factory did not take the time to correct.

- a. Items (such as cam covers and carburetor air inlet ducts/horns) whose surfaces were mostly smooth and polished, from the factory, but which had minor blemishes, from mold seams or rough areas caused by mold or casting imperfections, may have those defects "smoothed" and polished, to match the **original surface finish of the main portion** of the item, without penalty.
- b. Items that were cast in molds that produced a coarse or grainy-textured finish (such as sand-cast carburetor domes and the E-type clutch and brake pedal suspension housings) **SHOULD MUST NOT** have their original overall rough texture removed. (March 2021)

2021 Judges Team Assignments

C15/XK: XK Coupe and Conv. (~~2007-On~~) (2007-2015) (March 2021)

D11/XK: XK Coupes and Conv. (2007-On)
(2007-2015) (March 2021)

Quick Reference F., Note d, Page 4

- d. **Chassis/Body Posture and Ride Height:** This deduction ~~should~~ **is to** be applied to cars whose front, rear, or overall posture or ride height is **MARKEDLY** higher or lower than specification. (*This problem is most often seen on cars that have been re-sprung or whose torsion bars are seriously misadjusted.*) (March 2021)

Quick Reference F., Note e, Page 4

- e. **Door Edge Protectors:** These vertically mounted stainless or anodized black protectors were offered by Jaguar Cars Inc. for 1979-1992 XJ and 1976-1992 XJS models. If door edge protectors are installed on other models the Entrant must document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc. or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them, for that specific model, or they ~~will~~ **are to** be considered non-authentic. Where authorized, the protectors ~~should~~ **must** be installed on all doors. (March 2021)

Quick Reference F., Note h, Page 5

- h. **License Plate Frames:** Plain license plate frames or those advertising current or past Jaguar dealerships, JCNA, JCNA Affiliates, or promoting the Jaguar marque are accepted. Frames may be of any material. All other Champion Division license plate frames ~~will~~ **are to** be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them for that specific model and Model Year. Driven Division frames are only judged for condition and cleanliness. (March 2021)

Quick Reference F., Note j, Page 4

- j. **Pin/Body Stripes (Coach Lines).** Where offered, factory applied and authentic optional Pin/Body Stripes (Coach Lines) consist of one or two narrow, closely spaced stripes complimenting or contrasting to the body color (see applicable Judging Judges' Guides, JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins and Factory Brochures for additional details). Body stripe (Coach Line) embellishments such as initials, monograms, leapers, scrolls, etc. are non-authentic. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference F., Note l, Page 5

- l. **Side Protective Moldings:** These protective accessories were offered by dealers in North America, beginning in September of 1977, for the XJ6/12 and the XJ-S. Mounted along the side of the body, the moldings consist of metal extrusions with vinyl inserts, capped at each end by chrome finishers and attached with rivets or adhesive. The moldings were available in white, black, silver, blue, dark brown, caramel brown, green, or red. Side moldings on earlier models (pre-1977) will are to be considered non-authentic. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference F., Exterior Note m, Page 5

- m. **Sunroofs:** Folding "Webasto type" vinyl sunroofs, were offered to the North American market for MK 2, 3.8S, E-Type, 420, and MK10/420G. (Webasto is the name commonly associated with these sunroofs, however, there was more than one Webasto source/company. Product differences, if any, have yet to be determined.) Only the "Webasto-type" folding vinyl sunroofs will are to be considered authentic. Sliding metal or glass-type sunroofs must have been installed by the factory or by a factory authorized agent at the time of delivery. In the early 1980s, the North American market XJ-S was offered with an electric retracting sunroof, installed by Hess and Eisenhardt. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference F., Exterior Note n, Page 5

- n. **Tires: (Notes n. 1 and n. 2 below apply to Champion Division Entries only):**
Champion Division – There shall be no must not be any deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar and are specifically authorized/listed in the applicable Jaguar Spare Parts Catalogue for the Entry. **(March 2021)**
Driven Division - There shall be no must not be any deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. Redline sidewalls were never offered by Jaguar and are considered non-authentic in Champion Division only. (Redline tires may be reversed to show their black side only.) Any brand is acceptable. The standard industry tire sizes, appearing on the tire sidewalls, are acceptable proof of correct size without further measurement. (Original tire sizes are listed in Appendix B) **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference F., Note n1, Page 5

- 1. Tire Construction:** Tires are considered expendable. Replacement tires must be the same (or equivalent) size and construction (bias/radial) as originally found on the car when delivered by the Jaguar factory or offered by Jaguar Cars as optional equipment. To retain authenticity, if the year and model Jaguar was originally delivered exclusively with bias ply tires, they may only be replaced with bias ply tires. If suitable radial ply tires were **not** available, at the time of delivery of the Jaguar, the car ~~should~~ **is** not **to** be retrofitted with radial tires. (XK 120, XK 140 and XK 150 cars should only be fitted with bias ply tires. Series 1 E-Types may be fitted with either 185x15 radials or 6.40x15 bias ply tires.) **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference F., Note n4, Page 5

- 4. Wrong Diameter Wheels:** Wrong diameter wheels ~~should~~ **must** receive both a wheel (6.0 points ea.) plus a tire (2.0 points ea.) deduction, for a total of 8.0 points for each affected wheel/tire combination, with a maximum 20.0 points total deduction, not 28 points. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference F., Note q, Page 5

- q. Wheels:** Wheels must be the correct factory size, type, finish, and style for the model. Ace Discs & Rimblishers are permitted if they were offered by the factory for the specific model. Bolt-on wire wheels are non-authentic. Wire wheels ~~should~~ **must** have the same number of spokes as the original. **Chrome plated wheels, not offered as a Jaguar factory option, must be scored as non-authentic in Champion Division. (March 2021)**

Quick Reference F., Note r1 & 2, Page 5

r. Window Glass:

- 1. Champion Division:** Any window glass that meets the requirements of the original specifications for form, fit, function, and factory tint is acceptable. Triplex or other brand and safety markings are NOT judged.
- 2. Driven Division:** Shiny or mirrored tinting, graphics or logos in the tinting, tinted film on the front windscreen or excessively dark tinting ~~shall~~ **is to** receive deductions as non-authentic. The tint ~~should~~ **must** allow the interior of the vehicle to be clearly visible when looking in from approximately one foot away. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference F., Note s1 & 2, Page 6

s. Protective Clear Bras/Coverings:

- 1. Driven Division:** Protective clear bras/coverings found in other than the frontal area of the exterior shall **must** be assessed a minimum of 2.0 points each, **with and** a maximum of 10.0 points. **(March 2021)**
- 2. Champion Division:** Protective clear bras/coverings shall **must** be assessed a collective minimum 10.0 points deduction. Clear bras/coverings, which together cover more than 50% of the painted body area, shall **must** be assessed the maximum 20.0 points deduction. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference G., Interior Note a, Page 8

G. Interior Notes:

- a. Batteries and Battery Compartments:** Entrants should **are to** be asked to remove the cosmetic or protective covers from the batteries. (Battery covers which are screw-fastened or clamped to the battery or its hold-down should **are not to be** removed.) Judge the general area, the battery configuration, its style, cover, the positions and type of its terminals, the visible cables, the battery hold-down and the battery cable-ends. **(March 2021)**

Note 1: Configuration refers to "maintaining the original type and placement of battery terminals." "Size" was expressly deleted from the rule. **The size of the battery is not judged; however, the battery must be properly held in place by the original battery hardware.** **(March 2021)**

Note 2: XK 140 and XK 150 batteries are **not** judged because of their location in the wheel wells.

Quick Reference G., Note e, Page 8

- e. Electronic Telephones:** Alarm Systems and Radar Detectors: No deduction for neatly installed telephones, alarm systems or their accessories authorized by the factory, Jaguar Cars Inc. or Jaguar Canada Inc. Radar detectors were offered by all dealers on XJS for a period and were also installed by Jaguar Cars Ltd.; they were contained in a special case and stowed in the void above the steering column nacelle. All other radar detectors, NOT provided by either Jaguar Cars Ltd. or Jaguar Cars Inc., will **are to** be considered non-authentic. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference G., Note h, Page 8

- h. Non- Factory Accessories:** Items such as after-market compasses, clocks, medallions, stuffed animals and similar mementos or charms will **are to** receive a non-authentic deduction. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference G., Note i1, Page 8

i. Radios, CD or Tape Players and Speakers:

- 1. Champion Division:** **There is to be no** ~~No~~ deduction for neatly installed radios of correct vintage, using original or authentic mountings and original speaker housings and grilles. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference G., Note j, Page 8

- j. Seat Belts:** Seat belts are to be considered safety equipment and may be added/installed in those models that were not originally equipped with them. The type of installation and equipment ~~should~~ is to be in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. Replacement, non-standard hardware, belts or retractors will must be judged as non-authentic. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference G., Note l, Page 8

- l. Steering Wheels:** Steering wheels with non-original wrapping are considered non-authentic. Wrapping may must be removed before judging. Original type steering wheels whose dimensions are other than as supplied at time of production are considered non-authentic. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference H., Note a, Page 9

- a. Batteries:** **(Batteries are not judged in Driven Division nor on XK 140s or XK 150s) See Quick Reference G. Note a, Page 8.** **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference H., Note b, Page 9

- b. Spare Tire:** (Champion Division only) The spare tire must match the road wheel tires' size, sidewall and tread pattern. Certain recent model Jaguars are equipped with low profile, space-saving spare tires and wheels. Where present (in Champion and Special Division) they ~~should~~ are only to be inspected for cleanliness and condition. When more detailed information becomes available, it will appear in Appendix B. **(2021 AGM)**

Quick Reference H., Note d, Page 8

- d. Tool Kit:** The tool kit is optional for US models produced after 1968; however, if the Entrant displays a tool kit, it may must be judged. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference H., Note e, Page 9

- e. Tool Kit Spark Plug:** The spare spark plug, provided as part of certain tool kits, ~~should~~ is to be identical to the original (brand and type). **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference I., Engine Note a, Page 10

- a. Batteries:** **(Batteries are not judged in Driven Division nor on XK 140s or XK 150s) See Quick Reference G. Note a, Page 8.** **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference I., Note d, Page 10

- d. Exhaust Manifolds:** See applicable Judging Judges' Guides and JCNA Seminar **Technical Bulletins** for proper manifold coating. The British terms "black enameled or vitreous enamel" are the equivalent of the North American term "porcelain". MKV exhaust manifolds were NOT porcelain coated. All XK 120, XK 140 and XK 150 and Series 1 E-Type exhaust manifolds were porcelain coated. **(March 2021)**

Quick Reference I., Note e, Page 10

- e. **Hose Clamps:** Hose clamps must match the original including the material, the finish, the configuration of the adjustable band, and the shape and style of the adjusting screw head. All pre-1975 hose clamps ~~should~~ **must** have round head, straight-slot adjusting screws; their adjusting bands ~~should~~ **are to** be grooved, not perforated. (Hex-headed clamp adjusting screws did not appear until approximately 1975. Brand name is not judged. Clamp bands must be the appropriate length (size) for the application; clamps with MORE than approximately one inch of the band showing beyond the adjusting screw will **are to** receive a non-authentic deduction. **(March 2021)**

2020 Rule Book Update Synopsis

Note: The Previous Rule Book Revisions have been removed and saved to a History of the Rule Book file to be stored on the Library.

Note: Pages are printed front to back, thus both pages have to be replaced when there is a correction on only one of the pages.

Numerous pages had minor changes with the correction of the words “shall, should, may, and will” meaning expressing a strong assertion or intention but not a requirement, have been replaced with the words “is to, are to, and must” meaning a requirement.

* Although unchanged, some text has moved from one page to another due to additional text being added on previous pages, thus the pages following the changes must be reprinted.

	Action:	No. of Pages
Inside Title Page	Replace in its entirety	2
Table of Contents	Replace in its entirety	10
Forms	Available on https://www.jcna.com/librarylist , No Changes	
2020 Rule Book Update Synopsis	Replace in its entirety	32
History of JCNA/Members of the JCC, Preface, Introduction	Members of the Concours Committee, Preface	4
Chapter I	Ch I, pgs 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8, 9-10	10
Chapter II	Ch II, pgs 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8, 9-10, 11-12	8
Chapter III	Ch III, pgs 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8, 9-10, 11-12, 13-14, 15-16, 17-18, 19-20, 21-22 Replace in its entirety	22
Chapter IV	Ch IV, pgs 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8	8
Chapter V	Ch V, pgs 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8, 9-10, 11-12, 13-14, 15-16, 17-18 Replace in its entirety	18
Chapter VI	Ch VI, pgs 1-2, 3-4, 5-6, 7-8, 9-10, 11-12, 13-14, 15-16, 17-18, 21-22, Replace in its entirety	20
Apx A	No Changes	
Apx B	Apx B pgs 1-2, 41-42	4
Apx C	Apx C pgs 1-2,	2
Apx D	Apx D, pgs 1-2	2
Apx E	No Changes	
Glossary of Terms	Glossary 1-2, 5-6	4
Index	Replace in its entirety	8
Score Sheets	Operation Verification, Exterior, Interior and Engine Score Sheet pages	4
2020 Judges' Team Assignments	Replace in its entirety	2
Quick Reference	Replace in its entirety	10
Judge's Test	Replace in its entirety	12
Total Pages to be replaced		138

2020 Rule Book Update Synopsis

Members of the Jaguar Concours Rules Committee (JCRC)

Hal Kritzman, JCNA Chief Judge and Chair, **Jaguar** Concours Rules Committee (**JCRC**) (2020 AGM)

Terry Sturgeon, Jaguar Car Club of Victoria, NW Region

Bob Stevenson, Chief Judge, Jaguar Affiliates Group of Michigan, NC Region

Hal Kritzman, Chief Judge, Jaguar Club of Southern New England, NE Region

Pete Rieth, Chief Judge, San Diego Jaguar Club, SW Region

Rufus Coburn, Chief Judge, Jaguar Club of Austin, SC Region

Craig Kerins, Chief Judge, Jaguar Car Club of North Florida, SE Region

Non-Regional Consultants “Emeritus” Dick Cavicke, George Camp and Mike Mueller

Members of the Jaguar Concours Committee (JCC)

Jim Sambold, **Jaguar** Concours Committee-Chair (2020 AGM)

Tom Doyle, Canadian XK Jaguar Register, NW Region

Paul Cusato, Jaguar Club of Ohio, NC Region

Jim Sambold, Jaguar Association of New England, NE Region

Mike Zavos, Inland Empire Jaguar Club, SW Region

Patti McClane, Jag Owners Assn of the Southwest, SC Region

Gary Cobble, Smoky Mountain Jaguar Club, SE Region

Dave Kirkman, North Georgia Jaguar Club, SE Region

Hal Kritzman, Representing the **Jaguar** Concours Rules Committee (JCRC) (2020 AGM)

Preface

These rules have been revised and approved, over the years, by club delegates at the Annual General Meetings (AGM). Beginning in 2003, new rules and/or rule changes were proposed by the Jaguar Concours Rules Committee (JCRC) and ratified by the AGM delegates. ~~New or revised rules adopted at an AGM become effective immediately only when passed by a 2/3 majority, otherwise they become effective the following year.~~ **New or revised rules adopted at an AGM become effective the following year unless passed by a 2/3 majority second vote for immediate implementation.** (2020 AGM)

Reintroduction of failed rule proposals is prohibited for three years. Members ~~wishing~~ **wanting** to have rule changes considered at the AGM should first propose the change to their regional Judges' Concours Rule Book Committee representative for consideration. These representatives are listed on the JCNA website, www.jcna.com (2020 AGM)

Introduction

In the event that mandatory rule[s], as set forth in the current rule book, are violated or infraction[s] occur, they will each be reviewed on a case by case basis, by the JCC, JCRC and BOD and may result in any one or more of the following action[s]: (2020 AGM)

- a. **Individual scores may be revoked**
- b. **All cars judged by a particular Judge or Judging Team may have their scores revoked,**
- c. **If operational protocols of the event are not followed, the entire concours may be invalidated. (2020 AGM)**

Note: Non-cooperation by an Entrant during the process of judging the Entrant's vehicle may result in the Entrant's individual score being revoked. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 1, B1, Page I-1

B. SELECTING THE DATE AND OBTAINING SANCTION

1. Selecting the Concours Date

The Concours Chair ~~should~~ **is required to** carefully choose the date as far in advance as practical. Normally a Saturday or Sunday is best. Saturdays have become popular in recent years, often with an awards banquet in the evening and, occasionally, a rally or slalom on Sunday after the Concours. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 1, B4, B4c, B4d, B4e, Page I-2

4. **Obtaining a Sanction**

No less than two (2) months prior to your event, you may submit a request for sanction and validation from the JCNA Concours Committee. (2020 AGM)

Sanction will be granted on requested date subject to:

- a. Priority of request
- b. No same-weekend conflict within the JCNA Region or within 200 miles of other JCNA Concours meets.
- c. ~~Clubs whose Concours would be within 500 miles of a JCNA Major Event, i.e. International Jaguar Festival or Regional Concours, may **must** not schedule their Concours within seven (7) days of a JCNA Major event, i.e. International Jaguar Festival, Regional Concours or **earlier than fourteen (14) days following** the Annual General Meeting (2020 AGM)~~
- d. **A provisional Judge's Test will be made available for a Judges' School that is scheduled two (2) weeks prior to the AGM. Those Judges taking this provisional Judge's Test will be considered certified only for judging at JCNA sanctioned concours which are scheduled thirty (30) days or less following the AGM. (2020 AGM)**

If there are significant changes to the Rule Book at the AGM, Judges who took the provisional test prior to the AGM, must retake the Judge's Test before judging at any JCNA sanctioned concours after thirty (30) days following the AGM. (2020 AGM)

For all other Judges whose concours are scheduled more than thirty (30) days following the AGM, in order to maintain their certification, they must take and pass the current Judge's Test prior to judging at a JCNA sanctioned concours. (2020 AGM)

- e. The Sanction Request via the JCNA Website affirms that the Concours Chairman, Chief Judge, and Officers of the club shall **must** conduct and report the Concours in accordance with the official JCNA rules and regulations. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 1, B4f, Page I-3

- f. Concours sanctions requested will **only** be granted if the requesting club's JCNA online Judges' Roster/List verifies that, it **currently** has listed a Chief Judge, **whether it is a guest Chief Judge from another affiliated JCNA club or a Chief Judge selected from within the host club's membership, an active Certified Judges' School and eight (8) or more and has secured a team of at least three (3) JCNA Certified Judges and a sufficient number of additional Certified Judges for the number of cars expected with reference to the club's previous concours history or a conservative assumption based on the Chief Judge's personal experience.** (2020 AGM)

The Chief Judge(s) of the assisting club(s) must be notified that a member of their certified judging team is being utilized at another club's concours in order for them to obtain credit for their service. The Judge's certification can be verified by contacting the Chief Judge of the guest Judge's club or by contacting the JCNA administrator at 888-258-2534, Extension #9. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 1, Release of Liability statement, Page I-5

Signature of Entrant _____ Date _____

Insurance Company: _____

Policy Number: _____ Policy Eff. or Exp. Date _____

(Note: If the Policy Exp. Date is sooner than the event, please provide renewed Exp. Date before the event)

(2020 AGM)

(If the Entrant is not a JCNA Member, then the Special Event Member Registration Form must be filled out and sent to JCNA along with a check for \$5.00.)

You **may are** either **to** incorporate the above statement in your registration form or, for your convenience, you **may can** go to the "Concours Page of www.jcna.com and download the "Entrant Registration Form", which contains the Release of Liability, and have each Entrant sign. (2020 AGM)

Clubs using another statement ~~should~~ **must** clear it with the JCNA General Counsel. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 1, F2d, Page I-5

d. *Jaguar Journal* Concours Articles

Concours articles ~~should~~ **are to** be sent to the *Jaguar Journal* a minimum of four months prior to the Concours itself. Follow-up articles and photos ~~should~~ **are to** be sent immediately following the Concours. *Jaguar Journal* can be accessed through the *Jaguar Journal* page of www.jcna.com. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 1, F5, Page I-6

5. Automotive Media

Magazines (both weekly and monthly) ~~may~~ **can** present publicity opportunities that should be investigated; each publication will have its own policy and deadline for announcement inclusion; some will be free, others will require a fee. It is up to each club to decide if this type of publicity is worthwhile. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 1, G4a, Page I-8

4. Site Layout

a. Visit the Site

The Concours Chair and the person in charge of parking should visit the Concours site shortly before the Concours date in order to walk the areas and decide how the various Divisions and Classes ~~should~~ **are to** be arranged. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 1, H3, Page I-9

3. Registration Deadlines

If the Registration deadline is in advance of the date of the event, it should be clearly indicated on all Concours publicity. If on-site registration is allowed, a specific entry cut-off time, in advance of judging, ~~should~~ **is to** be established, after which, NO further entries can be allowed. Entries ~~should~~ **must** not be added to Classes after judging has commenced. It is the Entrant's responsibility to be aware of, and adhere to, the published Registration deadline. The Chief Judge has final authority in special circumstances. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 1, H6a, Page I-10

a. Windscreen Placard

Provide a windscreen placard to identify each Entry. ~~If not using the JCNA Event Manager.~~ These forms are available in PDF and interactive Word® formats on the Concours Page at www.jcna.com. The windscreen placard identifies the Entry, Class, and Entrant. If different colored score sheets are being used to distinguish between the Divisions, windscreen placards may be color coordinated as well. **(2020 AGM)**

JCNA Concours Rule Book – 2020 Edition
Organizing a Concours d'Elegance - Chapter I

Page I-9

Chapter 2, Section 1, A4, Page II-1

4. Engine Requirements

All Jaguars, entered for judging in JCNA Concours, must have Jaguar engines installed. Driven Division Jaguars must have Jaguar engines that were available from the factory for that particular model, e.g. **Driven Division** Entries originally equipped with 6-cylinder engines ~~should~~ **are not to** have 8 or 12-cylinder engines. Likewise, the 1960's Daimler 2.5 Liter V8 engine must be present in all Daimlers so originally equipped. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 2, Section 1, A5, Page II-1

5. Horn and Light Requirements

- a. Entries in Champion, ~~and~~ Driven Division and Special Division Classes S1/PD and S3/REP must have horns and exterior lights in the numbers and positions as originally configured. At the Entrant's discretion, lights offered as optional equipment for the specific model, ~~may~~ **can** be added. Horns **must sound as originally intended**. All exterior lights must operate as **originally** intended. **(2020 AGM)**
- b. Special Division Class S2/MOD, Modified, must be equipped with functional horn(s), headlights, tail lights, brake lights, parking lights, license plate lights, back-up lights and turn signals appropriate to the vintage. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 2, Section 1, A6, Page II-1

6. Entries to be Driven to their Assigned Parking Positions

Trailing to the Concours venue is allowed for all Champion and Special Division Entries and for certain Driven Division Entries (see Chapter II, Section 3A, page II-6). The Chief Judge or his designees must confirm that all Entries are driven, under their own power, to their assigned parking positions in the judging area – the objective is to simply prove/observe that the Entry runs and is drivable, i.e. entries shall **must** not be trailed directly to their assigned parking positions and off-loaded. Entries not meeting this rule are ineligible for the day's Concours Competition and shall **must** not be judged. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 1, B1a, Page II-3

a. Resolution of First Place Ties

~~Should~~ **When** a first-place tie occurs, in any Champion or Special Division class End of Year North American awards, the tie will be resolved by calculating which of the tied-Entries has the highest scores-total, determined by: (2020 AGM)

- i. totaling the Entries' individual scores from the three (3) or more JCNA sanctioned Concours in which they competed that year, and
- ii where applicable, counting IJF scores twice. (only for this tie-breaking calculation)

Chapter 2, Section 1, B4, Page II-3

4. Unofficial Divisions

"Display" is not an official JCNA concours division but is a classification given to those Jaguars voluntarily positioned for viewing as a pre-planned part of the event. This type of participation is promoted to both add to the number and variety of Jaguars being shown and to encourage future concours entries. Display entries are not formally judged, scored or given any competition points. However, Display participation (along with other specific JCNA competition events) qualifies as credit towards the Fred Horner Sportsman Award. ~~For record purposes, member Display Entrants must be included when reporting concours results on the JCNA Competition Results web page, with the annotation "Disp" in the Class field.~~ (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 2B, Page II-4

C15/XK: XK and XKR Coupe and Conv. (2007-~~2015~~) (2020 AGM)

C21/P: F-PACE (2016-On), E-PACE, I-PACE (2018-On) (2020 AGM)

C22/I: I-PACE (2018-On) (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 2, C2, Page II-5

2. Proof of Originality

In order to validate a Preservation Class Entry's original exterior and interior colors, plus other unique equipment or configuration, the Entrant is required to present the Judges with a copy of the vehicle's **Jaguar Daimler Heritage Trust (JDHT) or Jaguar Heritage Trust (JHT) Certificate.** (2020 AGM)

These certificates are available through the Jaguar Cars Archives, ~~555 MacArthur Blvd., Mahwah, NJ 07430.~~ <https://www.jaguarheritage.com/archive-services/>. Additional requirements and fees associated with the certificates are available in the "Library" section of www.jcna.com. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 2, C3, Page II-5

3. Vehicle Evaluation and Deductions

Preservation Class Entries shall **must** be judged as all other Champion Division Entries, that is, on the basis of authenticity, condition, and cleanliness, except, restored or reconditioned items will **are to** be assessed "non-authentic, wrong, missing, or incorrect" point deductions. (2020 AGM)

- a. Deductions made for restored or reconditioned items shall **must** not exceed the total Non-Authentic points allowed for the category. (2020 AGM)
- b. The restored or reconditioned status of any component is limited to the Judge's opinion and shall not require any discussion with, nor initialing by, the Entrant.
- c. Deductions for restored items apply only to this Class. Non-Authentic items will **are to** be treated as in other Champion Division Classes. A restored or reconditioned item, found to also be non-authentic, shall be assessed a single "non-authentic, wrong, missing, or incorrect" point deduction. (2020 AGM)
- d. Deductions ~~should~~ **are not to** be made for judged engine-driven and electric motor-driven components that have been replaced with authentic items. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 2, C5, Page II-5

5. Preservation Class Protests

Deductions for restored components are based on judgment alone and may **are not to** be protested. Protests regarding non-authenticity deductions are allowed as in other Champion Division Classes. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 3, Page II-6

SECTION 3 - OTHER CHAMPION DIVISIONS (2020 AGM)

ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHAMPION DIVISION JUDGING (2020 AGM)

For Champion Division, Electric Vehicles only two Certified Judges are required to judge the cars exterior and interior. As some electric vehicles may technically have two boots (trunks), the Interior Judge will judge both boot areas. (2020 AGM)

Note: The two-person Driven Division Judges may be suitable for judging the interiors and exteriors of electric vehicles. (2020 AGM)

Accessories for Electric Vehicles (2020 AGM)

Electric vehicles accessories for may include, but are not limited to:

1. **110v Home Charging Cable and heavy plastic stowage bag**
2. **Tool kit including jacking equipment and two tow-eye bolts**
3. **Either a spare tire or the Tire Repair System is included, one replaces the other**
4. **For the I-Pace, if a spare wheel is included, the cargo rack in the boot is not available, one replaces the other (2020 AGM)**

Chapter 2, Section 3 renumbered to Section 4, Page II-6

SECTION ~~3~~ 4 - DRIVEN DIVISION

Chapter 2, Section 4, Page II-7

Authenticity Exceptions

Driven Division Entries are allowed certain authenticity exceptions without penalty. No other items qualify for this exception!

1. **Tires** - Any type or profile tires, of original inside diameter, are acceptable. Road tires must be of matching size type, and make/brand. **An exception to this rule occurs with some of the newest cars, where the front and rear tires may be a different size.** (2020 AGM)

Note: This exception is made for those drivers of early Jaguars who prefer the handling characteristics and superior construction of contemporary tires.

Chapter 2, Section 4, A5, Page II-7

5. **Aftermarket Window Tinting** - Shiny or mirrored tinting, graphics or logos in the tinting, tinted film on the front windscreen or excessively dark tinting shall **are to** receive deductions as non-authentic. The **level of the** tint should **must** allow the interior of the vehicle to be clearly visible when looking in from approximately one foot away. Flaws in the tinting, such as bubbles, trapped material, or damage, shall **are to** receive deductions similar to glass defects. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 4, A7, Page II-7

7. **License Plate Frames** - Any **style or material of license plate frames are to be** allowed; i.e. only judged for cleanliness and condition. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 4B, Page 8

D11/XK: New XK and XKR Coupe and Conv. (~~2007-On~~) (2007-**2015**) (2020 AGM)

D16/P: F-PACE (2016-On), E-PACE, I-PACE (2018-On) (2020 AGM)

D17/I: I-PACE (2018-On) (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 4B, Page II-8

Driven Division Scoring

Sections on the Driven Division score sheet which are excluded from judging shall **are to** be crossed out, and scorers are to note that NO POINTS ARE TO BE DEDUCTED FOR NON-JUDGED SECTIONS. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 4 renumbered to Section 5, Page 9

SECTION ~~4~~ 5 - SPECIAL DIVISION (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 5B, Note 2c, Page II-9

c. Fire Extinguishers:

Cars qualifying for Entry, under the Note 2a. requirements, will are to have 4.0 points deducted if a fire extinguisher is found to be missing for those cars known to have been originally supplied with a fire extinguisher by the manufacturer, when raced. (2020 AGM)

Cars qualifying for Entry, under the Note 2b. requirements, will are to be refused entry, or later disqualified, if there is no fire extinguisher. (2020 AGM)

Note: Verification of the fire extinguisher is judged by the Interior Judge.
(2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 4B, Note 3b, 4th paragraph, Page II-10

The qualifying items may are not to include the tire, wheel, or radio authenticity exceptions currently allowed in Driven Division (see Section 3.A.1, Page II-6) or items “similar to the original”. This class is not for incomplete restorations or Entries whose modifications consist of the substitution of minor, non-authentic, after-market hardware. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 4B, Note 3b, 7th & 8th paragraphs, Page II-10

The Chief Judge, or an assigned representative, must verify the Entry’s qualification for S2 based on an actual inspection/validation of the Entrant’s list of modifications. It is at this preliminary exam that discrepancies in the “presentation/qualification” ~~should~~ are to be noted and the Entry approved or disapproved/disqualified for class entry. (2020 AGM)

Modification workmanship will is to be judged. Poor workmanship will is to receive a deduction comparable to a Condition discrepancy. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 2, Section 5C, Page II-10

C. SPECIAL DIVISION SCORING SECTION CROSS-OUT

Sections on the score sheet which are excluded from Special Division judging should be crossed out or removed. ~~Scorers should note that~~ NO POINTS ARE TO BE DEDUCTED FOR NON-JUDGED SECTIONS. (2020 AGM)

SECTION 6 - OTHER DRIVEN DIVISIONS (2020 AGM)

ELECTRIC VEHICLE DRIVEN DIVISION JUDGING (2020 AGM)

For Driven Division, Electric Vehicles, the Exterior Judge will judge the vehicle in the same manner as other cars. The Interior Judge is not to judge the forward storage area or the rear boot if it is a sedan. For vehicles in which the boot area is part of the interior, such as SUV's, if the boot area is not covered by a factory original ridged cargo cover suspended by lanyards, it is to be judged. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, A3, Page III-1

3. Approved Judges' Guides and JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins*

When a JCNA Judging **Judges'** Guide or JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletin* has been approved by the AGM, its use is mandatory. JCNA Judging **Judges'** Guides and JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletin* have been developed at great effort to aid Judges in determining authenticity and to standardize judging throughout JCNA. One copy of each approved JCNA Judging **Judges'** Guide and JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletin* shall **must** be available for reference by Judges and entrants at each sanctioned Concours. (2020 AGM)

- * Only that bulletin's content, which quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity. **No other bulletins, except those that are official Jaguar Cars printed material, or direct copies, are permitted to validate component authenticity.** (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, B3, Page III-2

3. Be Consistent

Above all, the Judges must be consistent in deductions from Jaguar to Jaguar and Concours to Concours. Individuals **Entrants** may **can** have their preference as to a particular Jaguar model, color, or body style but a Judge must not. All models, colors, and body styles are **to be considered as one of equal status** as far as the Judge is concerned. Favorites are not to be entertained. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, B4, Page III-2

4. Be Impartial

Judges have a responsibility not only to **the** Concours Chair and **to** the club hosting the Concours, but **also** to the Entrant as well to **JUDGE EACH JAGUAR IMPARTIALLY AND WITHOUT BIAS**. **A Judge must avoid** even the appearance of favoritism, particularly when judging cars owned by friends or acquaintances. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, C1, Page III-2

1. Designating the Chief Judge

Each club is responsible for appointing the person they deem most suitable for acting as the Chief Judge. The duties of the Chief Judge are to encompass all ~~affiliate~~ concerns ~~about~~ **that include** rules, judging and protests. The term of office may be left to individual club discretion; however, a minimum of a one (1) year term is suggested. While in the process of developing their own Judges' School, a club may invite the training assistance of an experienced Chief Judge from another club. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, C2b, Page III-2

- b. Having met the prerequisites above, once appointed, a Chief Judge will automatically maintain their Judge certification provided, each year thereafter, he or she actually serves as a Chief Judge and yearly fulfills his/her responsibilities under Chapter III, C. 3.c., page III-3. When, for whatever reason, a person ceases to be the Chief Judge, their Judge certification will expire three years thereafter, in accordance with Chapter III, D4b, Page III-5.

~~Note: As in Chapter III, C3n, the club Chief Judge should keep track of how many concours each Judge has participated in but there will no longer be any implied requirement that a certain number of "judged concours" are necessary to maintain one's Certification. (2020 AGM)~~

Chapter 3, C3b, Page III-2

3. Chief Judge Responsibilities

The Chief Judge is responsible for:

- a. Recruiting local club members to be trained and serve as Judges.
- b. Conducting Judges' School: A Judges' School and refresher session must be scheduled and conducted annually at least two (2) weeks prior to the Concours. The session should include Judges' protocols, practice judging, authenticity, rule changes, lessons learned and a Rule Book review. The current JCNA Judge's Test ~~may~~ **must be given to those seeking initial certification or certification renewal. Those seeking to renew their certification, but who cannot attend the class, must then take the test in accordance with item D4d in Chapter III.** **(2020 AGM)**

Note: Some clubs that do not have a Chief Judge of their own ~~may~~ **must** select a Chief Judge from another club to officiate at their concours and/or to conduct their Judges' School. **(2020 AGM)**

Note: If the Chief Judge serves as an active Concours Judge, he/she must observe all rules regarding the avoidance of conflict of interest. If the Chief Judge has a Jaguar entered in the competition, he/she ~~should~~ **is not to** handle the completed score sheet for his/her own Jaguar prior to the announcement of Concours results. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, C3f, Page III-2

- f. Becoming very familiar with the published JCNA rules, protocols and the current JCNA model Judging Judges' Guides and Seminar Bulletins. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, C3j, Page III-2

- j. Resolving, as feasible, day-of-event protests and/or intervening should **when** there be is any problems between Entrants and Judges. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, D1, Page III-4

D. JUDGE'S CERTIFICATION AND CERTIFICATION RENEWAL

1. Responsibility

Under the direction of their own Chief Judge or a Chief Judge from another club, individual clubs will be **have the** responsible for certifying Concours Judges from among their members. All persons assigned as **to be** Judges **at a** JCNA Concours must be current members of a JCNA club or Members at Large (MAL's). (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, D2b, Page III-4

2. The Certification Process for New Judges

- a. Undergo thorough training on the contents of the Rule Book and the content, use and marking of score sheets.
- b. Take and pass the current JCNA Judge's Test. The purpose of the test is best served by taking it as **an open-book test in a group environment**, explaining each answer, and responding to all questions (see **Note** following D.5 below). (2020 AGM)

Note: A passing grade, for the Judge's Test, requires answering at least 45 of the 50 questions correctly.

Chapter 3, D2e, Page III-4

- e. All Judges for Champion, Driven and Special Divisions must hold current JCNA judging certifications **as indicated on the JCNA on-line club's Certified Judge's Pool**. The only exception being that those events at which separate OV teams are used, only one Certified Judge, serving as the OV team lead, is required, however, additional Certified Judges on the separate *OV team* are acceptable. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, D2f, Page III-4

- f. A person may establish paid memberships in two or more JCNA clubs, (paying JCNA dues but once). In such instances, the member will **is to** be assigned a single JCNA number (ex.1234) but it will be prefixed by the individual club/Region identifiers, such as: NE00-1234 for the primary club, SE00-1234 for a secondary club, etc. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, D3a, D3b, D3c, Page III-5

3. Acknowledgement of Certification

To verify the certification of a Judge, you may:

- a. **Contact the Certified Judge's Chief Judge.** (2020 AGM)
- b. **Contact the JCNA Administrator at: 1 888-258-2524, Ext No. 6.** (2020 AGM)

4. MAINTAINING CERTIFICATION (2020 AGM)

- a. The period of certification for ALL Judges will be based on both a 1-year (12 consecutive months) for annual testing and a 3-year (36 consecutive months) cycle for attending a Judge's School. Year one (1) of the Judge's School shall be considered the year in which the school has been last attended and recorded followed by two (2) consecutive calendar years (24 months). The JCNA website will be is to be considered the official point of record of a Judge's certification in determining the currency or non-currency of any Judge's status in any given competition year. (2020 AGM)
- b. Judges will be are required to complete the current Judge's Test annually, prior to judging at any JCNA sanctioned Concours event in any given competition year and attend a Judge's School at least once each 3-year period (year school was last attended plus 2 calendar years, following the last recorded Judge's School attendance on the JCNA website). Judges that have completed and passed the current Judge's Test but have not attended a Judges' School in the required 3-year (36 month period) will be are to be deemed as no longer certified for judging. (2020 AGM)
- c. If the Judge's Test is completed in absentia from a scheduled Judges' School, it must be returned to the club's Chief Judge to be scored and the passing date recorded on the JCNA website by the Chief Judge or his/her designee prior to that Judge participating in a current or future JCNA sanctioned concours event in order to maintain their certification and to be fully qualified to judge at that particular event. (2020 AGM)
- d. All Judges' certifications expire December 31st of each year. The Judge's certification is renewed on the date in any given year the Judge has successfully taken and passed the current year's Judge's Test and has met the Judge's School attendance requirement. (2020 AGM)
- e. The Chief Judge will is required to maintain test dates, training dates, and Judge participation records on the JCNA web site. Once a Judge has been certified or re-certified, the Chief Judge or his/her designee, must update the list of currently certified Judges on the club's JCNA web page. (2020 AGM)
- f. ~~Should any~~ When a Judge is be unable to meet all renewal requirements, the Chief Judge will decide whether to extend or rescind their certification based on their individual situations and experience level. the Chief Judge must contact and justify to the Concours Committee, prior to the event, why the request for approval is needed for a non-currently Certified Judge. (2020 AGM)
- g. A passing grade, for the Judge's Test, requires answering at least 45 of the 50 questions correctly. Judges who fail the test may take it again on their own in accordance with D4c above. If on review, the Chief Judge determines the current test taken in absentia by a previously Certified Judge has not received a passing grade, the Chief Judge may must request that the judge retake the test. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, D4h, Page III-6

- h. The Chief Judge should is to, if possible, contact the submitting Judge to update his knowledge of those rules or protocols that were covered by the questions incorrectly answered. The Chief Judge, if satisfied, following review, that the Judge has demonstrated a clear understanding of each of the failed questions and their correct answers, may is to consider the test as passed. If the Chief Judge does not feel that the Judge has a clear understanding of all of the proper answers for the test questions, the Chief Judge may is to deny certification to the Judge and request that the Judge further study the Judge's Rule book before taking the test again. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, E3, Page III-7

3. Choosing Inviting Judges

The Chief Judge should approach club members who are Certified Judges, those who may have judged in the past, and others who the Chief Judge believes are qualified to judge in accordance with Chapter III, Item D4, and invite them to judge in the upcoming concours. (2020 AGM)

Begin inviting Judges at least ~~two~~ **four (4)** months ahead. Concentrate on those whom you believe will judge the Jaguars fairly, without personal prejudice and will treat the Concours and the Entrant with respect and impartiality. Consider inviting qualified, knowledgeable Judges from other JCNA affiliated clubs as well as those from the host club. This encourages an air of impartiality. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, E4, Page III-7

4. Inexperienced Judges

New or relatively inexperienced Judges should are to be assigned, if possible, to less complex areas such as the exterior until they have acquired some expertise by judging at several Concours. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, E5, Page III-7

5. Apprentice Judges

It is recommended that each club consider a system whereby, during their concours, members who are interested in judging can accompany experienced judging teams as Apprentice Judges. This is a means of giving prospective Judges some practical experience. The Apprentices should take notes of any items they may want to discuss later with the Judge(s). If required, an Apprentice Judge, who has undergone classroom Judge's training and testing, may be used as a non-certified member of a Judging Team. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, E6, Page III-7

6. Experienced Judges

Attempt to recruit members to the club's Judge's School who have the most practical everyday working experience with many models of Jaguars and encourage them to become Certified Judges. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, E7, Page III-7

7. Familiarize Judges with Rules

A Judge must be informed to ~~To~~ function effectively a Judge ~~must be informed~~. Each Judge should have a copy of the current Rule Book and a copy of the current score sheets no less than two weeks before the concours to have time to familiarize themselves with the contents. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, E8, Page III-7

8. Judging Own Class

A Judge may must not judge their own Jaguar(s) or the specific class(es) in which their cars may be have been entered. Neither may he nor she A Judge is not to judge the a class in which an immediate family member has a car entered. If a person or firm has performed existing cosmetic restoration on a Jaguar, neither that person nor any member of the restoration firm involved utilized, may are permitted to judge the class in which that Jaguar is entered. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, F1b, Page III-8

F. JUDGING METHOD AND TEAMS

1. Number of Certified Judges per Team and Team Composition

- a. All Judges for Champion, Driven and Special Divisions must hold current JCNA judging certifications. The only exception being that those events at which separate OV teams are used, only one Certified Judge, serving as the OV team lead, is required, however, additional Certified Judges on the separate OV team are acceptable.
- b. Wherever possible, teams should be primarily organized according to the members' shared model/class expertise. The individual teams are then, assigned to judge the class or classes most closely associated with their expertise. The number of classes assigned to each team will are to be governed by the number of teams, the total number and size of the classes and the time allocated for judging. Keeping teams intact is highly recommended. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, F1b, Page III-8

2. Team Judging

Prescribed teams of Judges (see a. and b. below) will are to evaluate specific areas of Champion, Special and Driven Division Entries (see Chapter 2, Spirit Statements). JCNA provides 4 score sheets that accommodate the 3 to 5 possible areas to be inspected, depending on the Entry's Division: (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, F2a&b, Page III-8

a. Number of Champion or Special Division Judges Required per Team

Three or four Judges will are to be responsible for judging OV, Exterior, Interior & Boot and Engine, excluding Apprentice Judges and the separate OV judging team when used. (2020 AGM)

b. Number of Driven Division Judges Required per Team

Two or three Judges will are to be responsible for judging OV, Exterior and Interior, excluding Apprentice Judges and the separate OV judging team when used. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, F3, Page III-8

3. Judging Team Leaders

Team leaders ~~shall~~ **are to** be assigned to all teams by the Chief Judge. The team leader should: (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, F3c, Page III-8

- c. Critique Apprentice Judge's score sheets and answer their questions on a not-to-interfere basis. Deliver the Apprentice Judge's score sheets to the Chief Judge **or their appointed assistant(s)** at the conclusion of your judging assignment. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, F5, Page III-9

5. Judging Teams Remaining Intact

The Judging teams must remain intact throughout the judging procedure, examining one car at a time **as a team**. Team members ~~may~~ **can**, at times, be required to leave in order to present their own Jaguar(s) for judging. When this occurs, the team ~~should~~ **must** complete the car they are judging, then stop and wait for their team member to present their car and return. When the team is again complete, they move on to judge the next Jaguar in line. This is fairest to the team and the Entrant. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, G1a, Page III-9

a. Primary Judging Team

The primary team, assigned to judge the class, ~~will~~ **are to** conduct the Operation Verification as part of their assigned overall judging effort. Allow at least ~~Where needed, an extra~~ **five** minutes ~~may~~ **will** be allowed to conduct these OV checks, (20 minutes of judging time, total is suggested). (2020 AGM)

Note: In order to reduce the possibility of debris entering the car, prior to judging its interior, it is recommended that the Operation Verification be done after the team finishes its other component judging.

Chapter 3, G1b, Notes 1 & 2, Page III-10

Note: The following are considered "no exception" requirements when using verification teams:

1. If any light(s) or horn(s) are suspected of being non-authentic, the Operation Verification team leader ~~shall~~ **must** make an appropriate note in the corresponding Operation Verification non-authenticity section, without indicating any point deductions. (2020 AGM)
2. The primary Judging Team ~~will~~ **is to** re-examine the suspect system(s) and, if warranted, make the mandatory non-authenticity point deductions. (Only the primary Judging team ~~may~~ **is to** assign non-authentic deductions for discrepancies found during the Operation Verification checks.) (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, G2, Page III-10

2. Courtesy Repair Time

If any light or horn malfunctions are detected during the Operation Verification, the Entrant will **is to** be allowed a total of 15 minutes to correct them. The Judging Team Leader should **must** note the time when the team completes judging the Entry. If, thereafter, the Entrant corrects the problem within the allotted 15 minutes, the (original) judging team will **is to** re-examine the affected light, horn or system and make appropriate corrections or adjustments to the score. If the repair takes longer than 15 minutes or is unsuccessful, the originally assigned deductions will **is to** stand. **No member of a Judging Team is allowed to participate in the repair of any car, he or she has judged, while judging of the class is still in progress. (2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, G3, Page III-10

3. System Operation and System Failure

The OV team will is required to test for the functionality only of a four-way flasher system for November 1965-on cars. (2020 AGM)

The Interior Judge is required to judge for a missing or non-authentic method of creating a four-way flasher system for the November 1965-on up to, but not including the XJ6 and the E-Type (built to US Federal Specifications and fitted with rocker rather than toggle switches) model cars. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, H, Page III-11

H. DAY-OF-EVENT JUDGES' MEETING AND GUIDELINES

Judges must be on time for the Concours and the prearranged Judges' Meeting conducted by the Chief Judge. Have extra copies of the most current JCNA Rule Book on hand. Apprentice Judges, should also **are also required to** attend this meeting. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, H1, Page III-11

1. Announce and/or Confirm Judging Assignments

Wherever possible, the Chief Judge should **is to** make judging assignments well prior to the day of the event in accordance with the known expertise of each Judge as well as their JCNA certification. If that has not been possible, the Chief Judge should **attempt to** see that each Judge is assigned to evaluate areas with which that Judge is most familiar. Judges must be physically capable of examining the component area assigned (see Chapter III, Heading J, Rules 2 and 3). The Chief Judge should also provide individual teams with lists of cars **and classes that** they are to judge. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, H3, Page III-11

3. Review Basic Rules

~~Ensure that~~ **The chief judge should review the basic JCNA rules with the Judges, especially** those regarding the application of non-authenticity deductions and the Entrant's right to ~~comment on~~ **contest each such non-authentic deduction by provide suitable documentation regarding authenticity.** See that such rules are applied in a responsible and reasonable manner. Have at least one Rule Book available per team as well as extra copies of non-authentic deductions and ~~Judging~~ **Judges'** Guides and JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins* where appropriate. (2020 AGM)

Only that bulletin content, which quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity.

Chapter 3, H5, Note, Page III-11

5. Advise Teams to Walk the Site

Judges should have the opportunity to walk the Concours site prior to the commencement of formal judging in order to obtain an idea of the overall quality and location of the entries.

Note: The Chief Judge ~~should~~ **is to** determine, and announce to all Entrants, whether the Jaguars ~~should~~ **are to** be presented with their doors, boot lid and bonnet opened or closed. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, H8, Page III-12

8. Advise Judges to Remain on Site site Until Excused (2020 AGM)

All Judges ~~should~~ **must** refrain from drinking alcoholic beverages and must remain at the concours site until the Chief Judge determines: (2020 AGM)

- a. All cars that were to be judged, have been judged,
- b. No re-judging is required, and
- c. There are no problems with the submitted score sheets.

Chapter 3, J1, Page III-12

J. THE SCORE SHEET AND SCORING

1. Number of Score Sheets

Champion and Special Divisions use four score sheets, Driven Division uses three score sheets.

Each Judge on the team uses one of the component score sheets per Jaguar, filling in only the areas pertaining to the component he or she is judging (e.g. DHC/OTS or Sal/FHC). The Judging Team Leader ~~will~~ **is to** oversee the completion of the OV score sheet. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, J2, Page III-12

2. Use Current Score Sheets

The concurs chair and/or the chief judge is to **BE CERTAIN** that ~~THE JUDGES~~ **are USE THE CORRECT, CURRENT JCNA SCORE SHEETS are being utilized.** Score sheets are located in the back of the Rule Book. They can also be obtained from the JCNA Sanctioning Chair or downloaded from the JCNA web site. **(2020 AGM)**

Note: As a space saver, the score sheets included in the Rule Book have been printed front-to-back. When judging, they should score sheets must be printed separately. Component areas may be combined on one sheet or printed on individual sheets at the discretion of the Chief Judge. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, J3, Page III-12

3. Cross out or remove Non-judged Score Sheet Sections

Cross out or remove sections on the score sheets that are excluded from judging in the special or driven division. **NO POINTS ARE TO BE DEDUCTED FOR NON-JUDGED SECTIONS.** The total of the remaining items will is to equal 100%, and Judges will are to proceed with the evaluation as usual. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, J11, Page III-13

11. Mandatory Penalties

Mandatory penalties shall must be deducted for items or materials judged to be non-authentic. Mandatory deductions for specific items are covered in Chapter VI, Judges Guide for Scoring Non-Authenticity. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, J13, Page III-14

13. Noting the Location of Cleanliness and Condition Deductions

Each component judging sheet has a C&C Deduction Locations box where the Judge should note the location and describe each of the major cleanliness and/or condition discrepancies where deductions have been given. This section is of great interest and importance to Entrants who wish want to correct every discrepancy prior to the next concurs. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, J15, Page III-14

15. Score Sheets After Judging

Score sheets submitted by the Judges at a Concurs as final and complete shall must not be subject to any substantive alteration except by the Chief Judge after consultation with the individual Judges or the Judging Team involved. The Chief Judge may, however, correct mathematical errors, tallying errors, and/or deductions that are not in accordance with the prescribed minimum or maximum deductions. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, J16, Page III-14

16. Scorers

Scorers should be prepared to begin calculating **score sheets** ~~about fifteen (15) minutes~~ **shortly** after judging ~~begins~~ **has begun**. Ensure that the Scorers have a quiet area to work in. **UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES** are spectators and/or Entrants to be allowed near the Scorers. It's a good idea to staple the score sheets together as soon as they arrive at the Scorer's area. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, J20, Pages III-14 and III-15

20. Score Sheets after the Concours

At the conclusion of the Concours, the score sheets are retained by the Chief Judge, **to be reviewed** again and, if necessary, correct any additional mathematical or administrative errors. If this review process changes the standings, that were announced at the Concours awards ceremony, the Chief Judge and the Concours Chair will have to exercise the utmost diplomacy in notifying the Entrants affected and, if appropriate, arrange an exchange or return of trophies. (2020 AGM)

Entrants, competing for Regional or North American standings, are very eager to receive their score sheets in order to correct discrepancies prior to their next event. The Chief Judge, or their designee, **MUST** send the **ORIGINAL** score sheets to the Entrants, as soon as **possible** but not later than **twenty-one** (21) calendar days following the Concours. Score sheets, from concours held after November 9th, must be sent to Entrants no later than December 1st. ~~The Chief Judge, or his/her designee, may retain copies for club records.~~ Scores **must** be posted on www.jcna.com as soon as possible, but no later than 21 days after the Concours and no later than December 1st. **If a waiver to this policy is requested, it must be submitted to the concours committee prior to the end of the 21-day deadline. It is advisable that the Chief Judge, or their designee retain copies of the score sheets for club records for at least one year following the concours.** (2020 AGM)

The Host Club's Chief Judge, or their designee, must notify the JCNA Concours Committee Chair that the results are ready for review and are ready to be made official. Scores not submitted within the 21-day requirement, could be subject to a delay in being finalized. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, K, Note 2, Page III-15

Note 2: JCNA Numbers are required when posting scores on the JCNA website. **If numbers are not available when posting results, they must be looked up using the Online Scoring System "look up" function. For new members, without JCNA numbers, contact the webmaster, webmaster@jcna.com, with the names of the new members.**

Concours Entrants listed without JCNA numbers will be considered are non-members. ~~and clubs~~ Clubs must forward the Non-Member Event Membership Form and Fee to JCNA for all entrants who are not members at the time of the event. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, L, Note 2, Page III-16

L. JUDGES' ROSTER AND JUDGES' REPORT

The Chief Judge, or his/her designee, is responsible for updating the club's Judges' Roster as soon as possible after you're the club's mandatory Judges' School and prior to posting scores. After posting the scores, fill in the online Judges' Report; the system will ask who judged each class. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, M, Page III-16

M. THE JUDGE AND THE JAGUAR

ALL JUDGES SHOULD KEEP IN MIND THAT JAGUARS WERE CONCEIVED AND BUILT TO BE DRIVEN. THERE ARE DEFECTS IN THE MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND DEFECTS CREATED THROUGH USE. THEREFORE, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT PENALTIES BE APPLIED IN PROPORTION TO THE IMPORTANCE CAUSE AND SCOPE OF THE DEFECT. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, M6b, Page III-16

b. Comparing Entries

Judges ~~should never~~ **are not to** compare one entry with another within hearing of any participant. This sort of conversation ~~should be~~ **is to be** held privately. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, N1, Page III-17

N. THE JUDGE AND THE ENTRANT

1. Responsibility of the Judge and the Entrant

It is the responsibility of the Entrant to present an authentic well-prepared Jaguar; it is the responsibility of the Judges to recognize and confirm the Jaguar's authenticity. It is incumbent upon the Entrant to furnish proof of authenticity when the Judge questions any point of authenticity. The role of the Judge ~~should not be~~ **is not to** prove the facts non-authenticity of an item, but to assess ~~qualify the claim~~ **determine the validity of authenticity of an item**, based on the evidence submitted. (2020 AGM)

AT ALL TIMES REMEMBER THAT, AS A JUDGE, YOU ARE EVALUATING THE JAGUAR, NOT THE ENTRANT.

Chapter 3, N2, Page III-17

2. Authentic Options

Authentic options are listed in official Jaguar publications or official Jaguar sales literature. Only written proof from those sources, from JCNA approved ~~Judging~~ **Judges'** Guides or from specific portions of JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins* is acceptable in validating such items. Factory items offered as standard must be correct for the year and model presented. (See Chapter VI, A.4, page 4 and Appendices C and E.) (2020 AGM)

- * Only that bulletin content, which quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity.

Chapter 3, N3, Page III-17

3. Entrant Documentation

If an Entrant anticipates that a Judge may question the authenticity of particular features or components of their Jaguar, **it is advised that the Entrant bring official documents* to validate those items.** ~~bring that Entrant should, where feasible, bring official documents to validate those items.~~ If there is some aspect of their Jaguar that is unusual or difficult to imagine being authentic, it is incumbent upon the **Entrant** to prove its authenticity beyond a doubt. If the Entrant does not provide a convincing document or explanation, the Judge is free to draw his/her own conclusion. (see Appendix C) ***Appendix C (2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, N4, Page III-17

4. Entrant Showmanship

No credit will **is to be** given or points deducted for an Entrant's showmanship in displaying the Jaguar, such as decanters, glasses or flowers in vases on the trays of the saloon models, horizontal alignment of the word "Jaguar" on hubcaps or any other special efforts or displays. Factory shop manuals and spares catalogues, along with introductory advertising brochures, are not to be judged, although they may be used for authenticity reference. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, N5, Page III-18

5. Required Conversation Between the Judge and the Entrant

~~Judge's questions may arise concerning originality or authenticity that MUST be discussed with the Entrant~~ **BEFORE FINALIZING THE ACTUAL DEDUCTION** on the judging form. **(2020 AGM)**

Questions concerning an item's originality or authenticity **MUST** be discussed with the Entrant **BEFORE FINALIZING THE ACTUAL DEDUCTION** on the judging form. **(2020 AGM)**

If a Judge has any questions about an item's originality or authenticity, those concerns must be discussed with the Entrant before determining whether or not to make the corresponding mandatory deduction. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, N7b, Page III-18

- b. Failure to inform the Entrant of a deduction and/or secure the Entrant's initials will result in the deduction being invalidated. If the Entrant chooses not to initial the deduction, the Chief Judge ~~should~~ **is to** be informed immediately. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 3, N6, Page III-18

6. Extraneous Conversation Between the Judge and the Entrant

However well intended, Entrants must not engage in extraneous conversation with Judges during judging; such conversation slows the judging process. Some Entrants may see conversation with the Judge as an opportunity to "sell" the Jaguar or to excuse the appearance of an item. A vocal, persuasive, and persistent Entrant should be politely warned about disrupting and extending the process. If such behavior continues, judging should **is to** be suspended and the Entrant's conduct reported to the Chief Judge. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, N7b, Page III-18

- b. Failure to inform the Entrant of a deduction and/or secure the Entrant's initials will result in the deduction being invalidated. If the Entrant chooses not to initial the deduction, the Chief Judge should **is to** be informed immediately. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, N7c, Page III-18

- c. Refusal by the Entrant to acknowledge a non-authentic deduction by initialing it is grounds for the Entrant's disqualification. If the Entrant does not agree with the non-authenticity deduction, he or she should **is to** be informed that their initials do not constitute agreement with the Judge's assessment but instead, only that they were given the opportunity to produce **present documentation** to **validate** the authenticity **of the item**. Advise the Entrant that he or she has the right to lodge a protest and to present facts and/or documentation for the JCNA Protest Board's consideration. The Protest Board Chair's address is listed in the Jaguar Journal's club page and on the CONTACTS page of the JCNA web site. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, N6d, Page III-18

- d. **Be sure to consult with other Team Judges or the Chief Judge before asking the Entrant to remove items that are believed to be non-authentic.** (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, N8, Page III-19

8. Entrant Who Argues

Judges should **are advised to** avoid confrontations with an Entrant who is prone to argue about all deductions. If the Entrant persists, they should **must** be referred to the Chief Judge and/or be politely reminded of their prerogative to file a formal protest (see Chapter IV, Heading J). (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, N9, Page III-19

9. Judge's Decision is Final

The decision of the Judge(s) is **FINAL**. No A Judge should **is not to** be subjected to any pressure because of their scoring and application of the JCNA rules. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, N10, Page III-19

10. Influencing Judges

ANY ENTRANT, OR HIS/HER REPRESENTATIVE, WHO INTENTIONALLY TRIES TO INFLUENCE A JUDGE OR JUDGES BY OFFERING VERBAL OR WRITTEN INFORMATION OR BY DISPLAYING MATERIAL WHICH WOULD DISCREDIT ANOTHER ENTRY DURING THE CONCOURS ~~WILL~~ **IS TO** BE DISQUALIFIED FROM THE CONCOURS. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, O1a, Page III-19

a. Resolving Complaints

An Entrant or Entrants lodge on-site protests or complaints ~~relating~~ **that are related** to the consistency of judging. The Chief Judge and the Judges involved may choose to settle the issue with or without re-judging. In any case, the local **club's choice of option** ~~as to procedure will~~ **is to** prevail and the Chief Judge will **is to** make the final decision. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, O1ab, Page III-19

b. Resolving Ties

If two Jaguars in the same class, **at a club concours**, are awarded identical scores, ~~the~~ **those** cars may be re-judged; however, JCNA will **does** accept tie scores **from club concours**. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, O1c, Page III-19

c. Resolving Protests

Every effort ~~should~~ **is to** be made to resolve an Entrant's protest on-site. Protests that cannot be resolved ~~should~~ **are to** be dealt with according to the rules as set forth in Chapters I and IV. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, O2, Page III-19

2. Leaving the Concours Field

Except in unusual circumstances, competing Jaguars ~~should~~ **are** not **to** be allowed to leave the Concours field until the conclusion of the Concours or until judging and scoring have been completed in the class entered **or as determined by the Chief Judge**. Entries that leave the field prematurely (~~for whatever reason~~ **except due to unusual circumstances as determined by the Chief Judge**) will **is to be** eliminated from the competition. ~~if those entrees or the class in which they were entered require re-judging.~~ (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, P, Page III-20

P. COMPLAINTS AND PROTESTS

Complaints or protests that cannot be resolved during the Concours, **are to be** **delt with utilizing** the Protest Procedures **as addressed in this section**. (2020 AGM)

Note: This section is also presented in the Entrant's chapter, Chapter IV.

Chapter 3, P2, Page III-20

2. Settling On-Site Complaints or Protests

If, during a Concours, an Entrant voices a protest or complaint relating to any aspect of the judging of the class or of their Entry, the Chief Judge and the Judges involved must strive to settle the issue courteously and fairly on-site, prior to the awards presentation. If warranted, re-judging the Entry, or the entire class, is an option. Local club procedures will are to prevail and the Chief Judge will is to make the final decision. ~~Complaints or protests that cannot be resolved may be dealt with through the Protest Procedures that follow.~~ (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, P4b, Page III-20

- b. When an Entrant files the protest with the Protest Committee Chair, a copy must also be sent to the Chief Judge of the event. Following this procedure ~~will help~~ expedite the protest resolution process. ~~Where~~ When possible, investigation and assistance in the resolution of the complaint by the host club is encouraged. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, P5, Page III-20

5. Concours Protest Committee and Unresolved Protests

~~Only the JCNA Protest Committee has the authority to rule on unresolved Entrant procedural or administrative protests. Only Entrant protests regarding either scoring or procedural and administrative problems will be considered. The Protest Committee cannot the Judge scores if a rule was not broken.~~ (2020 AGM)

Only the JCNA Protest Committee has the authority to rule on:

- a. Unresolved Entrant authenticity claims
- b. Judging procedures
- c. Administrative concerns

The Protest Committee cannot change a deduction by a Judge if a rule was not broken. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 3, P7, Page III-21

7. Non-Entrant Questions

Anyone, whether a JCNA member or not, (who is not participating as an Entrant or representing an Entrant,) ~~with~~ that has a question regarding the conduct of a JCNA Concours or the application of Concours Rules, ~~should~~ is to address that question directly to the event Concours Chairperson or the Chief Judge. If the question is not answered to the member's satisfaction, it ~~should~~ is to be forwarded to either the JCRC or the JCC Chair, as appropriate, for a response. ~~JCNA Vice President. The Vice President may answer the question directly or refer it to the appropriate committee for a response.~~ (2020 AGM)

Chapter IV. Instructions and General Rules for the Entrant

This chapter contains rules for the presentation of Entries and guidance for the interaction between the Entrant and the Judges during the Judging process. Entrants are especially encouraged to familiarize themselves with the contents of this chapter.

Concour Chairs are encouraged to include this chapter in the Entrant's packet. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, A1, 4th paragraph, Page IV-1

At the discretion of the host club, Jaguar dealers and professional restorers may be encouraged to present new, rare, or historically significant Entries and register them for Display Only Division. Display Only Jaguars shall **must** not be judged as part of the JCNA competition. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, C4, Page IV-3

4. Small Compartments

Gas cap lids, glove boxes, and similar covered compartments shall **are to** remain closed. The interiors of these compartments are not to be judged. The interiors of uncovered compartments, "cubbies" and under-dash shelves (as found on XK150s and Series 1 E-Types and MK 2s) are subject to judging. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, C5, Page IV-3

5. Authentic Options

Authentic options are listed in official Jaguar publications or official Jaguar sales literature. Only written proof from those sources, from JCNA approved **Judging Judges'** Guides or from specific portions of JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins* is acceptable in validating such items. Factory items offered as standard must be correct for the year and model presented. (See Chapter VI, A.4 and Appendices C and E.) (2020 AGM)

* Only that bulletin content, which **directly** quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, C6a, Page IV-3

6. Entrant Showmanship

a. No credit will **is to** be given or points deducted for an Entrant's showmanship in displaying the Jaguar, such as decanters, glasses, or flowers in vases on the trays of the saloon models, horizontal alignment of the word "Jaguar" on hubcaps or any other special efforts or displays. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, C6c, Page IV-4

- c. Entrants who wish **choose** to display previously won trophies must refrain from doing so until judging of their class has been completed. Trophies or awards won at the event may, at the Entrant's discretion, be displayed on the field after the awards ceremony. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, D1, Page IV-4

D. PRESENTING THE JAGUAR FOR JUDGING - CHAMPION DIVISION

1. Tools and Owner's Manuals

Tools (if appropriate to that model), jacking equipment, associated rolls, pouches, and containers plus other factory original accessories (grease guns, tire pumps, etc.) must be displayed. **If tools were optional for the model, they need not be displayed; however, if they are displayed, they will are to be subject to judging.** Owner's Manuals and any associated stowage pouches or sleeves shall **are** also **to** be displayed for judging. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, D2, Page IV-4

2. Spare Tire

Spare tires may remain in their normal stowed locations. ~~Where~~ **When** necessary, the Judge will **is to** request that the spare tire cover be removed in order to compare the tire size, type and make/brand with the road tires and examine it and the wheel's condition and cleanliness. The Judge may **is** NOT **to** request that the spare be removed to inspect the compartment. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, E, Page IV-4

E. PRESENTING THE JAGUAR FOR JUDGING - DRIVEN DIVISION

Engine verification

Before formal ~~Driven Division~~ judging of each Driven Division Entry begins, ~~the Judges~~ a member of **either the OV team or** the Judging team must **first** verify that ~~it~~ **the Entry** has a Jaguar engine (see Chapter II, Section A4, Page II-1). (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, F, Page IV-4

F. PRESENTING THE JAGUAR FOR JUDGING - SPECIAL DIVISION

Fire Extinguishers

All competition cars in class S1/PD must be equipped with a fire extinguisher, if so supplied by the manufacturer when raced. All competition cars in class S2/Modified, must be equipped with fire extinguishers. **Verification of the fire extinguisher is judged by the Interior Judge.** (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, G4, Page IV-5

4. Judge Touching the Jaguar (2020 AGM)

While judging is in progress, Judges are forbidden to touch the Jaguar without the Entrant's **prior** permission. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, G5, Page IV-5

5. Required Conversation Between the Judge and the Entrant

Judge's questions may arise concerning originality or authenticity that **MUST** be discussed with the Entrant **BEFORE FINALIZING THE ACTUAL DEDUCTION** on the judging form. (2020 AGM)

Questions concerning an item's originality or authenticity **MUST** be discussed with the Entrant **BEFORE FINALIZING THE ACTUAL DEDUCTION** on the judging form. (2020 AGM)

If a Judge has any questions about an item's originality or authenticity, those concerns must be discussed with the Entrant before determining whether or not to make the corresponding mandatory deduction. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, G6b, Page IV-6

- b. **Failure to inform the Entrant of a deduction and/or secure the Entrant's initials will is to result in the deduction being invalidated. If the Entrant chooses not to initial the deduction, the Chief Judge ~~should~~ is to be informed immediately.** (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, G8, Page IV-6

8. Influencing Judges

If, during the concours, an Entrant, or a person acting on behalf of a particular Entrant, intentionally offers a Judge or Judges unsolicited information, or displays material that would clearly discredit a competing Entry, the Entrant in question ~~will~~ is to be disqualified. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, H2, Page IV-7

2. Leaving the Concours Field

Except in unusual circumstances, competing Jaguars ~~should~~ are not to be allowed to leave the Concours field until the conclusion of the Concours or until judging and scoring have been completed in the class entered or as determined by the Chief Judge. Entries that leave the field prematurely (~~for whatever reason~~ except due to unusual circumstances as determined by the Chief Judge) ~~will~~ is to be eliminated from the competition. ~~if these entrees or the class in which they were entered require re-judging.~~ (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, H3, Page IV-7

3. Returning Score Sheets to the Entrant

The winning Entrants ~~will~~ are to be told their entry's score but ~~will not receive the score sheets at~~ by the end of the Concours. ~~day.~~ The Concours Chair or Chief Judge **MUST** send the original score sheets to all the Entrants, as soon as possible but no later than twenty-one (21) days after the Concours. **It is advisable that copies of the score sheets be kept for club records for at least one year following the concours.** (2020 AGM)

Chapter 4, J7, Page IV-8

7. Non-Entrant Questions

Anyone, whether a JCNA member or not, (who is not participating as an Entrant or representing an Entrant,) ~~with~~ that has a question regarding the conduct of a JCNA Concours or the application of Concours Rules, ~~should~~ **is to** address that question directly to the event Concours Chairperson or the Chief Judge. If the question is not answered to the member's satisfaction, it ~~should~~ **is to** be forwarded to either the **JCRC** or **the JCC Chair, as appropriate, for a response.** ~~JCNA Vice President. The Vice President may answer the question directly or refer it to the appropriate committee for a response.~~ (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, A1, 3rd and 4th paragraphs, Page V-1

This Chapter provides guidelines as to what Judges ~~should~~ **are to** look at and generally what to look for. Items not up to the established **standard** must be assessed appropriate deductions (a review of the Chapter VI listings will provide reminders of **all** other items subject to judging). (2020 AGM)

Entries are judged "as presented". There ~~will~~ **is to** be no allowances or exceptions for "en route damage". (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, A2, Page V-1

2. Cleanliness and Condition

With certain specific exceptions, each visible item on all Entries ~~should~~ **are to** be judged for condition and cleanliness. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, A3, Page V-1

3. Authenticity

- a. **Items on Champion and Driven Division Entries will also be judged for authenticity.**
Authenticity ~~will~~ **is to** be determined by judging individual components for: (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, A3a Note, Page V-1

Note: A single item/component, judged to have more than one non-authentic issue, such as both wrong configuration and finish, ~~should~~ **must** only be given a single non-authentic deduction. However, the point deduction given ~~should~~ **must** be the one with the highest point value associated with the non-authenticity issues observed. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, A3b, Page V-2

b. Replacement Parts

Replacement parts, regardless of the manufacturer, are considered authentic only if they meet the exact specifications and appearance of the original item or material. **Items must be visually indistinguishable from the original.** (2020 AGM)

Exception: Replacement parts, still available from Jaguar Cars under their original Part Number but now having a different color or configuration than the original, ~~will~~ **are to** be accepted as authentic. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, A3c, 2nd paragraph, Page V-2

c. Logos, Labels, Decals, and Dash Plaques

Dash plaques commemorating JCNA concours or similar events, are allowed in Driven and Special Divisions only. Plaques ~~should~~ **are to** be neatly affixed to the dash or console. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, A3e, Page V-2

e. Preservation Class

Deduct for condition and cleanliness as in other classes. Components on Preservation Class entries that have been restored, refinished, or replaced ~~will~~ **are to** receive "Wrong" or Non-Authentic deductions. The words "Restored" or "Reconditioned" shall be synonymous with the words "Wrong", "Missing", "Incorrect" or "Non-Authentic" and cause the same numerical deductions. Items and areas that have only been partially restored ~~should~~ **are to** receive a percentage of the required Non-Authentic deduction. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, A5a, Page V-2

5. Items Common to All Component Areas

a. Rubber Seals, Pads, and Weather Stripping

Judge the authenticity of all rubber moldings, mounts, seals, pads, and weather stripping. Weather stripping and rubber moldings ~~should~~ **are to** fit uniformly and be clean, black, and not cracked or split. Generic after-market rubber seals ~~should not~~ **are not to be used to replace** ~~be found in place of~~ original molded seals. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, A5c, Page V-3

c. Striker Plates, Latches, and Support Rods Chips and Stains

Do not deduct for paint chips, plating wear, or stains caused by latch mechanisms, rubber bumpers, or support clips where metal or rubber contact is made. This includes bonnet, door, and boot lid latches, striker plates, and support rods. The finish or plating on other portions of the item ~~should~~ **are to** be of good quality. This does not include chipping or rubbing caused by parts or assemblies that are misaligned. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, A6, Page V-3

6. Batteries and Battery Compartments

See Chapter VI, Table G, Interior, Page VI-15 **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, B, Note 2, Page V-3

Note 2: LED replacement bulbs: There ~~will~~ **is to** be no penalty for replacing original light bulbs with LED **bulbs**. However, the exteriors and lenses of all ~~lights/lamps~~ **light assemblies** must appear as original/authentic. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, B1, Page V-3

1. Horns

Two electric horns were supplied on all models, one high note and one low note. Ask the Entrant to operate the horns as long or as often enough to determine that both horns are working and to confirm that both a high and low note are heard. If one or both horns do not work, the appropriate **non-functional** deduction ~~should~~ **is to** be made. If non-Jaguar horns are heard, or if both horns work, but sound the same note, the appropriate **non-authentic** deduction ~~should~~ **is to** be assigned by the appropriate judging team. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, B9, Page V-4

B. OPERATION VERIFICATION (FUNCTIONAL ONLY)

9. Four-way Flashers

Check the operation of four-way flashers for vehicles from November 1965-on. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C1, Page V-4

C. EXTERIOR

1. Body, Doors, Bonnet, Sun Roofs and Boot Lid

Body Panels

Individual body components ~~should~~ **are to** fit well, with a uniform gap between them and adjacent panels or structures. Check panels for authenticity of shape and material (i.e., no fiberglass). Look for excessive misalignment, protrusion, or contact around doors, bonnet, and boot lid. Check for rust and dents and determine if the body has been altered from the original design in any respect. Inspect for items, which have split, cracked, or separated. Check welded, brazed, or leaded body panels, for separation or stress fractures. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C1, Note, Page V-5

Note: Many early XK and prior series Jaguars were manufactured with a certain amount of misalignment between the doors, the fenders, the bonnet, the boot lid, and the adjacent body panels. ~~Judges must learn how much misalignment is considered acceptable.~~ **It is advisable to discuss deductions for misalignment with other team members before a deduction is determined.** Deduct **only** for excessive misalignment. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C1, Note, Page V-5

2. Paint Finish

a. Paint and Body Work

Judge the exterior finish for runs, sags, orange peel, nicks, blisters, ripples, dents, stone chips, scratches, checking, or crazing of the paint. Consider the overall appearance while judging for authenticity of color. **There is no deduction for type of paint.** Colors must be reasonably close to production standards for year and model. Metallic colors or two-tone color schemes must adhere to factory standards. Non-production colors must be documented by the car's JDHT certificate, as having been an original factory-applied color. Check for overspray on chrome trim, weather stripping, mounting pads, moldings, and doorjamb, etc. Observe and deduct for mis-matched body colors. Visible touch-up or other obvious repair of chips and paint damage ~~should~~ **are to** be given appropriate deductions. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C2b1, Page V-5

b. Protective Clear Bras/Coverings

1. **Driven Division:** Entries are allowed protective clear bras in frontal areas, forward of the front door ("A") posts, without a non-authentic deduction. Protective clear coverings in other exterior areas are non-authentic and shall **must** be assessed the prescribed deductions. Where present, all clear bras/coverings will **are to** be judged to the same cleanliness and condition standard as the paint finish. The surfaces, finish, and/or hardware, covered by/beneath the clear covering, shall **must** also be judged for cleanliness, condition and authenticity. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C2b2, Page V-5

2. **Champion Division:** Protective clear bras/coverings, wherever located, are non-authentic and shall **must** be assessed the prescribed deductions. Wherever a clear bra/covering is found, both its surface, and the surface it covers, will also **are to** be examined and deductions made for cleanliness, condition, and authenticity discrepancies, when noted. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C2c, Page V-5

c. Body Stripes (Coach Lines)

Determine whether body stripes are appropriate for the model.

- If body stripes (coach lines) are appropriate and present on the car, evaluate the authenticity of their position, color and composition.
- If body stripes ~~should be on~~ **are original to** the model but are **missing**, assign the mandatory non-authentic deduction. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C2d, Page V-6

d. Preservation Class - Fit and Finish

Restored paint (percentage of restoration shall be determined by the Exterior Judge) shall **must** be treated the same as "Wrong Color". Body stripes ~~should~~ **are to** be evaluated as in C. 2 b) above. New body stripes shall **must** receive a non-authentic deduction. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C4a, Pages V-6 and V-7

Preservation Class - Chrome Work

Judge in the same manner as paint, e.g. restored chrome receives the same deduction as "Wrong" or "Missing". ~~Scratches on restored chrome will **are to** receive additional deductions.~~ (2020 AGM)

Restored chrome may receive additional deductions for cleanliness and condition.
(2020 AGM)

Note: Original British chrome work tended to have more of a bluish tint than its North American counterpart. ~~No deduction should be taken for slight color differences.~~ **Do not take any deductions for slight color differences in the original British Chrome.** (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C6, Page V-7

b. Leapers

Check for Leapers. Leapers on Series 1, 2 and 3 XJ and XJ40/XJ81 Style Saloons are considered acceptable North American Jaguar Cars accessories. In 1994, X300 model saloons, exported overseas, were the first to be offered with the Jaguar Cars Ltd. redesigned "safety" Leapers. **Leapers were never officially offered for XK 120s, XK 140s, E-Types, XJSs or newer XKs and ~~should be~~ are to be judged as a non-authentic item when if present. (2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, C4d, Page V-7

d. Windshield Wiper Arms and Blades

Judge the wiper arms and blades. Early Jaguars with flat windshield glass ~~should~~ **are to** have single-piece stiff-backed wiper blades rather than the flexible-type used with multi-pieced blade supports on later curved windshields. Wiper blade brand names are not judged. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C5a, Page V-7

5. Hood, Hood Envelope, Side Curtains, & Tonneau

Judge the appearance, frays, punctures, and tears. Check for correct materials.

a. Hoods

Check the hood for correct fit, style, and fasteners and the presence and correct installation of special trim such as pin beading (pin beading attached by visible screws is non-authentic). Judge the rear windows of OTSs and DHCs for correct size, configuration, fit, and material. The original OTS and DHC rear window and zipper configurations were often compromised on after-market hoods. Deviations from original ~~should~~ **are to** be assigned non-authenticity deductions. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C6, Page V-7

6. Electric Horns

Two electric horns were supplied on all models. If non-authentic horns are visible during judging or heard during Operation Verification, the appropriate **respective** judging team shall **must** assign a non-authenticity deduction. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C7, Page V-8

7. Wheels

Using Appendix B as a reference, judge the road wheels for correct style, size, type, and finish. Judges must be aware of the authenticity exceptions allowed for Driven Division Entries (Champion and Special Division Boot Judges ~~will~~ **are to** judge the spare wheel and tire). (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C7b, Note, Page V-8

Note: If, during a Judge's normal inspection of wheels and tires, inside portions of the wheel, or its brake components, are plainly visible through the spokes/openings in the wheel, those areas and components, may be judged for CLEANLINESS ONLY, NOT condition and NOT authenticity unless specified otherwise in the applicable ~~Judging~~ **Judges'** Guide. Light/small amounts of brake dust are excluded. Please don't confuse cleanliness and condition, i.e. rust is a condition, not a cleanliness issue. **(2020 AGM)**

The tires and the face of the wheel and its lugs, emblems, knock-offs, valve stem caps, wheel trim, and/or hub caps ~~should continue~~ **are** to be judged for authenticity, cleanliness and condition, in accordance with the Champion and Driven Division rules. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, C7d, Page V-8

d. Wheel Lug Nuts, Hubcaps, and Emblems

Judge the lug nuts, hubcaps, and wheel center emblems. All wheel trim must match. Mismatches ~~shall~~ **must** be assigned non-authentic deductions. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, C9c, Pages V-9 and V-10

9. Tires

a. Champion Division

Using Appendix B, the Entrant's Owner's Manual, or the Entry's Tire Data Plate, judge Champion Division tires for authenticity (see Chapter VI. Heading F., Note n., page VI-12). Any brand is acceptable. **Cars less than 15 years old must have tires whose speed ratings are equal, equivalent, or superior to their original tires** (see Appendix B). All judged tires' brand, size, construction, tread pattern, sidewall, and speed rating must match (an exception to this rule occurs with some of the newest cars, where the front and rear tires may be a different size). It is the responsibility of the Exterior Judge to judge the road tires. For Champion and Special Divisions, the Boot Judge checks the spare tire. Both Judges ~~should~~ **are to** work together to verify their findings. **(2020 AGM)**

b. Driven Division

Tires of any brand, type, or profile, having the original inside diameter are acceptable. Road tires must be of matching brand, type, and profile. Cars less than 15 years old must have tires whose speed ratings are equal, equivalent, or superior to their original tires (see Appendix B).

c. Condition and Sidewalls

All tires subject to judging ~~should~~ **are to** be judged for weather checking, excessive tread wear and blemishes. Depending on the era, many Jaguars were available from the factory with either white wall or black wall tires. **(2020 AGM)**

Champion Division: There ~~shall be no~~ **must not be any** deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar and are specifically authorized/listed in the applicable Jaguar Spare Parts Catalogue for the Entry. **(2020 AGM)**

Redline Sidewalls: Redline sidewalls were never offered by Jaguar and are considered non-authentic in Champion Division only. (Redline tires may be reversed to show their black side only.) Any brand is acceptable. The standard industry tire sizes, appearing on the tire sidewalls, are acceptable proof of correct size without further measurement. (Original tire sizes are listed in Appendix B) **(2020 AGM)**

Driven Division: There ~~shall be no~~ **must not be any** deduction for an Entrant's choice of ~~white or~~ **black, white or redline** sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. **(2020 AGM)**

Note: Acceptable tread wear ~~may~~ **can** be determined by observing the tread wear indicator bands or by using a coin or other device to measure that the shallowest tread groove is at least 1/16" deep. Inner sidewalls of road tires are not judged. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, C9d, Page V-9

Information regarding Valve Stem Caps has been moved to last page of Appendix B

d. Tire Valve Stem Caps

See the last page of Appendix B (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C10, Page V-9

10. License Plate Brackets and Mountings

All models delivered to North America were provided with a prepared bumper location or specific devices necessary for mounting a front license plate. If an Entry does not have a front license plate mounted, and is a model originally delivered with separate license plate mounting devices, those devices must be displayed either on or off the car. Check the license mounting devices for authenticity. If an official license plate is not required, a “Jaguar” or club plate may be displayed without a non-authentic deduction. License plates will are only to be judged for cleanliness, **NOT** condition. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C11, Page V-10

11. License Plate Frames and Plate Clear Covers

Champion Division: Plain license plate frames or those advertising current or past Jaguar dealerships, JCNA, JCNA Affiliates, or promoting the Jaguar marque are accepted. Frames may be of any material. All other license plate frames will are to be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them for that specific year and model. ~~and Model Year.~~ (2020 AGM)

Clear plastic or glass license plate covers are allowed and, ~~if~~ when present, will are to be judged for cleanliness and condition. (2020 AGM)

Driven Division: License plate frames and/or covers will are only to be judged for cleanliness and condition. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, C12, Page V-10

12. Chassis, Body Posture, and Ride Height

Examine the ~~Entry's~~ body posture **of the Entry** to determine ~~that if~~ the car stands **at a proper factory level**. ~~as level as you have been accustomed to seeing.~~ Neither the front nor the rear ~~should~~ are to be excessively high or low. The differences may frequently be noted by comparing the vertical distance between the tops of the tires and the lower edge of the wheel arch. It is common for cars to be presented with mis-adjusted torsion bars and or rear leaf springs that are worn, ~~and sagging or broken~~, or, in contrast, leaf springs that have been re-arc'd or replaced and cause the rear of the car to sit too high. (See Chapter VI. F. Item 14, Note d., page VI-9) (2020 AGM)

This deduction ~~should~~ **must** be applied to cars whose front, rear, or overall posture or ride height is **MARKEDLY** higher or lower than specification. (*This problem is most often seen on cars that have been re-sprung, or whose torsion bars are seriously misadjusted or fatigued.*) (2020 AGM)

D. INTERIOR

1. **Door Shut Panels, Hinge Panels, Hinge Panel Switches, Conduit Protectors and Sills**
The Interior Judge ~~shall~~ **must** check the edges of all doors; the door shut faces, hinge panels, sills, their attachments, and components for authenticity, condition and cleanliness. Be alert for excess hinge lubrication, sill and shut panel damage from door misalignment, and damaged or incorrect rubber wire conduits. (2020 AGM)

2. **Woodwork, Vinyl and Leather**

- a. **Woodwork**

Finishes on actual and simulated wood trim ~~should be shiny~~ **must appear as original**, without mars or scratches. Check for peeling, cracking, and separating of the laminated layers of wood or simulated wood. Refinished surfaces that appear to have heavy, plastic-looking coatings are non-authentic on early models. (2020 AGM)

- b. **Interior Trim**

Judge leather, fabric, or vinyl trim, piping, and panels for wrinkles, scuff marks, correct fit, and secure attachment. Fasteners ~~should~~ utilized **must be** present in the original **in** number, style, size, and finish. (2020 AGM)

- b. **Overmats (Footwell Rugs)**

All Series III XJ Vanden Plas and Sovereign (6 and V12) were fitted at the factory with (3) “fleece” overmats for the passengers; modern XJ, XK, S-Type, and X-Type models were factory fitted with either fleece or carpet overmats for the driver and passenger(s). All factory fitted overmats shall be presented for cleanliness and condition judging outside the Entry and shall be assigned a non-authentic deduction if missing. ~~The Entrant must remove non-authentic overmats; they are not judged, but they shall be assigned a non-authentic deduction if not removed.~~ **Although non-authentic overmats are not judged, the Entrant must remove non-authentic overmats, so the original carpeting can be judged.** (2020 AGM)

- c. **Steering Wheel**

Check whether the steering wheel is correct for the model; is it the original diameter or has the diameter been altered? If its rim is made of wood, look for separation of the laminated layers and cleanliness of the aluminum spokes. If the wheel rim is made of other material, look for chips, nicks, cracks, or scratches. If the wheel is wrapped, is the wrapping a factory accessory or after-market?

Note: There are a number of factory-wrapped steering wheels, see item Ch III, N7d, page III-18 before making any deductions. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, D8a, Note, Page V-12

8. Seats, Squabs, Head Rests, and Belts

a. Seats and Squabs, Head Rests

Check for correct color, design, and material (e.g., number of pleats, smooth or perforated, leather or vinyl). Look for tears, discoloration or fading, cracks, and peeling. Judge the seat backs as well.

Note: Under normal operations, some hood sticks, seat rails, seat belts and other protrusions may leave impressions in carpeting, seat backs, or other adjacent soft materials. Such depressions **should are not to** be judged as flaws unless the material has been punctured or permanently damaged. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, D8c, Page V-12

c. Seat Belts

Judge factory-installed seat belts for correct hardware, fasteners, and retractors as appropriate. It is acceptable for seat belts to be installed on models not originally equipped with them; however, the belts must be neatly installed and their hardware appropriate to the vintage, i.e. early cars **should are not to** have automatic belts or large mechanical retractors. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, D9, Page V-12

9. Small Compartments

Glove boxes and other interior compartments with doors **shall are to** remain closed. The insides of these compartments **are not** judged (XK 120 battery compartments are an exception). Storage areas without doors **are** judged. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, D10, Page V-13

10. Batteries and Battery Compartments

See Chapter VI, Table G, Note a, Page VI-15 (2020 AGM)

~~(Batteries are not judged in Driven Division nor on XK140's or XK150's.)~~

a. ~~XK 120 Models~~

~~The Interior Judge should ask the Entrant to open the XK 120 battery compartment, located behind the seats. FHC's and DHC's have a hinged panel, which may be unfastened and tipped forward for the batteries to be inspected. The separate battery cover on the XK 120 OTS's should be unfastened and either tipped forward or removed for battery inspection. The Judge should examine the general area, the configuration of the two 6-volt batteries, the LUCAS bakelite covers, the visible cables, and the battery hold-downs. The battery cable ends of XK 120's are not judged unless the battery covers are missing.~~

b. ~~Other Models~~

~~In accordance with Chapter V, A.6., Page V-13, Entrants should be asked to remove the cosmetic or protective covers from the batteries. (Battery covers which are screw-fastened or clamped to the battery or its hold-down should not be removed.) Judge the general area, the battery configuration, its style, cover, the positions and type of its terminals, the visible cables, the battery hold-down and the battery cable ends.~~

Chapter 5, D11, Page V-13

11. Tool Kits

MK VII, MK VIII, and MK IX Jaguar saloons had tool kits in both the driver and the passenger door panels. When judging cars with this configuration, the Boot Judge will **is to** judge the tools. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, E2c, Page V-13

c. Preservation Class - Tools

A repainted jack or ~~other tools will~~ any other tool is to receive the same deduction as "Wrong" or Non-Authentic. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, E2d, Page V-14

d. Jacks and Jack Handles

The Entrant ~~should~~ is to display or, otherwise, make the jack and jack handle visible for judging. In those instances where the jack and jack handle are stowed behind the spare tire, the Entrant may is to either remove them beforehand or, when the Boot Judge is present, loosen the spare tire hold-down and raise or tip the tire in order for the tools to be viewed and judged. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, E2e, Page V-14

e. Optional Tool Kits

Some models, particularly the XJ series and 1968 and later production E-Types were not delivered to the US market with tool kits; however, kits were available as an option. If an Entrant chooses to display an **optional, authentic** tool kit, ~~it will be~~ subject to judging it is to be judged. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, E2f, Page V-14

f. Owner's Manual and Additional Paperwork

Judge the owner's manual and its pouch for authenticity, condition, and cleanliness. The vinyl and plastic stowage pouches can become very brittle with age. The Judge is not to handle the manual; its authenticity is judged by its size, its color, and its cover. If the owner's manual is in a pouch, and its cover cannot be clearly seen, the Entrant must be asked to remove it for judging. Additional paperwork originally supplied with the Jaguar may be displayed, but additional paper work, including, but not limited to, factory shop manuals, spares catalogues, and advertising brochures, **are not** judged; however, if required, the Entrant may use them as authenticity references. (2020 AGM)

Note: Refer to the respective model specific Judge's Guide for further information on judging the Owner's Manuals. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, E3, Page V-14

3. Spare Tire, Wheel & Cover

The Boot Judge checks the authenticity of the spare tire and wheel independent of the road wheels. If Appendix B indicates that the spare wheel and/or tire ~~should~~ **is to** match the road wheels, they ~~should~~ **are to** be compared. On some models, it is possible for the spare wheel and/or tire to be authentic without matching the road wheels or tires. It is also possible for the wheel to be authentic but the tire to be non-authentic and vice-versa. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, E3a, Page V-14

a. Spare Tire

Where full sized spares are present and are correct, as verified by Appendix B or the Owner's Manual, the spare tire ~~should~~ **must** be of identical brand, tread pattern, speed rating and size as the tires mounted on the road wheels. Some newer model Jaguars are not fitted with spare tires but **are instead supplied with** "Fix-a-Flat" or other similar products. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, E4, Page V-15

4. Battery (Batteries are not judged in Driven Division)

See Chapter VI, Table G, Note a, Page VI-15 (2020 AGM)

~~In accordance with Chapter V, A.6, Page V-3, Entrants should be asked to remove the cosmetic or protective covers from the batteries. (Battery covers which are screw-fastened or clamped to the battery or its hold-down should not be removed.) Judge the general area, the battery configuration, its style, cover, the positions and type of its terminals, the visible cables, the battery hold-down and the battery cable ends. (2020 AGM)~~

Chapter 5, E5, Page V-15

5. Electric Vehicles

Accessories, such as charging equipment or mesh cargo net (not perinatally attached), must be displayed outside the car. Any boot floor protection trays must be removed and displayed outside the vehicle. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, F1, Page V-15

1. Plated and Painted Fasteners, Caps, Covers, Piping, Handles, etc.

Judge the chrome, cadmium, and plated nuts, bolts, gas lines, exhaust covers, oil and transmission dip stick handles, valve or camshaft covers, radiator and overflow tank caps, hydraulic lines, fuel and air piping, air conditioning metal tubing, hose clamps, etc. Check for non-standard plating or removal of original light plating or paint finishes. Much of the standard gold/yellow and silver cadmium plating was quite coarse and its surface appeared somewhat granular. Normal cleaning and polishing ~~should~~, at best, ~~only produce~~ **must produce only** a satin granular finish. High-gloss mirror-finish cadmium plating is non-authentic. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, F3a, Page V-16

3. Engine Basic Components and Belt-driven Accessories

a. Engine Head and Block

Judge the engine head and block for correct application, size, and finish. Check for coolant, oil, or fuel leaks. Judge all visible components: oil filter, air pumps, power steering pumps, compressors, etc. Is the paint on the head an authentic color? If necessary, refer to the Head Color Table in Chapter VI or to the appropriate model-specific Judging Judges' Guide for a listing of head colors. Are the correct number and types of belts present? **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, F3b, Note, Page V-16

b. Carburetors, Fuel Injection, and Fuel and Air Filters

Check that the carburetors are the correct models and configuration for the Entry. Are the correct manufacturer's identifying tags in place? Are the correct air cleaners, associated ducting, and decals present?

Note: SU Carburetor (triangular) Float Bowl tags ~~should not appear on~~ **are not fitted to** XK 120 or XK 140 H6 carburetors. The tags ~~should~~ **are to** be considered optional on XK 150's and other HD carburetor-equipped Jaguars. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, F3c & F3c Note 2, Page V-16

c. Porcelainized and Non-Porcelainized Exhaust Manifolds

Judge porcelain-coated manifolds for blisters, crazing, or rust. All post-war models, up through 1969, are believed to have originally had porcelain coated exhaust manifolds. (Please consult the applicable model-specific JCNA Judging Judges' Guide or JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletin for possible exceptions.) Judge the manifold covers and crossovers. A plain coarse finish or a light coat of rust is authentic on factory non-painted or non-porcelainized manifolds. **(2020 AGM)**

Note 1: When referring to exhaust manifolds, the British term "Vitreous enamel" equates to the North American term "porcelain".

Note 2: Preservation Class - Exhaust Manifolds

Re-porcelainized exhaust manifolds ~~will~~ **are to** receive Non-Authentic deductions. Original porcelain coated manifolds ~~will~~ **are to** receive deductions in proportion to the amount of coating that is missing. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, F3d, Page V-16

d. Down Pipes

A plain dark finish or light coat of rust is acceptable on mild steel down pipes. Stainless steel down pipes ~~should~~ **are not to** appear polished; they may have moderate discoloration or be darkened to resemble mild steel on those models, which were not originally equipped with stainless steel. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, F4, Page V-17

4. Cooling System and Air Conditioning Components

a. Radiator and Heater Hoses, Tubing, and Clamps

Judge all hoses and hose clamps. Original molded or pre-formed curved hoses **should are not to** be replaced with universal ribbed flex hoses. (Hoses must be black and clean, with no visible cracking.) Stockinet covering is **not** required. Original type air conditioning hoses **should are not to** have their original swaged end fittings replaced by hose clamps. All hose clamps **should are to** be as original with the correct finish, adjusting band, shape and style of the adjusting screw head (see Chapter VI. Heading I. Note e., Page V-16) **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 5, F5, Note, Page V-17

5. Generators, Alternators, Regulators, Relays, Wiring, and Battery

Note: Preservation Class - Expendable Items

Non-Authentic deductions will are not to be assigned for mechanical components such as generators, alternators, and compressors that have been replaced; however, the replacements must be identical to the original. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 5, F5c, Page V-17

c. Battery (Batteries are not judged in Driven Division.)

See Chapter VI, Table G, Note a, Page VI-15 (2020 AGM)

~~In accordance with Chapter V, A.6, Page V-3, Entrants should be asked to remove the cosmetic or protective covers from the batteries. (Battery covers which are screw-fastened or clamped to the battery or its hold-down should not be removed.) Judge the general area, the battery configuration, its style, cover, the positions and type of its terminals, the visible cables, the battery hold-down and the battery cable ends. **(2020 AGM)**~~

Chapter 5, F6, Page V-18

6. Data Plates

As originally fitted, the Jaguar Cars Ltd. vehicle data plate is exclusive to each Entry and lists the original Chassis, Body, Engine, and Gear Box serial numbers. In acknowledgement of the uniqueness of data plates, Judges ~~should~~ **must** not assess condition deductions for original data plates provided they retain their original shape and all of the stamped numbers are legible. All data plates and their fasteners **should are to** be checked judged for cleanliness and authenticity. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, A3, Page VI-1

3. Configuration Allowed

JCNA Concours Entries ~~will be~~ **are** allowed to be configured with any items, listed in the relevant Jaguar Cars Ltd. Parts Book, and applicable to the model, year, chassis and engine number of the vehicle, subject to the following exception: **(2020 AGM)**

There ~~may~~ are to be no fewer emission control devices and elements on each Entry, than Jaguar Cars Ltd. originally authorized for the model, year and country for which the car was initially prepared.

Chapter 6, A4c, Page VI-1

4. Authenticity Documentation

Authentic parts, options, and configurations are only those listed and/or illustrated in:

- a. Official Jaguar Cars Ltd. - Parts Books, Service Manuals and Owner's Manuals;
- b. Jaguar Cars Inc. and Jaguar Canada Inc. Sales Literature and Accessory Brochures;
- c. Official JCNA model-specific Judging Judges' Guides. **(2020 AGM)**
- d. JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins*, where the content **directly** quotes or copies Jaguar Cars or certain JCNA publications, (see Appendix C, Tables C-1 and C-3). **(2020 AGM)**

- * Only that bulletin content, which quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity.

Chapter 6, A5d, Page VI-2

- d. Unusual components, configurations or accessories, **will are to** be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that they were offered by Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc. or Jaguar Canada Inc., for that specific model, chassis or engine number. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, A5d, Note 1, Page VI-2

- Gearshift Knobs
- **Side View Mirrors** **(2020 AGM)**

(The JCNA model-specific Judging Judges' Guides or JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins* will also advise which items and configurations are acceptable.) **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, A5d, Note 2, Page VI-2

Note 2: Most notable among the accessories, offered by Jaguar Cars Inc. and Jaguar Canada Inc. but NOT by Jaguar Cars Ltd., are bonnet-mounted Leapers/Mascots. Between 1970 and 1994 Jaguar Cars Ltd. discontinued leapers on all models. During that period, NO official Jaguar Cars Ltd. publications listed leapers/mascots in any production model Parts Books. At the same time, North American dealers responded to customer's demands and, upon request and otherwise, installed Leapers on Series 1, 2 and 3 XJ6 and XJ40/XJ81 Style Saloons. In 1994, X300/X305 model saloons, exported overseas, were the first to be offered with the Jaguar Cars Ltd. redesigned "safety" leapers. **Leapers were never officially offered for XK 120s, XK 140s, E-Types or XJs and should be are to be judged as non-authentic when if present.** **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, A6, Page VI-3

6. Replacement Parts

Replacement parts, regardless of the manufacturer, are considered authentic only if they meet the exact specifications and appearance of the original item or material. **Items must be visually indistinguishable from the original.** (2020 AGM)

Exception: Replacement parts, still available from Jaguar Cars under their original Part Number but now having a different color or configuration than the original, will **are to** be accepted as authentic (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, A8, Page VI-3

8. Display of Accessories

The fact that some accessories are officially offered, by Jaguar Cars Inc., Jaguar Canada Inc. or Jaguar Cars Ltd., does not make them appropriate to be in place during judging at a JCNA concours. To avoid related deductions, non-permanent accessories protecting the car's original equipment, such as floor mats, seat covers, steering wheel wraps, etc. ~~should~~ **are to** be removed prior to presenting the Entry for judging. The Judge shall also request that the Entrant remove all non-factory accessories such as stuffed animals before judging commences. Such items, if left in place, will **are to** be considered non-authentic and assigned an appropriate deduction. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, A9, Page VI-3

9. Safety Equipment

Certain countries, states and provinces require specific safety equipment on vehicles registered there. Entrants are expected to install whatever items, such as seat belts, which are required to legally operate their cars in the countries, states or provinces where they are registered. Such "safety" items will **are** not **to** be judged as non-authentic; however, the Entrant may be asked to document the requirement. The installation of such items ~~should~~ **are to** be neat and clean, and accomplished with care and in good taste. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, A10, Page VI-3

10. Component Legitimacy

JCNA Judges may **are** ONLY **to** base their deductions on the non-authenticity of the component or accessory being examined, NOT on their personal understanding of the item's legality or illegality under any local, state, provincial, federal, or international law or regulation. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, B1a, B1b, B1c, Page VI-4

B. NON-AUTHENTICITY

1. Non-Authenticity

- a. Any items, **not** listed in the relevant Jaguar Cars Ltd. Parts Book, as applicable to the model, year, chassis and engine number of the vehicle, **will are to** be considered to be **non-authentic. (2020 AGM)**
- b. Any part that is missing or that is the wrong style, type, model, size, configuration, shape, match, color, finish, material or pattern, or is wrongly positioned, **is to be** considered **non-authentic. (2020 AGM)**
- c. Devices or elements **missing**, from among those Jaguar Cars Ltd. originally installed to meet the emission control requirements of the country for which the model was initially prepared, **will are to** be considered non-authentic. **(2020 AGM)**
Note: See Chapter III, N6d, page III-18. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, B2, Page VI-4

2. Better than Original

Many cars ~~may be~~ **are** restored to a level that their "fit and finish" are superior to original factory standards. **These cars should are to be given neither deductions nor extra credit for this achievement.** Older Jaguars whose "fit and finish" approximates original factory standards (known to be less than perfect) **should must not** be given deductions for **those** acknowledged production shortcomings. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, B3, Page VI-4

3. Plated Surfaces

Metal surfaces ~~should~~ **are to** appear as original, e.g. cadmium ~~should~~ **is** not be replaced with chrome. Brass fittings that were originally lightly plated with nickel or cadmium ~~should~~ **are** not **to** have their plating removed by buffing or polishing to expose the base metal. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, B4, Page VI-4

4. Over-Restoration

Smoothing and bright polishing of originally unplated, uncoated, or unpainted metal components (such as early aluminum cam covers and manifolds) is allowed but will be given no extra credit. **A component, whose original paint, plating or coating of zinc, nickel, cadmium, yellow chromate, etc., or whose original sand-cast-like coarse finish has been removed through polishing, or other processes, shall must be assigned a non-authentic deduction.** **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, C1, Page VI-4

C. ASSIGNING NON-AUTHENTICITY PENALTIES

1. Basis of Points Allocated to Each Item (2020 AGM)

The number of deduction points, allocated to each listed component, is based on the characteristics of that component, including:

- a. Size
- b. Importance to the design
- c. Restoration effort required
- d. Uniqueness or rarity

Chapter 6, C2, Page VI-5

2. Noting the Discrepancy and Informing the Entrant

During the judging process, the Judge should make mental and/or written notes of those items believed to be non-authentic and, where appropriate ~~if necessary, confirm~~ **discuss those** findings with team members. As judging of the Entry nears completion, each Judge must **inform the Entrant** of any non-authenticity findings. ~~The Entrant may then offer documentation to prove the authenticity of any of the items cited by the Judge.~~ **Encourage the Entrant to provide documentation to prove the authenticity of any items so sited.** (see Chapter IV, Heading G. Rule 6, page IV-5). (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, C3, Page VI-5

3. Entering the Discrepancy and Assigning the Deduction

~~Items proven to the Judge's satisfaction to be authentic should NOT be entered on the score sheet.~~ Items that the Judge determines to be **non-authentic shall must be entered listed** in the proper area of the score sheet and assigned the required point deductions. **The Entrant must initial each non-authentic deduction** (see Chapter IV, Heading G. Rule 6 Page IV-5). (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, C4, Page VI-5

4. Use only the exact deduction listed for the discrepancy.

If the exact item is not listed, Judges should **are to** base their deduction on a similar item found on the list **of deductions for non-authentic items.** (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, C5, Page VI-5

5. Maximum Total Deductions for Non-Authenticity

The total of non-authenticity deductions for items within a component area (Exterior, Interior, etc.) shall **must** not exceed the maximum deduction indicated: Interior 200; Exterior 200; Engine 200; Boot 100. These maximums are not based on the total deductions possible for each component area, but are a measure of the relative importance of that component's authenticity toward the overall score. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, D1, Page VI-5

D. USING THIS GUIDE

1. Listings and Penalties

The item listings have been expanded and include items previously omitted. The guide is to be used by all Judges for scoring non-authenticity penalties. **DO NOT** use deduction point values other than those listed. ~~Where no Maximum Deduction is listed, there IS NO maximum.~~ If more than one of the listed items is found to be non-authentic, the total number found ~~should be~~ **is** multiplied times the listed mandatory deduction for each, to determine the total deduction for the discrepancy. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Exterior Table F, Item 24, Page VI-7

Moved "Fire Extinguisher for ..." from the Exterior Item Table to the Interior Item Table, line 19,
Chapter 6, page 14.

21. Exhaust or Tailpipe Tips/End/Assemblies	3.0 ea		
22. Exhaust Resonators	4.0 ea		
23. Fenders	8.0 ea	12.0	c
24. Fire Extinguisher for Special Division S1/PD (See Chapter II, Sec. 4B, Notes 2a and 2b, Page II-9)	4.0 (2020 AGM)		
24. Grille, Primary	8.0		
25. Grille, Secondary and Grille Bars	4.0		
26. Gutters	3.0 ea		

Chapter 6, Exterior Table F, Note d, Page VI-9

d. Chassis/Body Posture and Ride Height:

(See Chapter V. C12, page V-10) (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Exterior Table F, Note e, Page VI-9

- e. **Door Edge Protectors** These vertically mounted stainless or anodized black protectors were offered by Jaguar Cars Inc. for 1979-1992 XJ and 1976-1992 XJS models. If door edge protectors are installed on other models the Entrant must document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc. or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them, for that specific model, or they **will are to** be considered non-authentic. Where factory authorized **as noted above**, these protectors ~~should~~ **must** be installed on all doors. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Exterior Table F, Note g, Page VI-9

- g. **Leaper:** ~~Leapers are non-authentic on all XK 120s, XK 140s, E-Types and XJSs. Leapers are "non-authentic but allowed" on all 1970-1994 Saloons. "Safety" leapers introduced on 1994, X300 model saloons and subsequent are considered authentic.~~
Leapers on Series 1, 2 and 3 XJ and XJ40/XJ81 Style Saloons are considered acceptable North American Jaguar Cars accessories. In 1994, X300 model saloons, exported overseas, were the first to be offered with the Jaguar Cars Ltd. redesigned "safety" Leapers. Leapers were never officially offered for XK 120s, XK 140s, E-Types, XJSs or newer XKs and should be are to be judged as a non-authentic item if present. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Exterior Table F, Note h, Page VI-9

- h. **License Plate Frames:** Plain license plate frames or those advertising current or past Jaguar dealerships, JCNA, JCNA Affiliates, or promoting the Jaguar marque are accepted. Frames may be of any material. All other Champion Division license plate frames **will are to** be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them for that specific model and Model Year. Driven Division frames are only judged for condition and cleanliness. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Exterior Table F, Note j, Page VI-9

j. Body Stripes (Coach Lines). Where offered, factory applied and authentic optional body stripes (Coach Lines) consist of one or two narrow, closely spaced stripes complimenting or contrasting to the body color (see applicable Judging Judges' Guides, JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins* and Factory Brochures for additional details). Body stripe (Coach Line) embellishments such as initials, monograms, leapers, scrolls, etc. are non-authentic. **(2020 AGM)**

* Only that bulletin content, which **directly** quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, Exterior Table F, Note l, Page VI-11

l. Side Protective Moldings: These protective accessories were offered by dealers in North America, beginning in September of 1977, for the XJ6/12 and the XJ-S. Mounted along the side of the body, the moldings consist of metal extrusions with vinyl inserts, capped at each end by chrome finishers and attached with rivets or adhesive. The moldings were available in white, black, silver, blue, dark brown, caramel brown, green, or red. Side moldings on earlier models (pre-1977) will **are to** be considered non-authentic. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, Exterior Table F, Note m, Page VI-12

m. Sunroofs: Folding "Webasto-type" vinyl sunroofs, were offered to the North American market for MK 2, 3.8S, E-Type, 420, and MK10/420G. (Webasto is the name commonly associated with these sunroofs, however, there was more than one Webasto source/company. Product differences, if any, have yet to be determined.) Only the "Webasto-type" folding vinyl sunroofs will **are to** be considered authentic. Sliding metal or glass-type sunroofs must have been installed by the factory or by a factory authorized agent at the time of delivery. In the early 1980s, the North American market XJ-S was offered with an electric retracting sunroof, installed by Hess and Eisenhardt. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, Exterior Table F, Note n, Page VI-12

n. Tires (Notes n. 1 and n. 2 below apply to Champion Division Entries only):

Champion Division: There shall be no **must not be any** deduction for an Entrant's choice of white or black sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar and are specifically authorized/listed in the applicable Jaguar Spare Parts Catalogue for the Entry. **(2020 AGM)**

Redline Sidewalls: Redline sidewalls were never offered by Jaguar and are considered non-authentic in Champion Division only. (Redline tires may be reversed to show their black side only.) Any brand is acceptable. The standard industry tire sizes, appearing on the  tire sidewalls, are acceptable proof of correct size without further measurement. (Original tire sizes are listed in Appendix B)

Driven Division: There shall be no **must not be any** deduction for an Entrant's choice of ~~white or~~ **black, white or redline** sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, Exterior Table F, Note n1, Page VI-12

1. **Tire Construction:** Tires are considered expendable. Replacement tires must be the same (or equivalent) size and construction (bias/radial) as originally found on the car when delivered by the Jaguar factory or offered by Jaguar Cars as optional equipment. To retain authenticity, if the year and model Jaguar was originally delivered exclusively with bias ply tires, they may only be replaced with bias ply tires. If suitable radial ply tires were **not** available, at the time of delivery of the Jaguar, the car ~~should~~ **must** not be retrofitted with radial tires. (XK 120, XK 140 and XK 150 cars ~~should~~ **must** only be fitted with bias ply tires. Series 1 E-Types ~~may~~ **are** only **to** be fitted with either 185x15 radials or 6.40x15 bias ply tires.) (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Exterior Table F, Note n4, Page VI-13

4. Wrong diameter wheels ~~should~~ **must** receive both a wheel (6.0 points ea.) plus a tire (2.0 points ea.) deduction, for a total of 8.0 points for each affected wheel/tire combination, with a maximum 20.0 points total deduction, not 28 points. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Exterior Table F, Notes q, r, s, & t, Page VI-13

- q. **Wheels:** Wheels must be the correct factory size, type, finish, and style for the model. Ace Discs & Rimbellishers are permitted if they were offered by the factory for the specific model. Bolt-on wire wheels are non-authentic. Wire wheels ~~should~~ **must** have the same number of spokes as the original. **Chrome plated wheels, not offered as a Jaguar factory option, must be scored as non-authentic in Champion Division. (2020 AGM)**
- r. **Window Glass:**
 1. **Champion Division:** Any window glass that meets the requirements of the original specifications for form, fit, function, and factory tint is acceptable. Triplex or other brand and safety markings are not judged.
 2. **Driven Division:** Shiny or mirrored tinting, graphics or logos in the tinting, tinted film on the front windscreen or excessively dark tinting ~~shall~~ **must** receive deductions as non-authentic. The tint ~~should~~ **must** allow the interior of the vehicle to be clearly visible when looking in from approximately one foot away. (2020 AGM)
- s. **Driven Division:** Protective clear bras/coverings found in other than the frontal area of the exterior ~~shall~~ **must** be assessed a minimum of 2.0 points each, ~~with and~~ a maximum of 10.0 points. (2020 AGM)
- t. **Champion Division:** Protective clear bras/coverings ~~shall~~ **must** be assessed a collective minimum 10.0 points deduction. Clear bras/coverings, which together cover more than 50% of the painted body area, ~~shall~~ **must** be assessed the maximum 20.0 points deduction. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Interior Table G, #18 & #19., Page VI-14

INTERIOR ITEM	Missing or wrong style, plating, finish, model, color, shape, size, type, material or configuration	Max. Deduct.	NOTE
7. Battery (metal) Securing Straps (XK 120)	1.0 ea		
8. Carpet Binding	1.0 ea Section	6.0	
9. Carpet Inserts/Heel Pads	1.0 ea		
10. Carpet Section (Including Factory Floor Mats)	2.0 ea	14.0	
11. Carpet, Whole Set	14.0		
12. Consoles - A/C, Light, Radio, Computer	2.0 ea		b
13. Dash Plaques (Allowed in Driven Division)	0.5 ea		
14. Dash/Instrument Panel	6.0		
15. Door Panels	4.0 ea		
16. Door Sill Plates	3.0 ea	10.0	
17. Electronic Devices	3.0 ea		c
18. Fire Extinguisher for Special Division S1/PD (See Chapter II, Sec. 4B, Notes 2a. and 2b., Page II-9)	4.0	(2020 AGM)	
19. Four-way Flasher Assembly	2.0	(2020 AGM)	n
20. Handles, Door, Window and Grab	2.0 ea	8.0	
21. Headliner (Saloons and DHC's)	10.0		

Chapter 6, Interior Table G, Note a, Notes 3, 4 & 5, Page VI-15

Batteries and Battery Compartments

a. Inspection

Entrants should **are to** be asked to remove the cosmetic or protective covers from the batteries. (Battery covers which are screw-fastened or clamped to the battery or its hold-down, such as those in the XK 120 (see Note 3 below), should **are** not to be removed.) Judge the general area, the battery configuration, its style, cover, the positions and type of its terminals, the visible cables, the battery hold-down and the battery cable-ends. **(2020 AGM)**

Note 1: Batteries are **not** judged in the Driven Division

Note 2: Configuration refers to "maintaining the original type and placement of battery terminals." "Size" was expressly deleted from the rule.

Note 3: **The battery must still be capable of being held in place as originally intended by the manufacturer utilizing original equipment brackets and hardware.** **(2020 AGM)**

Note 4: XK120 batteries are located behind the seats and will **are to** be judged in **Champion Division only**. FHC's and DHC's have a hinged panel, which **only** the Entrant should **must** unfasten and tip forward for **to allow** the batteries to be inspected. The separate battery cover on the XK 120 OTS should **must** be unfastened **only by the Entrant** and either tipped forward or removed **to allow** for battery inspection. The Bakelite battery covers should **are not** to be removed. **(2020 AGM)**

Note 5: **The** XK 140 and XK 150 batteries are **not to be** judged because of their location in the wheel wells. **(2020 AGM)**

Chapter 6, Interior Table G, Notes b & c, Page VI-15

b. Battery Brand

Lucas and other original equipment batteries, **by any manufacturer**, must only be **replaced by** those that are of like voltage and appearance and have their terminals **positioned** as on the original battery. Replacement batteries do not have to be identical to the original in size, but they must fit in the location originally intended, utilizing original factory hardware (See Chapter VI, Table G., Interior, Note a2). ~~but they must fit in the location originally intended.~~
(2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Interior Table G, Notes e, h, j, l, Page VI-16

b. Battery Style

~~Fluted or cylindrical sided (Gates-Optima style) batteries are non-authentic.~~

- d. Consoles:** Include individual panels for switches, radios, ashtrays, air conditioning, A/C outlets, overhead lighting, navigation, trip computers, etc.
- e. Electronic Telephones, Alarm Systems and Radar Detectors:** No deduction for neatly installed telephones, alarm systems or their accessories authorized by the factory, Jaguar Cars Inc. or Jaguar Canada Inc. Radar detectors were offered by all dealers on XJS for a period and were also installed by Jaguar Cars Ltd.; they were contained in a special case and stowed in the void above the steering column nacelle. All other radar detectors, NOT provided by either Jaguar Cars Ltd., or Jaguar Cars Inc., **or dealers will are to** be considered non-authentic. **(2020 AGM)**
- f. Instruments:** Instruments added to those originally supplied are non-authentic.
- g. Knobs and Switches:** Include those on the dash and elsewhere for the control of mirrors, seats, A/C, lights and windows, plus gear shift knobs. Extra switches mounted on the face of the dash or instrument panel are non-authentic.
- h. Non-Factory Accessories:** If not removed before judging, items such as after-market compasses, clocks, medallions, stuffed animals and similar mementos or charms ~~will~~ **are to** receive a non-authentic deduction. **(2020 AGM)**
- i. Radios, CD or Tape Players and Speakers:**
 - 1. Champion Division:** No deduction for neatly installed radios of correct vintage, using original or authentic mountings and original speaker housings and grilles.
 - 2. Driven Division:** Entries are allowed contemporary radios, tape, or CD players neatly installed in the original radio mounting space, utilizing the original speaker locations and external housings and grilles, without deduction. **(2020 AGM)**
- j. Seat Belts:** Seat belts are **to be** considered safety equipment and may **can** be added/installed in those models that were not originally equipped with them. The type of installation and equipment should **is to** be in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. Replacement, non-standard hardware, belts or retractors ~~will~~ **must** be judged as non-authentic. **(2020 AGM)**
- k. Seat Covers:** Accessory seat covers, such as sheepskin, must be removed allowing the Judge to examine the seat upholstery.
- l. Steering Wheels:** Steering wheels with non-original wrapping are considered non-authentic. Wrapping may **must** be removed before judging to avoid a non-authentic deduction. or it ~~will~~ **is to** receive a non-authentic deduction. Original type steering wheels whose dimensions are other than as supplied at time of production are considered non-authentic. **(2020 AGM)**
Note: There are a number of factory-wrapped steering wheels, see item Ch III, N7d, page III-18 before making any deductions. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Interior Table G, Note m, Page VI-16

- m. Four-way Flasher System:** The Interior Judge will is required to judge for a missing or non-authentic method of creating a four-way flasher system for the November 1965-on up to, but not including the XJ6 and E-Type (built to US Federal Specifications and fitted with rocker rather than toggle switches) model cars. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Boot Table H, Notes a & b, Page VI-17

Notes:

- a. Batteries:** (See Chapter V, A6, page VI-15 or Chapter VI, G, Note a, page VI-15) (2020 AGM)
- b. Spare Tire:** (Champion Division only) The spare tire must match the road wheel tires' size, sidewall and tread pattern. Certain recent model Jaguars are equipped with a low profile, space-saving spare ~~tires and wheels~~ tire and wheel. Where present (in Champion and Special Division) ~~they~~ these spare tires should are only to be inspected for cleanliness and condition. Some newer model Jaguars are not fitted with spare tires but are instead supplied with "Fix-a-Flat" or other similar products. When more detailed information becomes available, it will appear in Appendix B. (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Boot Item Table H, Note e, Page VI-18

- e. Tool Kit Spare Spark Plug:** The spare spark plug, provided as part of certain tool kits, ~~should~~ must be identical to the original (brand and type). (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Engine Item Table I, Note a, Page VI-21

- a. Batteries:** (See Chapter V, A6, page VI-15 or Chapter VI, G7a, page VI-15) (2020 AGM)

Chapter 6, Engine Item Table I, Note d, Page VI-21

- d. Exhaust Manifolds:** See applicable Judging Judges' Guides and JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins* for proper manifold coating. The British terms "black enameled or vitreous enamel" are the equivalent of the North American term "porcelain". MKV exhaust manifolds were NOT porcelain coated. All XK 120, XK 140 and XK 150 and Series 1 E-Type exhaust manifolds were porcelain coated. (2020 AGM)
- * Only that bulletin content, which quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity.

Chapter 6, Engine Item Table I, Note e, Page VI-21

- e. Hose Clamps:** Hose clamps must match the original including the material, the finish, the configuration of the adjustable band, and the shape and style of the adjusting screw head. All pre-1975 hose clamps ~~should~~ must have round head, straight-slot adjusting screws; their adjusting bands ~~should~~ are to be grooved, not perforated. (Hex-headed clamp adjusting screws did not appear until approximately 1975. Brand name is not judged. Clamp bands must be the appropriate length (size) for the application; clamps with MORE than approximately one inch of the band showing beyond the adjusting screw ~~will~~ are to receive a non-authentic deduction. (2020 AGM)

Appendix B, Page 1

Appendix B

Original Equipment Tire, Wheel and Valve Stem Cap Information for SS & Jaguar Cars

Section 1 - Tire and Wheel Data (2020 AGM)

The following information is based on the best data available and is for use in judging. Some non-North American and International models may not be included. This information may be superseded either by the tire and wheel data contained in the Owner's Manual for a specific model Jaguar or by the Tire Recommendation Plate attached to the car. Recommendations for additions or corrections to this appendix are encouraged and may be sent to the Chairman of the Judges' Concours Rules Committee (the address can be found in the Clubs, JCNA Committees Section of the *Jaguar Journal*). A copy of the page(s) of the applicable Owner's Manual, or a photo of the Tire Recommendation Plate, specifying the tire size and/or wheel description, ~~should~~ **must** accompany all submissions. (2020 AGM)

Appendix B, Section 1, Acknowledgements, Page 41

Acknowledgments: Original list and sizes compiled by the Northwest Regional Jaguar Clubs. Footnote research by Ed Miller. The list was originally formatted for JCNA by Dick Howe. Additional vintage tire information was provided by Phillip Pollock of Vintage Tire Supplies Ltd., Middlesex, England. Updated and reformatted for the 1997 6th Reordered Edition. Tire and wheel information listed after model year 2001 updated by Jaguar Cars. Reformatted and edited by Stew Cleave and Dick Cavicke, with the help of the JERC, JCC Gregory Andrachuk, and Doug Dwyer for Edition 8.1 per the 2004 AGM. (2020 AGM)

Appendix B, Section 2, Tire Valve Stem Caps, Page 42

Section 2 - Tire Valve Stem Caps (2020 AGM)

Champion Division tire valve stems ~~should~~ **must** have valve stem caps appropriate to the vintage. Swallow and SS bodied cars as well as Pre-1955 Jaguar tire valve stems are to be have ~~should have~~ cad-plated, dome-type metal valve stem caps. (2020 AGM)

Regarding valve stem caps, until proven otherwise or by newly discovered evidence, 1955 to 1978 ~~will~~ **are to** be treated as a transitional period for Jaguars and either domed metal or domed black plastic valve stem caps ~~will~~ **are to** be treated as authentic. All four valve stem caps on the road wheels plus the valve stem cap on the spare tire must match. Slotted metal valve stem caps, with the core removal extension **are to be given a non-authentic deduction.** (A separate core removal tool was included in the factory tool kit for the US market up until 1968.) (2020 AGM)

From 1978 onward, valve stem caps may be either the plastic or metal dome-type. (2020 AGM)

Valve stem caps with Jaguar related logos on them must be appropriate for the vintage and ~~will~~ **are to be seered as** considered as non-authentic unless the Entrant can prove that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc., offered them for that specific model and Model Year. (2020 AGM)

Valve stem caps with items such as dice or other non-Jaguar related insignias are to be treated as missing and given a non-authentic deduction. Green-colored valve stem caps, not originally factory supplied, indicating the use of nitrogen gas, ~~will~~ **are to be given a non-authentic deduction.** The type of gas in the tires is not judged. (2020 AGM)

Driven Division valve stem caps are only judged for presence, condition and cleanliness. Valve caps, however, ~~should~~ **are still to be in good taste and not display novelty themes such as dice, bullets, golf balls, etc.** (2020 AGM)

Green-colored valve stem caps, indicating the use of nitrogen gas, are acceptable in Driven Division. Missing valve stem caps must be given a non-authentic deduction. (2020 AGM)

Appendix C, Table C-1, Note 1

Notes:

1. All documents presented ~~should~~ **must** apply to the specific **production** Year and Model entered. This includes all eligible Daimlers and their applicable publications if and where titles differ. **(2020 AGM)**
2. While most publications are not required, Entrants are encouraged to have whatever documents they may need to validate any unusual features found on their Entries.

Appendix C, Table C-2, Heading

Table C-2
JCNA Official Judging Judges' Guides (2020 AGM)
for validating feature and component authenticity

Table C-2, Note 1, Page 1

Note 1. The Chief Judge must have a complete file of current JCNA Judging Judges' Guides available at the Concours site for use by either Judges or Entrants during the course of Judging. **(2020 AGM)**

Appendix D, Champion Division Classes, Page 1

C21/P: F-PACE (2016-On), E-PACE, I-PACE (2018-On) **(2020 AGM)**

C22/I: I-PACE (2018-On) **(2020 AGM)**

Appendix D, Driven Division Classes, Page 2

D16/P: F-PACE (2016-On), E-PACE, I-PACE (2018-On) **(2020 AGM)**

D17/I: I-PACE (2018-On) **(2020 AGM)**

Glossary Page 2

Different Type/Make

It is a JCNA rule that tires are considered expendable items and may be replaced by a make other than those originally furnished on the Jaguar, but that they must be of the original size (see Appendix B). Different Type/Make is defined as tires fitted onto a Jaguar that have been produced by different manufacturers, or are of styles that differ one from another. For example, the entry that has two Dunlop tires and two, a Firestone tires and a Goodyear tire fitted on the road wheels, and a Goodrich on the wheel in the boot ~~should~~ **must** be penalized under the Different Type/Make category. Alternatively, some may be radial tires while others are bias tires, or there may appear a mix of blackwall and whitewall or red line tires. Any mixture as described above is subject to penalty under the Different Type/Make deduction. **(2020 AGM)**

Glossary Page 5

Smoothing

As used in this Rule Book, Smoothing of a finish refers to the removal of casting or manufacturing blemishes (found primarily on aluminum or aluminum alloy items) that the factory did not take the time to correct.

- a. Items (such as cam covers and carburetor air inlet ducts/horns) whose surfaces were mostly smooth and polished, from the factory, but which had minor blemishes, from mold seams or rough areas caused by mold or casting imperfections, may have those defects "smoothed" and polished, to match the **original surface finish of the main portion** of the item, without penalty.
- b. Items that were cast in molds that produced a coarse or grainy-textured finish (such as sand-cast carburetor domes and the E-type clutch and brake pedal suspension housings) **SHOULD MUST NOT** have their original overall rough texture removed. (2020 AGM)

All Score Sheets

Condition & Cleanliness Deduction Locations

~~Referencing the numbered boxes, list and describe the top 3 or more condition and cleanliness deductions. If C&C deductions are made, this section is not to be left blank. (2020 AGM)~~

Condition & Cleanliness Deduction Locations

Referencing the numbered boxes, as time allows, list and describe the cleanliness and condition deductions. (2020 AGM)

Operation Verification Score Sheet

OPERATION VERIFICATION		
System	Max. Ded.	
Horns	6	.
Headlights (high and low beam)	10	.
Driving Lights	6	.
Fog Lights (front & rear)	8	.
Parking, Tail, Side & License Plate Light(s)	12	.
Brake Lights	10	.
Back-up Light(s) (see below)	6	.
Turn Signals (Front, Rear & Side)	12	.
Four-way Flasher System (Nov. 1965-on) (2020 AGM)	6	.
Must have 2 or more backup lights to receive max deduction.		.

Exterior Score Sheet

Max Deduct for Cracked and Rusted changed from 7 to 8 in order to balance the total number of deductions between open and closed cars. Before the totals for Max Deductions were off by 2 points. This corrects it.

Current Ext Score Sheet

Body, Doors, Bonnet,		Deduct	Deduct	Deduct
Boot Lid, Painted Bumpers & Grilles				
1	Dented/rippled	0.2	6	8
2	Poor repair	0.2	6	8
3	Poor fit	0.2	6	8
4	Cracked	0.2	6	7
5	Rusted	0.1	6	7
6	Poor rubber	0.2	10	12

Corrected Ext Score Sheet

Body, Doors, Bonnet,		Deduct	Deduct	Deduct
Boot Lid, Painted Bumpers & Grilles				
1	Dented/rippled	0.2	6	8
2	Poor repair	0.2	6	8
3	Poor fit	0.2	6	8
4	Cracked	0.2	6	8
5	Rusted	0.1	6	8
6	Poor rubber	0.2	10	12

2020 Judge’s Team Assignment, Champion Division

C21/P: F-PACE (2016-On), E-PACE, I-Pace (2018-On)
(2020 AGM)

C22/I: I-PACE (2018-On) (2020 AGM)

2020 Judge’s Team Assignment, Champion Division

D16/P: F-PACE (2016-On), E-PACE, I-PACE
(2018-On) (2020 AGM)

D17/I: I-PACE (2018-On) (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table F., Exterior, Note d, Page 2

- ~~d. Chassis/Body Posture and Ride Height: This deduction should be applied to cars whose front, rear, or overall posture or ride height is MARKEDLY higher or lower than specification. (This problem is most often seen on cars that have been re-sprung or whose torsion bars are seriously misadjusted) (2020 AGM)~~
- d. **Chassis/Body Posture and Ride Height: Examine the Entry’s body posture of the Entry to determine that if the car stands at a proper factory level. as level as you have been accustomed to seeing. Neither the front nor the rear should be to be excessively high or low. The differences may frequently be noted by comparing the vertical distance between the tops of the tires and the lower edge of the wheel arch. It is common for cars to be presented with mis-adjusted torsion bars and or rear leaf springs that are worn, and sagging or broken, or, in contrast, leaf springs that have been re-arc’d or replaced and cause the rear of the car to sit too high. (See Chapter VI. F. Item 14, Note d., page VI-9) (2020 AGM)**
This deduction must be applied to cars whose front, rear, or overall posture or ride height is MARKEDLY higher or lower than specification. (This problem is most often seen on cars that have been re-sprung, or whose torsion bars are seriously misadjusted or fatigued.) (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table F., Exterior, Note e, Page 2

- e. **Door Edge Protectors:** These vertically mounted stainless or anodized black protectors were offered by Jaguar Cars Inc. for 1979-1992 XJ and 1976-1992 XJS models. If door edge protectors are installed on other models the Entrant must document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc. or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them, for that specific model, or they ~~will~~ **are to** be considered non-authentic. Where authorized **as noted above**, the protectors ~~should~~ **must** be installed on all doors. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table F., Exterior, Notes g. Page 3

- g. **Leaper:** Leapers on Series 1, 2 and 3 XJ and XJ40/XJ81 Style Saloons are considered acceptable North American Jaguar Cars accessories. In 1994, X300 model saloons, exported overseas, were the first to be offered with the Jaguar Cars Ltd. redesigned "safety" Leapers. **Leapers were never officially offered for XK 120s, XK 140s, E-Types, XJSs or newer XKs and ~~should be~~ are to be judged as a non-authentic item if present.** (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table F., Exterior, Notes h, Page 3

- h. **License Plate Frames:** Plain license plate frames or those advertising current or past Jaguar dealerships, JCNA, JCNA Affiliates, or promoting the Jaguar marque are accepted. Frames may be of any material. All other Champion Division license plate frames ~~will~~ **are to** be scored as non-authentic unless the Entrant can document that Jaguar Cars Ltd., Jaguar Cars Inc., or Jaguar Canada Inc. offered them for that specific model and Model Year. Driven Division frames are only judged for condition and cleanliness. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table F., Exterior, Note j, Page 3

- j. **Body Stripes (Coach Lines).** Where offered, factory applied and authentic optional body stripes (Coach Lines) consist of one or two narrow, closely spaced stripes complimenting or contrasting to the body color (see applicable **Judges'** Guides, JCNA Seminar Technical Bulletins and Factory Brochures for additional details). Body stripe (Coach Line) embellishments such as initials, monograms, leapers, scrolls, etc. are non-authentic. (2020 AGM)
- * Only that bulletin content, which **directly** quotes or copies information from the Jaguar Cars documents, listed in Table C-1, is permitted for validating feature and component authenticity. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table F., Exterior, Note l, Page 3

1. **Side Protective Moldings:** These protective accessories were offered by dealers in North America, beginning in September of 1977, for the XJ6/12 and the XJ-S. Mounted along the side of the body, the moldings consist of metal extrusions with vinyl inserts, capped at each end by chrome finishers and attached with rivets or adhesive. The moldings were available in white, black, silver, blue, dark brown, caramel brown, green, or red. Side moldings on earlier models (pre-1977) ~~will~~ **are to** be considered non-authentic. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table F., Exterior, Note m, Page 3

- m. **Sunroofs:** Folding “Webasto type” vinyl sunroofs, were offered to the North American market for MK 2, 3.8S, E-Type, 420, and MK10/420G. (Webasto is the name commonly associated with these sunroofs, however, there was more than one Webasto source/company. Product differences, if any, have yet to be determined.) Only the “Webasto-type” folding vinyl sunroofs ~~will~~ **are to** be considered authentic. Sliding metal or glass-type sunroofs must have been installed by the factory or by a factory authorized agent at the time of delivery. In the early 1980s, the North American market XJ-S was offered with an electric retracting sunroof, installed by Hess and Eisenhardt. (2020 AGM)

Research into the sunroof issue is continuing. While the information provided here is valid, more model and model year detail is being sought.

Quick Reference Guide, Table F., Exterior, Note n, Page 3

- n. **Tires (Notes n. 1 and n. 2 below apply to Champion Division Entries only):**

Champion Division: There ~~shall be no~~ **must not be any** deduction for an Entrant’s choice of white or black sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar and are specifically authorized/listed in the applicable Jaguar Spare Parts Catalogue for the Entry. (2020 AGM)

Redline Sidewalls: Redline sidewalls were never offered by Jaguar and are considered non-authentic in Champion Division only. (Redline tires may be reversed to show their black side only.) Any brand is acceptable. The standard industry tire sizes, appearing on the tire sidewalls, are acceptable proof of correct size without further measurement. (Original tire sizes are listed in Appendix B)

Driven Division: There ~~shall be no~~ **must not be any** deduction for an Entrant’s choice of ~~white or black~~, **white or redline** sidewalls provided they are in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table F., Exterior, Notes n1, Page 3

1. **Tire Construction:** Tires are considered expendable. Replacement tires must be the same (or equivalent) size and construction (bias/radial) as originally found on the car when delivered by the Jaguar factory or offered by Jaguar Cars as optional equipment. To retain authenticity, if the year and model Jaguar was originally delivered exclusively with bias ply tires, they may only be replaced with bias ply tires. If suitable radial ply tires were **not** available, at the time of delivery of the Jaguar, the car ~~should~~ **must** not be retrofitted with radial tires. (XK 120, XK 140 and XK 150 cars ~~should~~ **must** only be fitted with bias ply tires. Series 1 E-Types ~~may~~ **are** only **to** be fitted with either 185x15 radials or 6.40x15 bias ply tires.) (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table F., Exterior, Note n4, Page 3

4. **Wrong Diameter Wheels:** Wrong diameter wheels ~~should~~ **must** receive both a wheel (6.0 points ea.) plus a tire (2.0 points ea.) deduction, for a total of 8.0 points for each affected wheel/tire combination, with a maximum 20.0 points total deduction, not 28 points. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table F., Exterior, Notes q & r1 Page 3

- q. **Wheels:** Wheels must be the correct factory size, type, finish, and style for the model. Ace Discs & Rimbellishers are permitted if they were offered by the factory for the specific model. Bolt-on wire wheels are non-authentic. Wire wheels ~~should~~ **must** have the same number of spokes as the original. **Chrome plated wheels, not offered as a Jaguar factory option, must be scored as non-authentic in Champion Division.** (2020 AGM)
- r. **Window Glass:**
 1. **Champion Division:** Any window glass that meets the requirements of the original specifications for form, fit, function, and factory tint is acceptable. Triplex or other brand and safety markings are NOT judged.

Quick Reference Guide, Table F, Exterior, Notes r2, s, & t, Page 4

2. **Driven Division:** Shiny or mirrored tinting, graphics or logos in the tinting, tinted film on the front windscreen or excessively dark tinting shall receive deductions as non-authentic. The tint ~~should~~ **must** allow the interior of the vehicle to be clearly visible when looking in from approximately one foot away. (2020 AGM)
- s. **Driven Division:** Protective clear bras/coverings found in other than the frontal area of the exterior ~~shall~~ **must** be assessed a minimum of 2.0 points each, **with** ~~and~~ a maximum of 10.0 points. (2020 AGM)
- t. **Champion Division:** Protective clear bras/coverings ~~shall~~ **must** be assessed a collective minimum 10.0 points deduction. Clear bras/coverings, which together cover more than 50% of the painted body area, ~~shall~~ **must** be assessed the maximum 20.0 points deduction. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table G., Interior, Items 18 & 19, Page 5

INTERIOR ITEM	Missing or wrong style, plating, finish, model, color, shape, size, type, material or configuration	Max. Deduct.	NOTE
11. Carpet, Whole Set	14.0		
12. Consoles - A/C, Light, Radio, Computer	2.0 ea		b
13. Dash Plaques (Allowed in Driven Division)	0.5 ea		
14. Dash/Instrument Panel	6.0		
15. Door Panels	4.0 ea		
16. Door Sill Plates	3.0 ea	10.0	
17. Electronic Devices			c
18. Fire Extinguisher for Special Division S1/PD (See Chapter II, Sec. 4B, Notes 2a. and 2b., Page II-9)	4.0	(2020 AGM)	
19. Four-way Flasher Assembly	2.0	(2020 AGM)	k
20. Handles, Door, Window and Grab	2.0 ea	8.0	

Quick Reference Guide, Table G., Interior, Note a, Page 6
Batteries and Battery Compartments

a. Inspection

Entrants **should are to** be asked to remove the cosmetic or protective covers from the batteries. (Battery covers which are screw-fastened or clamped to the battery or its hold-down, such as those in the XK 120 (see Note 3 below), **should are** not to be removed.) Judge the general area, the battery configuration, its style, cover, the positions and type of its terminals, the visible cables, the battery hold-down and the battery cable-ends. **(2020 AGM)**

Note 1: Batteries are **not** judged in the Driven Division

Note 2: Configuration refers to "maintaining the original type and placement of battery terminals." "Size" was expressly deleted from the rule.

Note 3: **The battery must still be capable of being held in place as originally intended by the manufacturer utilizing original equipment brackets and hardware.** **(2020 AGM)**

Note 4: XK120 batteries are located behind the seats and **will are to** be judged in **Champion Division only**. FHC's and DHC's have a hinged panel, which **only** the Entrant **should must** unfasten and tip forward **for to allow** the batteries to be inspected. The separate battery cover on the XK 120 OTS **should must** be unfastened **only by the Entrant** and either tipped forward or removed **to allow** for battery inspection. The Bakelite battery covers **should are not** to be removed. **(2020 AGM)**

Note 5: **The** XK 140 and XK 150 batteries are **not** judged because of their location in the wheel wells. **(2020 AGM)**

b. Battery Brand

Lucas and other original equipment batteries, by any manufacturer, must only be replaced by those that are of like voltage and appearance and have their terminals positioned as on the original battery. Replacement batteries do not have to be identical to the original in size, but they must fit in the location originally intended, utilizing original factory hardware (See Chapter VI, Table G., Interior, Note a2). ~~but they must fit in the location originally intended.~~ (2020 AGM)

c. Battery Style

Fluted or cylindrical sided (Gates-Optima style) batteries are non-authentic.

~~a. Battery Brand~~

~~Lucas and other original equipment batteries may be replaced with batteries made by any manufacturer provided they are of like voltage and appearance, and their terminals are in the same positions as on the original. Replacement batteries do not have to be identical to the original in size but they must fit in the location originally intended. (2020 AGM)~~

~~b. Battery Style~~

~~Fluted or cylindrical sided (Gates-Optima style) batteries are non-authentic. (2020 AGM)~~

Quick Reference Guide, Table G, Interior, Note e, Page 6

- e. Electronic Telephones:** Alarm Systems and Radar Detectors: No deduction for neatly installed telephones, alarm systems or their accessories authorized by the factory, Jaguar Cars Inc. or Jaguar Canada Inc. Radar detectors were offered by all dealers on XJS for a period and were also installed by Jaguar Cars Ltd.; they were contained in a special case and stowed in the void above the steering column nacelle. All other radar detectors, NOT provided by either Jaguar Cars Ltd. or Jaguar Cars Inc., will are to be considered non-authentic. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table G., Interior, Note h, Page 6

- h. Non- Factory Accessories:** Items If not removed before judging such as after-market compasses, clocks, medallions, stuffed animals and similar mementos or charms will are to receive a non-authentic deduction. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table G., Interior, Note i, Page 6

i. Radios, CD or Tape Players and Speakers:

- 1. Champion Division:** No deduction for neatly installed radios of correct vintage, using original or authentic mountings and original speaker housings and grilles.
- 2. Driven Division:** Entries are allowed contemporary radios, tape, or CD players neatly installed in the original radio mounting space, utilizing the original speaker locations and external housings and grilles, without deduction. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table G., Interior, Note j, Page 6

- j. **Seat Belts:** Seat belts are **to be** considered safety equipment and may be added/installed in those models that were not originally equipped with them. The type of installation and equipment ~~should~~ **is to** be in keeping with the vintage of the Jaguar. Replacement, non-standard hardware, belts or retractors ~~will~~ **must** be judged as non-authentic. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table G., Interior, Note l, Page 7

- l. **Steering Wheels:** Steering wheels with non-original wrapping are considered non-authentic. Wrapping ~~may~~ **must** be removed before judging. Original type steering wheels whose dimensions are other than as supplied at time of production are considered non-authentic. (2020 AGM)

Note: There are a number of factory-wrapped steering wheels, see item Ch III, N7d, page III-18 before making any deductions. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table G, Engine Compartment, Note m, Page 7

- m. **Four-way Flasher System:** The Interior Judge will is required to judge for a missing or non-authentic method of creating a four-way flasher system for the November 1965-on up to, but not including the XJ6 and E-Type (built to US Federal Specifications and fitted with rocker rather than toggle switches) model cars. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table H, Boot, Notes a, b, d, & e, Page 7

Notes:

- a. **Batteries:** (See Chapter V, A6, page VI-15 or Chapter VI, G7a, page VI-15) (2020 AGM)
- b. **Spare Tire** (Champion Division Only): The spare tire must match the road wheel tires' size, sidewall and tread pattern. Certain recent model Jaguars are equipped with a low profile, space-saving spare tire and wheel. Where present (in Champion and Special Division) **these spare tires are only to be inspected** for cleanliness and condition. **Some newer model Jaguars are not fitted with spare tires but are instead supplied with "Fix-a-Flat" or other similar products.** When more detailed information becomes available, it will appear in Appendix B. (2020 AGM)
- c. **Spare Wheel:** (Champion Division only) The spare wheel must be the correct type and match the road wheels (see "**b. Spare Tire**", above).
- d. **Tool Kit:** The tool kit is optional for US models produced after 1968; however, if the Entrant displays a tool kit, it **may is to** be judged. (2020 AGM)
- e. **Tool Kit Spark Plug:** The spare spark plug, provided as part of certain tool kits, ~~should~~ **are to** be identical to the original (brand and type). (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table I., Engine Compartment, Note a, Page 9

- a. **Batteries:** (See Chapter V, A6, page VI-15 or Chapter VI, G7a, page VI-15) (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table I., Engine Compartment, Note d, Page 9

- d. **Exhaust Manifolds:** See applicable Judging Judges' Guides and JCNA Seminar **Technical Bulletins** for proper manifold coating. The British terms "black enameled or vitreous enamel" are the equivalent of the North American term "porcelain". MKV exhaust manifolds were NOT porcelain coated. All XK 120, XK 140 and XK 150 and Series 1 E-Type exhaust manifolds were porcelain coated. (2020 AGM)

Quick Reference Guide, Table I., Engine Compartment, Note e, Page 9

- e. **Hose Clamps:** Hose clamps must match the original including the material, the finish, the configuration of the adjustable band, and the shape and style of the adjusting screw head. All pre-1975 hose clamps ~~should~~ **must** have round head, straight-slot adjusting screws; their adjusting bands should be grooved, not perforated. (Hex-headed clamp adjusting screws did not appear until approximately 1975. Brand name is not judged. Clamp bands must be the appropriate length (size) for the application; clamps with MORE than approximately one inch of the band showing beyond the adjusting screw **will is to** receive a non-authentic deduction. (2020 AGM)